A

A&S Building Systems, Inc.: pre-engineered metal buildings, 17:34, 26:18

Abaris Training: advanced-composite workshops, 47:57, 52:67, 69:125; ultrasonic inspection/survey techniques, 35:42; vocational training program, 20:26

Abbass, D.K. (Kathy): on surveyor Paul Coble and development of his Marine Survey Seminars, 93:4

Abbate, Guido: powerboat builder, 187:78; museum, 187:8. See also Abbate, Tulio

Abbate, Tulio: powerboat-building family (Italy), profile, 187:78

Abbey, Howard: profile of, 104:100; Wyn-Mill racer/Jim Wynne/Walt Walters, 132:36


ABBRA. See American Boat Builders and Repairers Association

Abeking & Rasmussen: Concordia yawl, 50:32; Michael Peters Yacht Design 44m motoryacht, 66:52; waterjet-powered fast motoryacht/Michael Peters Yacht Design, 126:38; Vamarie, steel ketch, 68:11

Abely Wheeler, aluminum constructed commuter boat, 91:20

Able Marine (Trenton Marine): fabric impregnator applications, 5:34; foam core installation, 9:36; 91’/93’ megayacht, 3:11, 10:42, 29:58; one-off tooling, 10:42; 3M protective tape, 29:58

Abma, Albert, author: “A Study in Slender,” 147:18

Abramson, Tim: on displaying hull identification numbers, 61:5

abrasive discs. See abrasives, diamond; grinders/polishers, discs for; sandpaper abrasive pads: Micro-Mesh, 12:60

abrasives, diamond: Mister Blister, 12:60; Tech-Lok diamond discs, 25:59

Abrasive Technology Inc.: Tech-Lok diamond discs, 25:59

ABS. See American Bureau of Shipping (ABS)

ABS Construct: parts generation software, 8:35

ABS plastic: ABS/acrylic coextrusions, 10:34, 11:20; ABS/Rovel coextrusions, 34:59; performance, 10:34. See also Royalex

ABYC. See American Boat and Yacht Council (ABYC); ABYC safety standards

ABYC safety standards: battery chargers, 61:128; bilge pumps, 44:26, 57:48; boat lifting and storage, 50:3, 50:38; booklet

AC Products: 940-blue plastic film, 39:98
shoreside distribution boxes, 77:28; voltage and frequency converter, 77:28; vulnerability of isolation transformers, 108:114

AC tester: pen-sized/Santronics, 34:59; troubleshooting wave-form output/Fluke Multimeter, 91:56

accelerations and impacts: a=Fm/force, mass, and acceleration, 180:62; Vessel Motion Monitoring System, 155:10

accelerators/promoters: DMA (dimethyl-aniline), 6:16, 44:30; for polyester resin, 33:46, 35:4; for vinyl ester resins, 6:16, 33:46, 35:4, 42:62, 44:30. See also catalyst

accelerometer record: 68:32

accessories, marine. See components/ancillary equipment/accessories

accidents, boat/marine: collisions/occupant protection, 34:13, 50:18; data study, 156:12; injuries/boat defects, 39:12, 50:18, 50:20, 50:25, 79:86; investigation seminar (SAMS/UL), 26:51; owners’ manuals/liability, 27:46; standardized warning labels (ABYC), 154:12. See also boating safety; lawsuits/litigation; product liability


Acco Babcock Industries: rack-and-pinion steering system, 3:60

accommodations. See interiors, arrangements/decoration

Accon Marine: retractable Slim-Line Cleat, 181:14


Accustrip: baking-soda blasting equipment, 7:13

Acebo, Mike: Brewer Yacht Yard/hurricane salvage, 20:6


Ackland, Bob: on bottom prep/environmental compliance, 31:10, 31:16, 31:18
ACRC (Advanced Composite Riverine Craft), 146:24
acrylic adhesives: for bonding fastenings/hardware, 18:4, 67:5; for bonding thermoplastics, 41:44; Crestomer 1152 PA, 67:5; description/applications, 41:44, 67:5
acrylic hulls: development/construction/performance, 10:34, 11:20
acrylic resin: Elium resin, benefits of, 163:44
acrylic sealant: gelcoat restoration, 15:44
acrylic sheeting: Acrysteel M, 11:20; Altair Plus, 11:20
acrylic skincoat: blister prevention, 15:60
Active Noise and Vibration Technology: noise/vibration control, 5:48
Adams, E.J.D.: on deterioration of balsa cores, 57:7
Adams, Eric: on ethanol fuel/flexible bag-tank/and professional engineer (p.e.) licensure, 111:4; on largest welded aluminum yacht/Dyna vs. Morag Mhor, 86:4
Adams Yachts: Adams 36/stealth lobster-boat, 51:96
additives, resin: for delayed gel time/SCRIMP, 44:30; and moisture meter readings, 60:48. See also accelerators/promoters; adhesion enhancers; catalyst; gel-time retarder; promoters; resin inhibitors; resin surfactants; resin thixotropes; styrene suppressants
Adey, John: on ABYC's Electrical Standard, E-11, 121:9; on ABYC's position on smoke detectors for boats, 91:10; on "Westlawn Students Chime In"/transparency of ABYC sale, 179:4; response on Uncertain About Certification and an incentive for ABYC, 171:4
adhesion enhancers: QP20, 42:5; for repairs/damaged laminates, 43:54
adhesives: for bedding contour-cut foams, 31:34, 33:4, 115:18; for bedding/deck repair/waterlogged foam, 37:48; classification/definition, 28:27; Click Bond, 147:6; for cold-molding, 51:36; for neoprene, 46:38; with PT industrial plywood, 27:42; vs. sealants, 60:104; for secondary bonding, 20:32, 42:5; Seal-tack 750 universal adhesive, 126:8; two-part/VOC-free/Chemique Adhesives, 119:6; use for vs. self-tapping screws, 145:48, 147:6. See also acrylic adhesives; adhesives, structural; aircraft adhesives; bedding compounds/putties; core bonding; epoxy adhesives; fabric adhesives; methacrylate adhesive; neoprene adhesive; putties, bedding/bonding; resorcino; secondary bonding; spray adhesives; urethane caulk; ureaformaldehyde adhesives
adhesives, five-minute: Gougeon Brothers G/5, 27:60
adhesives, removal: Un-Hesive water soluble spray, 126:8
adhesives, structural: dispensing pumps/systems for, 31:68; Flexbond 5000, one-component hybrid polymer, 115:18; for hull-deck joint/FRP shoe-box construction, 60:104; Gluzilla polyurethane adhesive/MAS Epoxies, 115:18; Plexus methacrylates, 26:56, 27:70, 29:8, 42:5, 52:81, 60:11, 60:104, 75:58; Pliogrip 7700, 29:8, 30:60; Pliogrip 1000, 111:12; plural-component polyurethane, 29:8, 30:60; Poly-Bond, 42:5;
polyurethane adhesive for marine glass, 81:42; vs. sealants, 60:104; Sikaflex, 29:8, 37:48; 3M 5200 polyurethane adhesive/sealant, 28:27, 29:4, 37:48; Spa-bond, 183:8; types/selection/applications, 41:44, 41:48. See also acrylic adhesives; adhesives; anaerobic adhesives; cyanoacrylate adhesives; epoxy adhesives; methacrylate adhesives; polyester structural adhesives; polyurethane adhesive/sealants; urethane adhesives

adhesives, syntactic. See putties, syntactic adhesive/sealants, polyurethane. See polyurethane adhesive/sealants

Adirondack Guideboat: Hornbeck 10/Lost Pond Boat, 97:60; Kevlar version, 69:13

Adler, Alan: on “Pilot Boat Evolution” and question as to why pilot boats aren’t very narrow, 190:6

Adler, Alan, author: “Sailing on Steps,” 182:54

Adler, Alan, designer: 14’ stepped hull sailing catamaran, 182:54. See also stepped hulls, catamarans, sailing

Adler, Michael: on marine refrigeration/R-12 phaseout, 26:8; on retrofitting ColdMachine, 31:4

Adler/Barbour-Crosby: ColdMachine, 26:8, 31:4; refrigerant phaseouts/conversions/retrofitting, 26:8, 31:4

admeasurement/tonnage. See tonnage/admeasurement laws

Admiral Marine Works Inc.: carbon fiber components for Boeing, 51:11; computer lofting/outsourcing, 38:14; mega-yacht builder, 3:5, 59:10; motoryacht PlumDuff refit, 68:44; 154’ FRP yacht Roxana, 54:18; 161’ FRP yacht Evviva, 32:18, 32:21; profile/reorganization, 59:10

Adriance, Robert (Bob), Jr.: on bilge pump wiring/reversed polarity, 44:26

Adriance, Robert (Bob), Jr., author: “Moor- ing Design and Construction,” 30:8

Ad-Tech Plastic Systems Corp.: 800-series marine epoxy resins, 46:65

Advance Control Technologies: Electro-Sync synchronizers, 7:64

Advanced Cable Electronics Corp.: StrapLoc cable ties, 6:52, 47:66

advanced composites. See laminates, marine, advanced-composite

Advanced Composites Training Center: composite training program, 110:12

Advanced Composite Riverine Craft (ACRC), 146:24

Advanced Energy Services: Keystone marine battery, 35:58

Advanced Materials Inc. (AMI): Prestovac process/molding small parts, 32:28

Advanced Structures & Composites Center (University of Maine, Orono), 148:26; Marine Composites Testing in the Shop and the Lab seminar/IBEX 2008, 149:58

Advanced Technology and Research: and Dick Lazarra, 169:44; pre-pref materials and processes, 169:44

Advanced Textiles Inc.: heavyweight fiberglass reinforcements, 18:54, 31:68; Kevlar reinforcements, 28:18

Advanced Wing Systems: Semi-Rigid Sail for K8 sportboat/Johnston brothers, 163:14; and test boat/benefits of rigid wing sails, 178:8

Advance Process Technology: fabric impregnators, 5:34; 81:110

Advance USA: Advance Composite Process (ACP), 11:20; thermoplastic construction, 10:34, 11:20

Advanced Structures & Composites Center: largest 3D printer, 181:44
advertising: for boat shows, 36:60, 117:54; and editorial coverage/integrity, 18:2, 18:40, 39:112; in market downturn, 11:34, 117:54; mission statement, 31:80; product identity/trade dress, 43:13; product liability/truth in advertising, 9:2, 38:11, 38:12; strategy/customer data, 26:64, 117:54; working with an agency, 6:42, 117:54
advertising material and freelance writers, 156:4
aerodynamics: hydroplane development, 56:40, 59:10; performance prediction/sailboats, 60:66; Wolfson Unit’s Power Prediction Program, 61:10
Aerodyne Industries Group (Cape Town, South Africa): 38' racer/cruiser design, 65:11
Aerodyne 38 racer/cruiser: 65:11, 83:50
Aerodyne 43 racer/cruiser: New Wave Yachts collaboration, 83:50
Aerodyne 47 racer/cruiser: 65:11, 83:50
Aerodyne Yachts. See Aerodyne Industries Group (Cape Town, South Africa)
AeroHydro, Inc.: AutoCAD data-exchange file/NC cutting, 24:26; Fairline design/fairing software, 7:18, 8:35, 12:60, 17:58, 24:26, 24:32, 78:3; MultiSurf design/fairing software, 40:42, 40:53
Aeromarine 50: light displacement racer/cruiser/Jay Paris design, 88:62
Aerospace Industries Association (AIA): worker safety/health manual, 36:78
AFI Inc.: boat wiper motors, 33:75, 116:10
African Cats: Green eMotion catamaran with retractable pod drives, 127:30
AIM Plastics, Inc.: sourcebook/catalog, 25:59
air-assisted boats: Air Cavity Ship/planing trimaran with aerodynamic lift/Multi-step planing hulls, 116:40; Power-Augmented Ram Vehicle (PARV)/Konstantin Matveev, Airbrasive airboats: airbags, flotation, 116:40; QUADRAPOD Air Assist Catamaran Hull/Andrew Deze, airbags, flotation: and sinkability, 23:24, 23:26; Yachtsaver II emergency flotation system, 13:70, 23:24
airboats: composite/thermoplastic, 44:30; Husky Airboat, 53:12. See also hydroplanes
Airbrasive Sales and Development Co.: VSP-30 and VSP-55 Vacuum Sanding Systems, 20:56
air conditioning: analyzing cost of, 120:52
air coolers: for compressed-air (pneumatic) system, 33:58
aircraft adhesives: for aluminum-fiberglass hybrids, 17:19
air dryers: refrigerated, 33:58; types/selection/applications, 33:46, 33:58; Van Air, 33:58; Zeeks, 33:58
Airex AG: Herex cross-linked foam, 23:54
air-filtration/air-makeup systems: dry, 28:48, 45:47; for paint booth, 42:20, 42:24, 45:47; Northern Air Corporation stand-alone units/Goetz plant, 73:54; wet, 28:48; yacht containment systems/Mallorca, Spain, 144:48. See also paint shop/spray booth; ventilation systems
airfoil section: RTM production of, 27:39
Air Handling Systems: dust and fume extraction system, 87:10
Air Handling Systems: dust and fume extraction systems, 87:10
air guns: Blovac 484, 8:54; 13:11; static-dissipating, 13:18; surface contamination/core bonding, 9:36; surface contamination/gelcoat/mold release, 13:18
AirLite: PVC foam core, 51:22
Airosol Co., Inc.: Chargette Freon recycler, 18:54
Airpax: circuit breakers, 16:52; E-Plex networking system, 105:78; engine information “message” interfaces/Volvo Penta/NMEA 2000 bus, 106:42
air pollution. See air filtration systems; Clean Air Act/Amendments; Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), regulations/guidelines/compliance; NAAQS (National Ambient Air Quality Standard); Rule 1162, compliance; ventilation systems; VOC emissions, reduction/compliance
air purifier: Breathe Easy/Dometic, 132:6
AirScan Inc.: hunting for boats by air service, 70:21
Air Strip: plastic-media blasting system, 7:8
Air Support Vessels (ASV): Alnmaritec workboats/Effect Ships International/collaboration, 145:12
Airtech Advanced Materials Group: machined-aluminum vacuum valves (frogs), 45:5
air tools. See compressed-air (pneumatic) tools/systems
Ajeman, Bob: on AC systems/corrosion test meter, 31:4; on AC systems/galvanic isolators, 41:21; on side and rolling forces on high-speed V-bottomed boats powering through a turn, 88:4
Ajootian, Fred: on propeller-shaft removal, 6:5; on need for professional engineer licensure, 108:6; on the need for a two-bearing rudder design, 118:4
Akers, Richard: on model testing vs. full-scale testing/laminar and turbulent flow, 58:6
Akilaria RC3, 155:58. See also Class 40
Akzo Coatings, Ltd.: Cetol Marine, 20:56. See also Akzo Nobel
Akzo Nobel: Awlgrip, 175:78
Alaska Diesel Electric: auxiliary diesel engine, 2:70; Lugger marine diesel, 11:52; Soot Trap and Regeneration system for gensets, 29:58
Alaskan fisheries: 659 Wheel House observation boats for service monitoring fisheries, 139:18
Albacore Research Ltd.: ShipCAM, 17:58, 38:47
Albatross Marine Design: kitted aluminum powerboats, 131:12; Alcan Baltek Corporation: wet-core problems study, 96:16; Picnic 550 Classic, 122:24; Sea Gypsy pocket cruiser, 135:36
Alden, John, designer: Summerwind (1929 build) schooner/rig conversion/GMT Composites, 146:40
Alden Yachts: hullweight reduction/54' semi-custom sloop, 77:10; Interkeel interchangeable keel, 37:66, 38:20
Aldrich, Bob: jetsprint boats/Double Barrel Marine, 57:15
Alerion line, 147:38. See also USWatercraft, Tillotson-Pearson.
Alfab: aluminum seine skiffs, 58:66
Alfresco Composites: carbon fiber yachts and composites, 173:18; and Vinnie Pard/Newport Shipyard, 173:18
Aliboats (Botswana): aluminum landing craft for British Red Cross, 100:4
Alicat Workboats, Ltd. (UK): collaboration with Tampa Yacht Manufacturing, 161:20
Alice’s Mirror (trimaran): 62:46
alignment: engine to the shaft, 159:36; shaft to its bearings, 159:36; optical vs. laser alignment, 159:36. See also Straight Line Marine
Allblom, Kenneth: on Fresh, Clean, and Clear and using household pipe alternative AluPex, 154:4, 155:4; on owning component failure, 142:4
Allen, Scott F.: on Uncertain About Certification and compliment to ABYC, 171:4
allergies/allergic reactions: epoxy resins, 3:19, 42:62, 45:105; Multiple Chemical Sensitivities (MCS), 36:88, 38:6; sensitization, 48:104; teak wood, 75:72; vinyl ester resins, 42:62. See also worker safety/occupational health
Allied Fibers/Allied Signal Company: Spectra polyethylene fibers, 16:52
Allied Titanium (WA): aerospace grade screw production, 186:18; English wheel and Kroll process, 186:18 profile of, 186:18; titanium anchor, 186:6
Alling, Douglas: on Desperately Seeking Apprenticeships, 168:4
Allison Boats (Louisville, TN): profile of, 94:18; tunnel-hull raceboats, 94:18
Allison, Paul: raceboats, 94:18
All Points Boats (Fort Lauderdale, FL): certification to install and service Sea-keeper gyro stabilization system, 180:8; pipefitting, welding and other services, 180:8; profile of, 93:40, 157:102; custom valve testing apparatus, 157:102
alloys, marine-grade: galvanic/stray-current corrosion, 32:36, 32:39, 32:41, 33:28. See also specific alloys
Allport, Tony: on Westlawn Students Chime In and preserving the legacy and future of Westlawn, 179:4
Alls, Dennis (designer): Aleutian Yachts/Miss Lisa, steel motoryacht/Joe Artese, 117:8
Allweather Boats: efficient design, 17:4; fuel-efficient power cruiser, 79:10
Almar Boat Company: builder profile/Sounder sportfishermen/welded aluminum construction, 21:26; haulout/publicity, 20:8
Alnmaritec: aluminum workboats/challenging service requirements, 145:12; Air Support Vessels (ASV), 145:12
alodyne chrome: conversion coating/painting aluminum boats, 37:36;
Alpenglow Marine Lights: 87:80, 115:74
Alpex Wheel Company: Diamond Discs, 20:56
Alpha Inc.: Pemco 3011 fabric adhesive, 10:52
Alsberg Boat Works, Inc.: Alsberg Junior speedster, 60:11
Altair HyperWorks software for finite element analysis (FEA) for John Dory skiff rebuild, 198:34. See also finite element analysis (FEA)
Alston, G. Kevin: on R-12 phaseout/HFC-134a refrigerant, 17:4, 26:8
Alter, Hobart Laidlaw: inventor/designer Hobie Cat boats/profile and obit, 149:10 alternating current. See AC/shore-power electrical systems
alternative energy systems: wind generators, 80:22; Aquair 100 wind and water generator, 80:22
Alternatives Energies (Alt.En): electric ferries/La Rochelle, France, 122:12; hydrogen fuel cell system with hydrolizer, 144:10; range extender system, 144:10; real-time monitoring system, 144:10; solar-powered CREA 2000, 144:10; zero-emission craft/electric ferry, 144:10
alternator, high-output: alternator and wiring (over) loading, 170:32; alternator efficiency and peak fuel efficiency, 148:58; Arc3, 155:46; backup for inverter, 25:30; Balmar alternators, 155:45, 184:42; cables/connections/DC systems, 20:50, 21:4, 39:56; belt quality/tension, 172:4, 184:42; charge controllers/thermal issues, 184:42; Electromaax, 155:46; Genasun, 155:46; large-case alternator/"reverse mount"/and belt tension, 172:4; installation, 184:42; "J" and "K" section belts, 184:42; Mastervolt, 155:46; "real world experiment" using two alternators/charge acceptance rate decrease/kWh cost increase, 148:58; selection/performance, 19:50, 19:55; slow-blow fuses, 184:42; sources, 19:50, 19:59; and 3% voltage drop/ Peter Rosenfeld, 184:42, 185:4; Yanmar Valeo alternators and lithium-ion batteries/output, 184:42

Alubat Shipyard (France): Cigale 18, 64:64

Aleutian Yachts: Dennis Alls design
motoryacht Miss Lisa/Joe Artese interior design, 117:8

AlumaCraft: 69:52

Alumaprep: contaminant removal/painting aluminum, 37:36


Aluminum Boat Solutions Team: aluminum corrosion problems and Alcoa, 96:65

Aluminum Boats, Inc.: worker training, 13:54

American Arbitration Association: binding arbitration, 12:40
American Blimp Corporation: Lightships/airships, 58:13
American Boat Builders and Repairers Association (ABBRA): ABBRAGARD insurance program, 29:54; address, 4:20, 46:10; boatyard/marina operators’ manual, 42:16; composite construction workshops, 38:51; continuing education classes/The Boat School (Eastport, ME), 137:12; environmental workshops, 35:52; fire protection, 44:25; FRP certification program, 55:16; health/safety manuals, 4:10; in-house training/education programs, 36:74; mediation/arbitration (Dispute Response Committee), 12:40; programs/efforts/membership, 4:10, 42:16
American Challenge Technology: fighter-jet style boat, 77:10
American Clamping Corporation: Bessey Auxiliary Angle Clamp, 24:62; Bessey ES Irregular Angle, 18:54; Bessey KP framing system, 5:58; Bessey three-way C-clamp, 24:62; Blovac 484, 8:54
American Colors: shrink-wrapping tips, 18:33
American Composite Manufacturers Association: cement-kiln processing, 189:30; continuing education classes/The Boat School (Eastport, ME), 137:12; recycling of fiberglass/old boats, 189:30
American Custom Yachts: building over rigid steel jigs, 61:10; centerline blocking of boats, 174:42, 176:4; custom steel jig for extending hulls, 66:11; profile/sportfishermen, 54:18, 101:38; travelifts with wireless custom controls, 174:42; 24/7 boat haul-out for storms, 174:42. See also Boatyard solutions
American Expedition Yachts: start-up, 106:92; target boats for U.S. Navy, 106:92. See also Bayview Edison Industries.
American Gator Tool: Push—pull Tapper, 84:18
American Identification Products: warning labels, 21:12
American International Industries, Inc.: Marine Shaver, 27:70; Power-Plus respirator, 16:52
American Marine Ltd. (Grand Banks): builder profile/mid-'70s financial crisis, 19:28, 19:32; 151:96; Chanteyman boat/Angelman & Davies design, 151:96; hard-chine hull/Spray/Ken Smith design, 151:96; Laguna series express cruiser, 151:96; production boatbuilding, 151:96; timber to fiberglass construction, 151L96; Wanderer/Bill Garden design, 151:96;
American Marc: production recreational boats, 91:116; and Carl Moesly, 91:116
American Plywood Association (APA): industrial panel selection guide, 31:68; moisture threshold of wet-wood mechanical properties, 98:4
American Sail Advancement Program (ASAP): sailing industry revival, 30:48
American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE): concrete-canoe contest, 31:68
American Society of Interior Designers: address, 7:5
Americans with Disabilities Act: impact on employers, 23:3, 23:13
American Tool Companies: Large-Jaw Vise-Grips, 35:58; Quick-Grip bar
clamps, 1:68, 49:79; PowerPress pipe clamp, 49:79
American Trailer: custom tilt trailers, 135:58
American Water Ski Association (AWSA): boat-noise control/proactive approach, 43:75
American Waterways Operators (AWO): address, 4:20; programs/efforts/membership, 4:9
American Waterways Shipyard Conference (AWSC): efforts/membership, 4:9
American Welding Society (AWS): aluminum welding seminar, 43:17
Amer Yachts (Italy): composite hulls using Filava, 188:46
Ames, Jon: Design Challenge/WWBD 26 sharpie, 135:36. See also de Souza, Paulo Alves.
Amistad: near replica tops'l schooner, 64:11
AMJO: UV “A” curing system, 18:17
amphibious assault craft: combat boat 90 (CB-90), 167:28
amphibious vehicles: add-on wheels for boats/Sealegs, 156:12; DUKWs, 56:10, 57:13; Neoteric Hovercraft, 66:11
Amphistar U.S.A. Ltd.: Xtreme Xplorer, 57:15
A.M. Services: Cushman 20 sportfisherman/welded aluminum construction, 21:26
Anacostia Marina: closing of, 68:11
anaerobic adhesives: description/applications, 41:44
Anaglyph Ltd.: PlyMatch computer-aided lay-up software in realtime, 124:12; 127:8
analog gauges: on White Tornado/vintage Bertram Nautec boat, 162:76
Anbar Foundry: work for Edson International, 158:18
Anchorage, The: builder profile/Dyer 29, 28:72
Anchorage Marine Service, Inc.: services/facilities, 23:50
anchor cable. See cable, anchor
anchor light: MkIII FirstStar, 87:80; Multi-Star tri-color, 87:80
Anchor Reinforcements Inc.: Ancaref reinforcement fabrics, 1:68
anchor rode: bungee/Hazelett Corp./hurricane preparedness, 30:8, 64:36, 113:4; bungee/Seaflex elastomeric rope, 53:64; cleat horns and chafing, 93:76; working load limits for, 93:76
anchors: Rocna Anchors, 184:30; stowage systems, 22:28, 22:29; 93:76; titanium, 186:18
anchors, mooring: design/installation/performance (hurricanes), 30:8, 38:4; DorMor, 30:8; Helix/helical, 30:8, 38:4, 53:64; load estimations, 64:36, 93:76; sources, 30:16
anchors, storm: aftermarket niche, 14:26, 14:32
anchors, types and weights, 93:76; load limits, 93:76
ancillary equipment. See components/ancillary equipment/accessories
Ancor Marine: Prova model CM-01 multimeter, 50:73
Andersosov, Steve, author: "One Man's Modification to the Manufacturer's Suggested Repair," 103:26
Anderson, Art, Associates: Stolkraft hull-form, 49:42
Anderson, Dick: naval architect, 62:63
Anderson, John: designer/motoryacht, 57:15
Anderson, Steve: on effects to marine mammals of ultrasonic anti-fouling systems, 164:4
Andersons, The: Grit-O'Cobs, 36:78
Andoe, Graham: copper/nickel sheathing, 7:42, 9:5; on spraying epoxy, 43:5
Andrews, Alan: yacht designer/profile, 154:36; development of semi-submersible reef viewer, 154:36; turbocharging, canting-keel maxi racer/Magnitude 80, 154:36; ultralight displacement boat (ULDB), 154:36
Anmarkrud, Thomas: on repairing single-skin laminates, 68:5
Ansel, Walt, author: "The Pearl Wing 38 Motorsailer," 186:30
Anspach, Ken: on photo-curing resins, 18:8
Anstey Yachts: racing sloop, 2:12
Anstey Fire Protection: Halon replacement inergen, 21:12
Ant Arctic Lab (Open 60): recyclable boat / Innovation Yachts, 188:46; antennas, radio: lightning protection systems, 43:64
Anthony, James, Powerboat Company: 21' runabout, 3:11
anti-Coanda effect system, 91:10. See also Hanes, H.W.
antifouling coatings, environmentally friendly: Epaint, 105:105; Max-Pro-Coat (vinyl ester), 19:59; water-based/performance/Rule 1106.1 amendment, 60:11
antifouling coatings/cleaners, biodegradable: Boatyard Boss, 29:58; Omni-Gel, 10:52; Zebra products, 8:54
antifouling paints/coatings: roughness patterns/drag reduction, 59:5
antifouling paints/coatings, ablative: applications, 31:10; Awlgrip AwlStar, 31:10; Interlux Micron CSC, 31:10, 47:66; monitoring system, 31:10
antifouling paints/coatings, copper-based (non-tributyltin): Copper Coat, 1:68; Crystic CopperClad (Ferro), 2:12, 7:42, 7:48, 17:58; Copperlok, 8:4; Epco-Teck 2000, 9:56; moisture meter readings, 60:48; Pettit Paint ACP-50 (ablative), 16:52; Pettit's Trinidad, 161:64; phasing out of/on recreational boats, 161:64; POX-E-COP, 7:42, 7:48; removal, 7:8; resistance to water permeation, 15:13; ultrasonic anti-fouling technology/transducers, 161:64
antifouling paints/coatings, graphite-filled: and moisture meter readings, 60:48; Oceanmax Prop-speed coating, 180:8
antifouling paints/coatings, removal/disposal: DeFoul paint stripper for anti-fouling paint, 165:56; environmental regulations/compliance, 31:10, 31:16, 31:18, 33:75, 34:59; magnetic hazmat containment curtain/Armstrong Marine, 152:36; water-based chemical strippers, 18:54,
31:10, 33:75. See also boatyard waste disposal/reduction/compliance; paint removal
antifouling paints/coatings, silicone: Intersleek silicone coating/International Paint Co., 165:56
antifouling paints/coatings, tributyltin-based: disposal, 31:10; restriction/replacement of, 7:8, 7:42, 31:10, 105:106
antifouling system, electronic: Barnaclean, 46:50
antifreeze-delivery method, 131:54
anti-noise systems: electronic/MTU, 46:50. See also noise/vibration control
anti-pitch and roll: Puget Sound pilot boats, 67:90
anti-sabotage lacquer: Organic Products/torque seal, 113:10
anti-seize lubricants/compounds: Bostik
Never-Seez, 1:68; graphite, 38:20, 39:4; for keel fasteners/galling/corrosion, 38:20, 39:4; nickel-based, 38:20; and motor mount threads/propeller nuts, 124:6, 126:6; thread-locking compounds, 126:6
Antonisa (sloop): 51:36, 51:52, 63:70, 70:58; Crest foam cushions, 82:8
Antrim, Jim: designer of Open 50, 65:24; Duffy Voyager, 61:52; electric speedboat design, 50:11; profile of, 76:60; swing-wing multihull, 76:60
Antrim 30: whipstaff tiller, 76:60
APA-The Engineered Wood Association: custom industrial plywood/information, 42:5
appliances, electrical. See electrical appliances
appliances, fuel-burning. See heaters, cabin; stove, galley
Applied Electronic Controls Corp.: Auto-Sync engine synchronizer, 2:70
Applied Poleramic: HT-1 SC high-temp epoxy resin, 59:76
appraiser, profession of: damage claims, 44:72, 50:80; qualifications/ethics/conflicts of interest, 59:89; 85:30
apprenticeships. See boatbuilding apprenticeship programs; training, of employees; training, vocational
Apricot (60' trimaran): 63:86
Aquachelle International: ceramic gel barrier coat, 17:11, 17:17
Aquadrive Systems, Inc.: anti-vibration system/isolators, 35:4, 38:55; Constant Velocity Torsional damping unit, 38:55; Fluidlastic engine mounts, 38:55
Aqua Mania G3, turbine-powered speedboat/Mystic Powerboats, 119:6
Aquasport: and Walt Walters, 132:36; 17' center-console, 3:27
Aqua Quorum (monohull): 62:46
aramid reinforcing fibers. See Kevlar arbitration: binding, 12:40, 12:47; resolving builder-owner conflicts, 12:40, 37:60. See also negotiation
Arcadia, Alden 44: installation of Whisper-Gen generator/Burr Brothers Boats, Inc., 115:136
Archer, Suart (designer): passagemaker for American Expedition Yachts, 106:92; Northwest 42 Fast Trawler, 106:92
arctic life rafts: and immersion suits/Viking Life Saving Equipment, 169:6
Ardic: cabin heaters/carbon monoxide protection, 45:32
Ardox Corporation: Scot vacuum breaker, 43:44
Arenberg, Jason A.: on engine accessibility, 107:4
Arevalos, Jeffrey: on honoring those who build and repair boats, 83:4
Arey’s Pond Boat Yard: Beetle Cat look-alike, 23:41; electric catboat, 137:6
Arion: first fiberglass auxiliary sailboat built, 157:16, 191:12. See also Snediker Yacht Restoration
Aristech Chemical Corp.: Acrysteel M acrylic sheeting, 11:20; Altair Plus, 11:20; thermoplastic construction, 10:34, 11:20
Ariston Technologies: optimization of laminates/Outerlimits Offshore Powerboats, 133:46, 60
Arkansas Traveler Boats: and Jack Riggleman, 128:8
Arm & Hammer: Armex baking-soda blasting media, 7:13, 12:60, 16:42, 31:10, 47:66
Armbruster Products: Blue Blower, 6:52
Armorcote IMC (In-Mold Coating): applications/performance/spraying technique, 1:68, 13:70
Armor Systems, Inc.: bookkeeping/payroll systems, 27:70; Excalibur accounting software, 18:54
Armstrong Consolidated, LLC: builder/foil-assisted aluminum catamaran/Scott Jutson, designer, 186:6
Armstrong, James F.: on OEM mergers, 1:5
Armstrong Marine Inc.: fold-down landing-craft type bow/water taxis, 152:36; and Liquid Metal Marine/refits, 164:12; magnetic hazmat containment curtain, 152:36; maintenance barges, 152:36; profile, 152:36; Storm interceptor design, 152:36
Arneson, Howard: "Skater” offshore racing boat, 64:11
Aronie Concepts, Inc.: Drill-Mate caulking gun, 13:70
Aronow, Don: Donzi models, 3:27, 132:36; Formula 233, 3:27, 132:36
Artese, Joe: see also interior designers, independent.
Artisan Boatworks: high-performance spars for Pedrick 65 yawl, 168:44; spar building expertise, 168:44; Watch Hill 15 daysailer with pod drive auxiliary power, 137:6
Artisans School/College, The: vocational training program, 20:26
ASAP (American Sail Advancement Program): expanding sailboat market, 6:20; on lead tax, 30:54; sailing industry revival, 30:48
asbestos: exposure/law, 35:52
Ashcroft System, 51:3. See also cold-molded construction.
Ashland Chemical Company: AME 4000 mold-release, 13:11; AME 4000 photo-initiated resin system, 18:8, 18:17; AME
5000 low-VOC resin, 21:60; ENVIREZ, bio-based resin/Campion Boats, 116:10, 143:52; FRP Supply health/safety/environmental manual, 20:8; greener polyester and epoxy formula developments, 125:8; Parabeam bidirectional woven fiberglass fabric, 19:59; Pliogrip 7700 structural adhesives, 29:8, 30:60; Rule 1162 development, 26:34
Ashland Specialty Chemical Company (Dublin, OH): co-sponsor of Solar Splash competition, 97:10
Associated Chemists Inc.: Templex 853-NB Resin Cleaner, 33:20
ASTM International: workshop on Autonomous Shipping Vessel Automation and Maritime Cyber Security, 176:8
Astratec: battery capacity tester, 39:98; high-load battery testers, 39:98
ATC Chemical Co.: Baltek-Bond, 33:46; Core-Bond, 33:46; Core-Cell SAN foam core, 35:58, 45:86, 51:6, 51:22, 52:30, 53:4; Core-Cell Bead & Cove Planking System, 35:58; Poly-Bond, 42:5; putties/hot weather, 33:46
Atkins, David, designer of recreational hovercraft: 66:11. See also amphibious vehicles, hovercraft.
Atkins, Fred: on surveyors and boatyards, conflict of interest, 70:5
Atkinson, Tim: on epoxy air inhibition/secondary bonding, 20:4
Atlantic Veneer Corporation: marine-grade/custom-fabricated panels, 16:21
Atomic Four gasoline engine: replacement for, 2:70
Attwood Corp.: Ballistic high-performance propellers, 48:86; in-line fuel-surge protector, 44:54; Turbo 3000/4000 bilge blowers, 31:68
Aukerman & Associates: moisture meters, 19:8
Austal USA: Austal Ships (Australia) and Bender Shipbuilding & Repair (Alabama), 90:13; Australia: 49er racing skiff, 49:74, 51:6; jetsprint boats, 57:15; model basin/tank-testing, 54:43; Stolkraft hullform, 49:42. See also Duckworth, Arnie; Tasmania
Australia: Defender (topsail ketch, removal and legal case, 190:34; Queensland’s War on Wrecks program/government agency Marine Safety Queensland (MSQ), 190:34
Australian Maritime College: model basin/tank-testing, 54:43
AutoDesk: AutoCAD, 52:12. 61:102, 66:90
Auto-docking system: at NQEA, 63:106
AutoHydro: hydrostatics software, 17:58
AutoKon: lofting/parts generation software, 7:18, 17:58
Automark Marking Systems: reverse-label maker/affixing HINs, 60:5
Automatic Equipment Mfg. Co.: PowerMover 7000 motorized dolly, 15:70
automotive industry products/equipment, marine industry applications/cross-over: acrylic urethane paint (Deltron), 19:12; Chris-Craft wooden boats, 115:142; at Harmony Yachts/Poncin Yacht Group, 115:142; FRP construction/Glasspar, 41:58, 60:116, 60:120; FRP recycling programs/U.S. and Europe, 60:82; polyurethane gelcoat, 43:5; RIM (reaction injection molding), 38:55; 3-D CAD models, 38:38
Autonnic Research Ltd.: Link Instruments, 21:60
autopilot: installation/Hunter Marine, 53:50; remote-controlled trimaran/circumnavigation, 54:18, 55:16; systems technician training/certification, 57:99
Autoplate: lofting/parts generation software, 17:58
Autopower for Windows: hull design software, 36:78; propulsion-analysis software, 36:78
Autoship Systems Corp.: Autopower for Windows hull design software, 36:78; Autopower for Windows propulsion-analysis software, 36:78; AutoShip design software, 8:35, 17:58, 63:106
Auto-Sync: engine synchronizer, 2:70
AutoYacht: design software, 8:35, 17:58
Avard Fuller, designer: yacht Jim Hawkins, 81:52
Avocette (Huckins “Jazz Age” commuter) restoration and modification, 191:40
Avonite: countertop sheet material, 7:68; formstone Lite Preform panels, 34:28, 34:32
AvScope: illuminating periscope, 24:62
Awesome Yachts: power multihull/circumnavigation, 50:11
Awlbrite Quik-Fil: wood sealer, 98:12
AwlCoat TPC: spray-on lift-off protection film, 104:12
Awlgrip: applications, 60:27, 63:106, 170:20, 178:76; Awlfair, sandable epoxy, 126:18; Awlcraft 2000 finish, 170:20, 178:76; Awlgrip High-Build Epoxy Primer, 170:20; Awlmix color matching service, 150:72; AwlStar ablative bottom paint, 31:10; for gelcoat restoration, 15:44; for print-through prevention (SCRIMP), 31:42; on Rybovich sportfishermen, 25:42, 170:20; spraying tips, 19:12, 19:20; use on Waterline Yachts steel hulls, 83:72. See also linear polyurethane (LP) paints
Axel Plastics Research: internal mold-release agents, 13:11
Axson Technologies: extrudable paste and sprayable silicone/rotary-head air gun, 128:8. See also Hexel Corp.
Azimut-Bennetti Yard (Italy), 108:62
Azko Chemicals: Trigonox 239A catalyst, 44:30
Aztec Inc.: Z-pinning reinforcement for mechanical fasteners, 92:6;
BACT. See best available control technology (BACT)
bad behaviour prediction software for powerboats: dynamic stability calculator/Donald L. Blount and Associates, 126:80
Bad Dust Containment Systems, 129:8
Baekelans, L.H.: development of laminated plastics, 38:30
Bagatelle, wood epoxy sailboat: power to weight ratio, 79:48, 159:10
bagged-laminate infusion process (BLIP): bags/films for, 30:25, 32:28, 32:34; with knitted/woven fabrics, 29:38; production vacuum-bagging applications, 30:18, 30:25, 32:28, 69:132. See also vacuum-bagging equipment/systems/setup; vacuum-bagging, applications/techniques
Bailey, Dylan, author: “Reading the Rust: A Surveyor’s Notes on Chainplate Inspection,” 159:50
Bailey Marine Hardware: watertight deck hatch latches, 150:72
Baja Marine Corporation: strain-testing program/Outlaw line, 79:102
baking soda: blasting media/equipment for, 7:13, 12:60, 16:42, 31:10, 47:66
Bakker, Peter: on electrical panel installation errors, 68:5
Bales, Bill: on interior design, 6:34, 6:39
Balfe, Mike: on megayacht market, 12:50
Ballenger Spar Systems, 94:8
Ballard Power Systems: PEM (proton-exchange membrane) fuel cell, 69:38
ballast, water: bulb design, 70:21, 126:56; Child series/offshore racing sailboat, 53:50, 53:61; limitations to, 64:64; and multihull heel angle, 62:46; vs. swinging hull, 64:64; use in re-righting overturned hull/Open-Class 50, 76:60
ballast keel. See keel, ballast
Balmar: DC systems supplier, 19:50, 19:55
Balogh Sail Designs: sailing kayaks (kaimarakas), 22:64
Bandy, Art: on raw-water strainer and marlon "Anti-Venturi" through-hull, 130:66, 132:4

Bandy Boats: refit of two Rybovich 36 sport fisherman boats /Timid Tuna and Butterball, 170:20;

Barbaric, Zoran: on 24-volt regulators, 77:5


Barcos Deportivos, ship builders, Tarragona, Spain, 77:10

Barer, Brian: on core bonding, 9:36; on woven vs. stitched reinforcements/heavy-weights, 29:38; X-weave trusswork patch, 36:34

Barka utility boat: Kazulin Boats, 141:6


Barnaby’s Formula, 169:62. See also Lorne Campbell


Barnacles: and effects of fuel consumption, 124:54

Barracuda Technologies. See Divilette bonding compound; Divinycell foam

Barracuda Yacht Design: two-crew sailing yacht, 70:21

Barrer, Malcolm: on heated storage for resins/coatings, 55:5
Barrie, Craig: Dragon powerboats, 92:6
Barrie, Richard: Western Boatworks, 58:13
barrier-avoidance test: ISO certification standards, 27:3
See also blister repairs/prevention, resin/coatings/techniques
barrier creams: Dermashield, 21:60; laminate quality/blister prevention, 15:13; review/sources, 3:19
Barry, Christopher D.: AutoCAD users’ group, 52:12, 54:18; AutoDesk Users Group International (AUGI) SIG, 59:10; CAD/CAM systems implementation/study, 58:13; on calculating flooded flotation limits, 142:3; on certification testing/passenger vessels, 39:4; on definitation of professional engineering licence and impact on yacht design, 90:4* on Engineers Without Borders Humanitarian Engineers Corp database, 94:4; on fatigue/free-standing masts, 57:7; on licensure, 51:6, 72:5, 76:4; on model testing, 58:6; time-share/large yacht market/First Chesapeake Powerboat Symposium, 116:40
Barry, Frederick, author: “Quick Docking System,” 152:6
Bartee, Robert J.: draft measuring tool, 44:5; on measuring weight/stability, 44:5
Bartels, Konny: on Nicola IV sailing yacht/deDood built boats, information request, 117:5
Bartkowski, Lee: on raw-water system/cooling-water supply indicators/flow detectors, 45:5; on through-hull installation, 10:4
Barton, Greg: on boat storage and additional suggestions, 124:6
basalt fiber, 91:20, 188:46. See also Fipofix
Baseline (Baseline II): design/fairing software, 7:18, 17:58, 38:47
Baseline Technology: Baseline design/fairing software, 7:18, 17:58, 38:47
BASF Corporation/BASF Structural Materials: 5218 pre-preg, 20:56; Luran S, 34:59; resin photo-initiators, 18:8; Zone3 flotation foam, 34:59
Basic Naval Architecture, by Kenneth C. Barnaby. See also Kenneth C. Barnaby bass boats: Allison XB-21 ProSport Sport Utility Boat, 94:18; pad V-bottom for, 94:18; New England-style/Lyman Morse, 97:82
Bassett, Ken, designer: Rascal runabout, 180:48
Bates, Jen, author: TASK SHEET: “Fabricating Synthetic Standing Rigging,” 192. See also Weedman, Ian, co-author
Bates Technical College: boatbuilding vocational training program, 20:21
bateau (skipjack): aluminum charter boat/high form stability hull, 139:54
Bateau Bleu Award, 101:12
Bathos (France): nontraditional yard /sailboats recycled in to land-based structures /housing, 190:34
batteries and replacement for lead-acid batteries, 184:42; lithium-ion battery/safety measures, 149:34; li-ion chemistries/LFP/NMC/NCA and fire hazards, 183:18, 184:42; lithium-ion batteries/voltage imbalance/battery management system for, 136:80, 149:34, 183:18; lithium-ion/Coulombic vs. energy efficiency, 149:34, 172:4; lithium-ion battery/efficiency/sustained charging current, 155:46, 164:58, 180:8, 183:18; lithium-ion battery/efficiency, 170:32; lithium-ion batteries/safety/battery management system (BMS), 170:32; lithium-ion vendors, 155:46; Keystone (sealed), 35:58; location/engineroom, 37:26; location/nav station, 11:9; long-term storage, 122:52; Mastervolt lithium batteries, 155:46; monitoring capacity, 41:5, 148:58; Odyssey battery test/Victron Energy, 113:56; Odyssey TPPL battery, 120:52, 148:58; overcurrent protection (OCP), 36:41, 57:48, 133:24, 154:4; photovoltaic panels/full charge cycle, 148:58; prevention of spikes in unit/Yanmar Technical Bulletin, 170:32; protective boots, 152:58; recycling lithium-ion and LFP batteries, 183:18; relay/solenoid (battery paralleling), 20:50, 39:56, 41:5, 154:5; reduction of generator and genset runtime, 155:46; safety of lithium-ion vs. lead acid batteries, 149:34; sealed, 35:58; sulfation/carbon-foam firefly battery, 183:18; sulfation/undercharging, 19:50, 20:4, 148:58, 170:32; switches, 8:12, 20:50; temperature sensors, 134:541 terminals/connections, 8:12, 20:50, 22:4, 26:4, 36:41, 62:7, 133:24, 152:58; thermal runaway, 134:54, 149:34, 180:8; TPPL (thin plate, pure lead) batteries, 109:140, 111:82, 119:38, 120:52, 142:26; types/selection/installation, 8:12, 18:44, 183:18; ultra capacitors vs. batteries/advantages, 181:82; voltage monitor, 21:60, 79:21; wet-cell, 18:44, 19:50, 20:50, 27:26, 134:54; wet-cell PbA and Sealed PbA battery, 183:18’ wing nuts and heavy grease, 152:58; diagrams, 134:54; Zbar, 89:28. See also alternator, high-output; battery chargers, marine; DC systems/equipment; generators/gensets; voltage regulator, stepped/smart; wiring, terminal connections


battery testers: capacity/Astratec, 39:98; digital frequency response (DFRA), 79:21; fault current/safety margin, 133:24; high-load/Astratec, 39:98; hydrometers, 79:21; Intelligent charging system battery/Guest, 114:10; Midtronics Micro 500 L1-T1, 79:21; OTC SPX tester, 79:21, 133:24; ProNautec P-Series, 129:8; sealed-valve regulated (SVR) batteries, 79:21; Snap-on Micro Vat, 79:21
Battle Born Batteries: LiFPO4 batteries and warranty, 180:8, 182:4; high-and-low-voltage temperature cutoffs, 182:4
Baudhuin, George: profile/Marine Travelift engineering, 59:133
Baumann, Hans V.: on blackened PVC foam core, 34:5; on cross-linked vs. linear PVC foam core, 56:5
Bavaria Yachtbau: insolvency, 173:3; profile of, 94:70; and modular construction, 176:62; R40 and E40 motoryachts, 176:62
Baxter, Michael R.: on surveyors in the boatyard, 69:5
Bayer Corporation: Baytec RTM-081D RTM polyurethane resin system, 38:55
Bayless, Sandy: on acetone replacements, 33:26
Bayley, Greg: on analyzing accelerations, Part I, 141:4
Bayliner Marine Corporation: boat shows/marketing, 36:60, 36:64; Buccaneer Sailboat, 119:3; Classic express cruiser, 39:67; safety inspections/performance testing, 15:50; worker training, 13:54
Bay Ship & Yacht Company: builder profile, 20:8, 21:38, 31:68; redecking/restoration/Balclutha, 56:10; refit and maintenance, 53:28
Bayview Edison Industries: start-up, 106:92; Bayview Auxiliary Tug (BAT) drive mechanism, 106:92. See also American Expedition Yachts.
BCAM: Mannequin Professional animation software, 40:48
BC Research: hydrodynamic testing of Puget Sound scale model, 87:104
Beach cat: Nacra Formula 18/20, 127:94
Beach, David D.: on builders’ liability, 16:4; on professional licensure, 47:24
Beaney, Jim: on lack of mention of Aquadrive in thrust-bearing systems article/”Refine the Ride,” 122:6
bearing: Vesconite self-lubricating bearings and bushings, 177:10
bearing, Cutless: tool for removing, 48:86
Beckmann Ltd.: steam launch replicas, 18:20
Beckson Marine, Inc.: Vent-O-Mate air vent, 48:86
beds on boats, 180:80. See also baths
Beekman, Philip: on question of corrosion of zinc-plated valve cover bolt, 123:6
Beeldsnijder, Pieter, superyachts designer: and Flevo Jachtbouw, 132:18
Beetle Cat: builder profile/production methods, 23:32, 23:41
Begnaud, Donald J.: on fiberglass itch, 66:5
Belgium. See ETAP Yachting
Belina Interiors: off-site finishwork, 94:32, 97:108; program for at-risk teenagers/Tacoma Community Boat Builders/Paul Birkey, 166:18
Bell-Davis, Judy: Mary P sportfisherman/Trinity Yachts, 114:10; on videos/interior design, 40:62; on weight reduction/interiors, 29:8
Bell-Davis, Judy, author: “Lightweight Yacht Interiors,” 34:28
Bell Design Group. See Bell-Davis, Judy
Bellingham Marine Industries: Unistack dry-storage buildings, 7:64
Belonia, Roger: Northport/MirroCraft aluminum-fiberglass fishing boats, 17:31
belts: PowerTwist V-belt, 5:58
Benchmark Boats: power catamarans, 47:16, 45:120
Bench cookies, 123:10
bending forms: for panels to be shaped to a specific curve/Teak Isle, 185:18
Bénétêteau Inc.: AirStep hullform, 176:8; electronic marketing, 38:51; Figaro Beneteau 3 sloop with port and starboard foils, 172:12; molded integral grid/liner, 46:28; profile of, 93:46; retractable transom/swim platform, 171:10; sailboat market, 30:48, 38:51, 64:64. See also Groupe Beneteau
Beneteau USA (Marion, SC): Trawler, 42, 93; delivery of 6,000th boat, 104:12; Oceanis 50 sailboat, 125:8; Sense 50/Dock & Go bow and stern thrusters, 130:10; Swift 44 Trawler, 130:10
Benford, Jay R.: on licensure as naval architect, 49:4
Bennetti Yard (Italy). See also Azimut-Bennetti Yard (Italy).
Benton, Tom: on gate valves/seacocks, 38:4
benzoyl peroxide (BPO): paste catalyst, 33:46
Bergstrom, Knut Edwin (inventor); wormgear hose clamp/patent for/history, 186:43. See also hose clamps
Bergstrom, Lars: B&R rig, 53:50; Hunter’s Child, 62:48; Route 66/Tuesday’s Child, 53:50
Berckmans, Bruce: on Hinckley sailboat feature/flaw/pulling engine to extract shaft, 150:4
Berkshire Electric Cable Company, 55:99
Bernardi, Tom, Sr.: North End Composites/SCRIMP, 44:30
Bernstein, Robert G. (Bob): on power catamarans, 47:5
Bernstein, Robert G. (Bob), author: “Electronic Management,” 14:34
Berry, Arthur: on tooling for production, 3:34
Berta, Joe, author: “Surveying and Common Sense,” 120:80
Bertelsen, William D. (Bill): Hydromat composite-panel test fixture, 34:42, 35:4, 149:56; on epoxy vs. vinyl ester/carbon laminates, 55:5
Berthod, Cedric: on pricing/Nomex honeycomb core, 22:20
berths, 180:80
Bertram, Dick: Bertram 31, 3:27; founder/Bertram Yacht, 39:70
Bertram Yacht: aging fiberglass boats (laminates), 4:64; aluminum-fiberglass hybrid construction (58Cs), 17:19; Bertram 25 leaking fiberglass tank and
newspaper in laminate, 132:36; Bertram 31 sportfisherman/deep-V hullform, 3:27, 39:70, 50:32; 132:36, 134:62; Bertram 31/effect of ethanol on fiberglass tanks, 109:6; Bertram 35 sportfisherman/Michael Peters design, 171:18; Bertram 60/mock-up, 171:18; brief history of, 171:18; carbon-fiber reinforcements, 28:18; early days/FRP development, 38:30, 103:183; interior design, 6:34; marketing used boats, 10:2, 39:70; motoryachts, 39:70; polysulfide sealants, 28:27; profile/Lee Dana, 39:70, 43:5; raceboats, 39:70; specialty plywood panels, 16:21; White Tornado/restoration of racing powerboat, 162:76; viewer competition sponsored by Boat Trader, 174:6. See also Lazarra Yachts

best available control technology (BACT): for reducing VOC emissions, 10:8, 60:39. See also maximum available control technology (MACT)

Best, James R.: on Leon Slikkers of Tiara Yachts, 73:5; on reinforcements for closed molding, 92:4


Best Marine Solutions: fire-fighting systems and golf-cart-mounted firefighting system, 174:42

Beta Marine: niche-market for diesel marine engines, 122:64; 127:30

Bethwaite, Julian: 49er racing skiff, 49:74

Betts Boats (WA): titanium charter catamaran, 186:18

Betts, Jim: aluminum production boatbuilding, 129:40; and Alcan/defective aluminum/Jade aluminum sloop, 152:6; build of Paul Bieker Riptide boats, 152:6; Robert Perry design/carbon Bristol Channel Cutter boats, 167:6

Biddick, Ken, author: "Structural Repairs," 97:174

Bieker Boats: hydrogen fuel-cell vessel for Bay Area/with Glosten design firm, 189:9; low-wake foiling passenger ferry/with Glosten (WA) design firm, 189:9; variations of the foiling concept to pleasure craft/Matanzas 29 powercat, 184:18


bilge, oily/flooded, pumping: pumps/systems/techniques, 31:59, 57:48, 66:11; valves, 37:26, 38:4. See also bilge pumps

bilge blowers: Turbo 3000/4000, 31:68

bilge compartments: unsealed/design flaw of, 93:98, 115:88


BILL (Kirie 480 sport runabout): restoration, 190:60

Bill Lee Yachts: CFC-free marine refrigeration, 16:35

billing/billable work: boatyard/marina management, 35:25; financial planning for small businesses, 1:38, 32:64; mission statements/quoting, 127:128. See also accounting; boatyards/marinas, management; payroll/wages; production boatbuilding, financial management/planning

Billings, Jono: on moisture meters, 23:42; on mooring anchor chain/swivel, 30:8; on osmotic-blasting repairs/vacuum-drying, 9:50, 9:53, 16:42

Billings, Jono, author: “Repair (1990s Retrospective),” 60:27

Billings Diesel & Marine: boatyard fires/insurance, 1:50; wooden boat storage, 18:28

Bill Prince Yacht Design: re-imagined rendition of Hemingway’s fishing boat, Pilar, 179:6; resto-mod design for Huckins “Jazz Age” commuter/Avocette, 191:40

Bilodeau, Andre: foam-planked one-offs, 35:58

Biminis: custom-made/Dowco Marine, 116:10

Bingham, Bruce: Pacific Seacraft designs, 10:20, 10:31

Binks Poly-Craft (Binks Manufacturing Co.): Binks DX70 air-operated diaphragm pumps, 161:8; Clean Air Award, 26:34; early spray equipment, 38:30; fabric impregnators, 5:34; high-solids epoxy spray systems, 43:5; HVLP equipment, 26:34, 34:35, 161:8; Low Emission Laminator, and High Efficient spray booth Air Filters, 107:14; Mach 1 HVLP spray gun, 34:35; Model 7 spray gun, 38:30; Model 18 spray gun, 38:30, 45:76; Model 2100 spray gun, 122:12;
plural-component systems, 38:30; Super Slave resin gun, 1:68; Thermal Spray paint-heating system, 34:35; Unison catalyst-metering system, 23:54
binoculars: Steiner-Optik Commander Global’s no-fogging with digital compass, 154:12
Bio-Concepts, Inc.: Boatyard Boss biodegradable cleaner, 29:58
biocomposites, 125:8
biorexin boats: at Campion Marine, 143:52
Birchwood of Los Angeles, Inc.: marine-grade/custom-fabricated panels, 16:21
bird nest extractor, 111:12
Bird Boat-class: sloop Kookaburra, 140:18
Birkey, Paul: Belina Interiors, 97:108, 166:20; founder of Tacoma Community Boat Builders for at-risk teens, 166:18
Bish Marine International: 62:12
Bishoprick, Stan: Legendary Yachts, Inc., 58:13
Black, Paul: marine engineer/Pantawee Marine, 128:62
Black, Richard: designer/Sparhawk 36 and 42/free-standing masts, 55:46
Black & Decker: Bullet drill bits, 2:70; Industrial 12-gauge shears, 21:60; palm-grip sander, 3:60; Scorpion Anti-Slip bits, 15:70
black box: IST disaster data sensor-recorder, 52:43
Black Dog Propellers: Prop Scan, 42:74
Black Duck Boat Works: electric launches/canoes/kayaks, 43:17
Bladerunner raceboat: tunnel-hull design, 72:10
Blailock, William C.: on Hooked on Networks and tinned, stranded conductors/ISO standards, 158:4
Blair, Noel, Jr.: on powerboat builder Forest Johnson’s Prowler hulls, 134:4
Blanchard, Bredt: on vocational training Vancouver Island-style, 81:6
Blanchard Joni: yacht varnisher/independent contractor, 187:34, 189:4
Blanchard, Joni, author: TASK SHEET, #187
Blanding, Belle: on Just Print It/3-D printed molds vs. traditional tooling, 177:4
Blasco, Francisco: on bug in metric formula for minimum airflow calculations, 115:6
Blasingame: vane-restraint technology, 57:88
blasting, applications/techniques: blister repairs, 16:42; pressure cleaning with recycled bottle glass/Dustless Blasting, 148:10; paint removal, 7:8, 12:60, 148:10
blasting system: Blast N’Vac, 15:70
blast media, for paint/gelcoat removal: abrasive-grit, 16:42; baking soda, 154:12; baking soda/Araxem, 7:13, 12:60, 16:42, 31:10, 47:66; “black beauty,” 31:10; corn/Grit-O’Cobs, 36:78;
plastic, 7:8, 12:60, 16:42; EnviroStrip wheat starch/Biobased Abrasive Products, 154:12; reclaimer for/LAB 1 System, 12:60; steel/aluminum, 12:60
bleeder/breather material: for vacuum-bagging, 1:58, 1:64, 9:50, 30:18, 43:24, 45:68. See also vacuum-bagging equipment/systems/setup
Blevins, Thomas: on dimpled bottoms, 57:15
blimps: American Blimp Corporation/Lightships/airships, 58:13
"Bling My Boat" Contest: Donzi Hornet makeover/Shipwreck Boats, 110:12
BLIP. See bagged-laminate infusion process (BLIP)
Bliss, Jay: on In The Buffer Zone and lithium battery packs/wrecked automobiles, 150:4; on Pedal Boat Improved and NuVinci three-speed transmission/Fallbrook Technology, 154:4
blistering, carbon fiber/galvanic: causes/symptoms/caveats, 57:30, 60:5; diagnosing, 57:30, 57:32
blister insurance: Gelshield/Boat Care, 19:59
blister repairs: Gougeon manual/video, 21:60; InterProtect system, 19:59; protective gear (goggles), 19:8; warranties/liability, 16:42
blister repairs, gelcoat/laminate removal: blasting, 16:42; Gelcoat Peeler, 3:60; Gel-Pac planing system, 10:52; grinding, 16:42; peelers/planers/shavers, 3:60, 10:52, 12:4, 13:4, 16:42, 16:52,
for High-Performance Boats,” 78:72; “Tuning a Twin-Screw Rudder Installation,” 45:96; “Trim Control,” 75:140
Blount, Luther: aluminum-fiberglass hybrid construction, 17:19
Blount Marine: Hitech aluminum-fiberglass hybrids, 17:19; 192’ excursion vessel, 3:11
blower: Blue Blower, 6:52
blowgun: applications, 33:64
blow-molding: Prijon kayaks, 29:33
Blue Boat: French Nautical Industries Federation’s (FIN) LePrix du Bateau Bleu (Blue Boat Prize), 94:8
Blue Peter Marine: Hullform design/fairing software, 17:58
Blue Rocks Timber Framers (BRTF) (NS): builder of low-displacement/length day boat/Aoife Nile/Nigel Irens design, 187:68
Blue Sea Systems: electrical panel for DC rewiring and USB charging stations, 180:70; equipment leakage circuit inter- ceptor (ELCI) Field Test Kit, 164:12; high-capacity DC systems/components, 38:55
Bluffton Millworks: CAD/CAM for interior joinerwork, 40:42
Blunder, John McK.: on Emergency Rudder Repairs en Espanol, Part I, 179:4
BluWav Systems: electric propulsion motors, 142:26, 144:4
Blyth, Andrew: on studied lac of depth and necessity of hydrostatic stability calculation for open ocean boat sailing, 140:4
Blyth, Andrew, author: “Why Standards Matter,” 129:72
BMP. See best management practice (BMP)
BMW Oracle: rigid wing sails, 133:70; tooling rudder mold and foil components/Turn Point Design, 137:12
boarding ladder: Garelick Manufacturing, 81:10; double-hooked ladder, 81:10
boat, leaving unattended: bilge pumping systems/installations, 57:48, 57:73
boatbuilders: Joe Kitchell, traveling boatbuilder, 153:8; traveling boatbuilder crews, 153:8
boatbuilders’ association: Composites Industry Network, 21:12, 28:52
boatbuilding. See boatshops, small; custom/semi-custom/one-off construction; metal construction; production boatbuilding entries; wooden shipbuilding/restoration
boatbuilding apprenticeship programs: AB-BRA, 36:74; The Apprentice Shop, 144:10; desperate need for boating indus- try, 166:80; in New Zealand, 20:25, 54:43, 54:52, 100:24; Marine Service Technician(MST) program/Canada, 162:12; 169:136; multi-year programs/Australia, 166:80; and Nova Scotia Boatbuilders Association, 100:24; whole-boat training/Quadrant Marine Institute, 162:12; Winter Yacht Basin, 35:25
Boatbuilding with Aluminum, by Stephen F. Pollard, 167:6
boat cable. See battery cables; wire/cable, marine
Boat Care Policies (USA) Inc.: blister insurance, 19:59
boat certification. See certification
boat covers: cost/performance comparison, 18:36; Griffolyn TX-1200 polyethylene plastic sheeting, 38:55; shrink-wrapping, 18:28, 18:36, 21:12, 33:69; Transpac II, 26:54
Boatest CD Rom: repair estimate software for recreational marine industry, 81:10
boating activity: dollar value of, 111:120; keeping boating fun and vital, 135:72; 176:76; Marina Economics website, 111:120; Recreational Marine Research Center/Michigan State University, 111:120
Boating Corporation of America: Stolkraft 4500, 49:42
boating laws: environmental vs. marine trade issues (manatees), 4:18, 5:7
Boating Magazine: powerboat performance testing, 87:4
boating safety: in advertising/marketing, 38:11, 38:12; boat fires, 137:12; boat noise and, 43:75; library, 38:51; lighting protection, 43:64; manual, 32:48; open-tread stairs with only supporting central spine, 175:128; PFDs, 40:62; need for bash-proof keels, 101:128; standardized warning labels, 157:6. See also accidents, boat/marine; collisions; product liability; safety standards, for boats
boat covers: Stamoid Light/tearing and mold resistant covers, hoods, and biminis, 117:8
boat driving school: Tres Martin’s Performance Boat Driving School, 133:60
boat kits. See kits, boat
BoatLIFE: “Git”-Rot resign hardens and restores rotting wood structure, 179:6; Hot Knife caulk-stripping tool, 10:52; Life-Seal polyurethane/silicone sealant, 28:27; polyurethane adhesive/sealant, 28:27
boat lifts/hoists: chain hoist/electric, 26:54; chain hoists/pneumatic, 33:64, 41:62; Feebe deck cranes/transforms to other functions, 172:12; Galva Foam houseboat lift, 16:52; Gardner-Denver pneumatic chain hoist, 41:62; hydraulic hoist/River Boat Works, 36:20; hydraulic hoist/Roodberg, 72:10; hydraulic trailers, 22:32, 57:133. 63:54; Kevlar-reinforced lifting lines/slings, 52:43; lifting hook latch kit, 12:60; lift-point labels, 50:38; mammoth 600C model, 110:12; mobile boat hoist/self-powered slipway/Wise Handling, 60:11; mobile crane/Shuttlelift, 57:133; monster 16-sling rig, 68:11; Roodberg (the Netherlands) equipment manufacturer, 72:10; rotating unit/West Marine Products and Services, 60:11; safety standards/procedures, 50:3, 50:38, 53:4, 142:18; Sea Lift self-propelled hydraulic lift, 99:20; self-powered launch and recovery vehicle, 72:10; sidepost hydraulic car lift, 71:6; Sikorsky S-64 sky crane, 66:64; slipway sling lift/Roodberg, 72:10; straddle-lifts/mobile straddle hoists, 57:133, 84:52; three-legged hoist/Essen Island Marina, 36:20; tracked crane/Hood Ocean Systems, 36:20; Travelifts, 27:8, 50:38, 53:4, 57:133; U-shaped trailer, 72:10; WaterLift/Nyman Marine, 23:50; wheeled crane/Fred’s Boat Shop, 36:20. See also boat transport; hull lifting/rolling/turning systems; Travelift
boat motion analyze, 61:88
boat noise. See noise pollution; noise/vibration control
Boat Outfitters: online retail division of Teak Isle, 185:18
boat owners/customers: builder’s contract/yacht finish standards, 40:24, 40:36; complaints/Consumer Protection Bureau (BOAT/U.S.), 12:47; cost of boating vs. other leisure activities,

*Boatowner’s Mechanical and Electrical Manual*: review, 44:83, 138:6

boat parts: database/BOAT/U.S., 30:54. See also inventory/parts, computer tracking; inventory/parts, purchasing/control

boat plans. See designs/plans

Boat Plans International: source for boat plans, 28:6

Boat Protection Act of 1996: design splashing/legislation, 45:21

boat recycling, 50:82, 160:3, 160:40; abandoned boats in marinas and boatyards, 189:30; cost effectiveness of, 163:44; derelict vessels/cost study/Florida Fish and Wildlife, 163:44; disposal estimates/breakdown costs, 189:90; and Geocycle and use for old boats processing, 167:6; landfill requirements, 189:30; liquid heat transfer process, 163:44; market build-up solution for, 163:44; Port of Port Angeles, WA Composite Recycling Technology Center, 163:44; recycled fiberglass “concept “boat/Ryds Batindustre AB (Sweden), 60:82; Rhode Island Sea Grant and composite waste recycling, 167:6; of Team Oracle’s USA-71 hull, 163:44; using fiberglass waste for fuel/ German cement factory, 163:44. 167:6: Washington State Sea Grant/funding efforts to remove derelict boats, 189:30. See also recycling programs, SMC (Sheet molding Composite), recycling programs boat repair. See repairs/maintenance boats: new vs. used, 110:118, 135:72; keeping vital interest in boating, 135:72

boat safety. See safety standards, for boats

Boat Safety Act (1971), 128:8

boat salvage: Bootdump/Bram van der Pijll, 160:40; Salvage Direct, 102:14

Boat School, The (Eastport, ME), 112:10

boat sheds/shelters:Dura-Skrim fibert reinforced polyethylene covers, 155:4; heatable tent, 19:25, 21:12; heaters for, 36:4; heaters for/post-curing, 34:21; at Newcastle Marine, 130:28; polyethylene-roofed/condensation, 35:15, 36:4; SMC/Poly-Steel Shelters, 5:58, 21:12; sources, 35:17. See also boat storage; boat storage, dry; buildings, steel, pre-engineered; tents
boatshops. See boat sheds/shelters; production boatbuilding, plant/facilities; work space


boatshop safety. See worker safety/occupational health

boat shows: American vs. European marketing at shows, 113:12, 115:6; booth setup/staffing/boothmanship, 36:60, 36:64; Dusseldorf Boat Show, 113:112; Fort Lauderdale, 55:16; marine trade association involvement, 4:9, 113:112; marketing/sales at, 23:37, 36:60, 36:64; marketing trends/reader questionnaire analysis, 3:16; megayachts/Superyacht Northwest, 26:51, 34:55; Miami Boat Show/1950s, 57:152; sailboats/Sail Expo, 30:48

Boatside Services: steam-cleaning and contaminant removal, 66:11

Boats In My Blood: autobiography of Barrie Farrell, boatbuilder/British Columbia, 164:12

Boat Sense: Lessons and Yarns from a Marine Writer’s Life Afloat, by Doug Logan, 188:9

boat slings: polyester (Poly-Gripper), 14:57

boat speed. See speed


boat storage, dry: car-storage Pal-It, 6:52; conditions on wood, 65:38; fire preparedness/prevention, 39:4, 44:18, 44:22; Unistack expandable buildings, 7:64

Boat Track: marine software company/in the Cloud, 167:6

boat transport: custom tilt trailers, 135:58; equipment/Brownell, 22:32, 60:27, 63:54, 63:70; equipment/procedures/guidelines, 50:38; hydraulic trailers/haulers, 57:133, 63:54, 135:58, 136:4; keel basket trailer, 63:54; large yacht custom built road trailer/Nautor’s Yard, 84:52; shrink-wrapping, 18:28, 63:54; screw pad trailers, 63:54; superloads/overland/Perkins Trucking, 36:33; trailers/point loading/strikes, steps, and chines, 58:79, 60:5. See also boat lifts/hoists
Boat Trader: launching of new app for iOS and Android mobile devices, 178:8

BoatU.S. (Boat Owners Association of the United States): complaint support services (Consumer Protection Bureau), 12:47; damage assessment, 25:18, 66:64; independent surveyors, 71:5; parts/plans/tooling database, 30:54

boatyard solutions: haul-out, 174:42


See also acetone, replacements; air pollution; antifouling paint, removal; environmental concerns/protection measures; spills, fuel/chemical, cleanup/containment kits; VOC emissions, reduction/compliance; water pollution


See also boat lifts/hoists; boat sheds/shelters; fires, boatyard; insurance, property/fire; production boatbuilding, plant/facilities


Boehmer, Richard: Base Speed Concept in comparison to S number, 133:8; obit, 136:10

BOC Challenge: 1993/scantlings standards, 48:9, 50:5; shore team experience, 65:120. See also Around Alone Race

Boggs, Richard: on Praise for Big Props and effects of large slow-turning propeller vs. smaller, faster-turning propeller, 151:6

Boksa Marine: Carolina-style express sportfishermen/Calyber 35, 115:18

Bolger, Philip C.: comments on DownEast hullforms/Frost 34, 74:5; Fisherman’s Launch Sometime or Never, 120:3; Gadabout/patrol boat in a box, 158:8; on overpowered power boats, 80:4
Bolt Fast fatigue analysis software, 104:22
bolts. See fastenings
Bonadeo Boatworks (FL): custom sport
fishing boats/company profile, 189:62
Bonar & Flotex, Inc.: Lobosport carpet,
21:26
Bona Sport: Rocket flaps, 34:59
Bonal Technologies: Meta-Lax, 2:12
Bond, John: on VOC
regulations/compliance, 10:8
bond, mechanical: fibrous flock/in-mold
coatings/epoxy laminates, 49:59, 51:6
bondcoat: for epoxy laminates, 49:59,
49:60, 51:6; for in-mold finish coatings,
49:59. See also See also gelcoat, applica-
tion/shop practices/troubleshooting;
gelcoat, formulations/applications/per-
formance; paints/coatings, exterior; skin-
coat
bonding, plastic. See plastics, bonding
bonding, secondary. See secondary bond-
ing
bonding hardware. See deck hardware/fitt-
ings, installation/bonding
bonding putty. See putties, bonding/bed-
ing
bonding systems, and galvanic corrosion:
AC/shore-power systems, 32:36, 41:21,
138:18; DC wiring/engines, 23:4; func-
tion/installation, 33:28; impressed-cur-
rent systems, 33:28; for metal boats,
33:28; pros and cons of, 65:38; tanks,
52:18; testing circuits, 33:28, 33:34,
41:25; through-hulls/underwater hard-
ware, 8:44, 32:36, 65:38, 138:18. See also
corrosion, galvanic; corrosion, straig-
current
Bond Yachts (Poland): Motorcat 30/Jerzy
Kostanski, designer, 86:14
Bonner, Jim: profile/Bonner Aero Marine,
60:10; seeking expansion for production
shop, 61:10
Bonner Aero Marine: 28’ sport diesel,
60:11
Bontrager, John W.: on Rod Stephens’ af-
filiation with Sea Education Association
(SEA), 121,9
Boolean operations: vs. feature-based
modeling operations, 66:90
Boomeranger Boats Oy: practical impact-
exposure testing, 142:52, 150:10
Boomsma: Flushline deck hatches, 34:59
Bootdump: disposal of and recycling boat
parts, 160:40
Bootstripe: how to paint/TASK SHEET,
#193
boottop/covestripe: AutoCAD/waterline,
45:86
Bootz, Jeff: on honeycomb cores/applica-
tions, 21:4, 22:20
borates solution: for decaying wet cores,
96:16
borescope. See fiberoptic borescope
Borges, Phyllis: on custom castings/pattern-
making, 42:46
Borrink, Andreas: on bedding contoured
cores, 33:4; on polyester gelcoat/epoxy
laminate compatibility, 44:5
Borror, Jim: on Rybovich accessories/hard-
ware production, 14:26, 14:32
Bors, Kim: and Chris-Craft turnaround,
80:48
Bosch Power Tool Corp.: high-speed sand-
ers, 1:68; high-volume dust extractor,
28:38
Boscoprene: 2402 neoprene adhesive,
46:38
Bosna, Alexander: on Copperlok, 8:4

Professional BoatBuilder
INDEX • 39
Bostik Corp.: Never-Seez lubricant, 1:68; 920 polyurethane adhesive/sealant, 28:27

Boston BoatWorks/Boston Whaler: cathedral hull, 178:58; *Cepheus IX* /Carl Schumacher daysailer, 139:18; custom parts for older models/Teak Isle, 185:18; custom one-offs to series production, 99:66, 157:50; and Doug Zurn-designed motor-yacht MJM34z, 99:52; through-panel penetration repairs, 97:130; tooling and hull/Reindeer V, 57:110; wet-preg epoxy composite construction, 157:50; robust safety program, 157:50


bottom paint. See antifouling paints/coatings; antifouling paints, removal

Botved Boats: Coronet 24/Walt Walters design, 132:36

Bouguere, Pierre: early hydrodynamicist/performance prediction, 60:66

Boulant, Gerard: on Kevlar laminate failure/coefficients of thermal expansion, 59:5

boulevardier’s boat: 64:11

Bouma, Sjoerd: Design Challenge/Vrimbo 39 outboard cruiser/Rob Tander, 127:20

Bounty: aging fiberglass boats (laminates), 4:64


bow platform: refit/redesigned bow, 45:86; design for two anchors, 93:76

bow railings: design considerations, 42:88; 114:30

bow rollers: anchor-stowage systems, 22:28; 93:76

bow ski: Outrider 27 prototype/Klem Flying Boats, 78:12

bowsprit: articulating: on custom-built Class40/Maine Yacht Center, 155:58; types and usage, 191:50. See also Class 40

bow thruster: Dock & Go sideways maneuverability/Benetneau’s Sense 50, 130:10; gear-drive and gearless bow thrusters/Vetus, 163:56; Jet Thrusters with nozzles/Holland Marine Parts, 149:10; low-level short circuit in, 152:58; noise/vibration control, 5:42; on Proa 2000 motoryacht, 67:13; Quick Docking System (QDS) for sailing yachts, 152:6; in surface-effect ship, 65:84

Bower, Jim: on structural standards for recreational boats, 64:5

Bowers, Albert, author: “When Twin Engines Are One Too Many,” 79:128

Bowler, Russ: “The Large Green Sailing Yacht, Defined,” 116:46

Bowles, Jeffrey: response on definition of a totally green hybrid, 154:4
Braatz, Ernest F. (Ernie): on boat plans/parts/tooling database, 30:54; on damage assessment, 25:18; NFPA fire protection standard, 44:18; obit., 44:18
Bradfield, Sam: sail-driven hydrofoil, 139:108
Bradford Marine: painting, 52:54
Bradford, Sam: NF2 (Neither Fish Nor Fowl) hydrofoil-equipped trimaran, 75:14
Bradley, Dick: first chopper gun, 38:30
braiding machine for multi-strand carbon fiber rigging/Future Fibres, 164:12
Brainerd, Alec: Artisan Boatworks/pod drive auxiliary power/Watch Hill 15 daysailer, 137:6
Bramhall, Dan: Cobalt Boats/builder profile, 28:32, 60:104; on cored construction/knitted reinforcements, 29:38; on tooling/fasteners for hull-to-deck joints, 60:104; on robotics for laminating, 20:8; stick-built deck plug, 28:8; on Xycon skincoat, 28:60
Brand, Christopher and Karen: on gelcoat peelers, 13:4
Brandis, Steven: causes of resin volatization and preventative controls, 132:50
Brandon, Bob: on usefulness of technology offered in Professional BoatBuilder magazine, 28:6
Brandt, Jan (Designer): cruising powerboat Matanzas 29/Matanzas Watercraft LLC, 184:18
Branford Landing: Peel Away stripper, 33:75
Brangan, Adam: on g limits for hull design, 70:5; on structural design for high-speed craft, 72:5
brass: galvanic corrosion, 32:36, 32:39, 33:28; inline plumbing check valves, 120:80
Bray, Patrick, author: “Long Rangers,” 118:22
Bray, Patrick: reducing powering requirements of long-range motoryachts, 118:22
Brazil: Sterling Atlantic 43 motoryacht (SA42)/Greg Siewert, designer, 103:14; Amyr Klink, Brazilian sailor-explorer/Antarctic circumnavigation, 60:11
Brazilian boatbuilding manual: 67:13
breakwater: floating wave attenuator, 53:64;
Breathe Easy air purifier, 132:6
Brer Technical Inc.: Turbo Shear face planer, 27:70
Bresnahan, Glen: on omission of Hutchings Manufacturing from dust control article, 85:4
Brewer, Ted: and George Cuthbertson, 92:48; on sailboat market/design, 7:5; on stern/stern configurations, 27:4; on the ideal blue-water cruiser/Jay Paris rendition, 75:5
Brewer Yacht Yard: boat moving/storage, 52:4; hurricane salvage, 20:6
Brierley, Ernest M.: Brierley 30, 44:49; DuraKore boat design, 1:20; Mandalay, 53:28; on manual lofting, 24:30; obituary, 41:3, 41:5
brightwork: materials/costs/time-saving tips for production boat models, 154:22
British Columbia: kayak builder/Current Designs, 49:36; model basin/BC Re-
search Inc., 56:26, 56:38; RIB builders/Zodiac-Hurricane Technologies, 48:50
British Columbia Research Inc.: Ocean Engineering Centre/model testing, 56:26, 56:38
British Red Cross: aluminum landing craft for/Specialty Marine Contractors, 100:12
British Seagull motor handbook, 141:30
Brodie, John: response on China Sail Factory safety issues, 146:4
Brogdon, Capt. Bill: on concrete/moorings, 31:4
Bronstein, Jim, author: “The Price Is Right,” 70:120
Bronstein, Jim: on boatyard management, 35:25
bronze, manganese: casting, 42:46; galvanic corrosion, 32:39, 33:28
bronze, red: casting, 42:46
Broke, John: on emerging third-world economies and free-trade disadvantages for U.S. workers, 103:6; on hybrid marine power, 111:4, 143:6; on “Lessons from Small Craft Refits” and solution for wiper motor in proximity to compass, 187:6; on tuning twin-screw rudders, 47:5
Brookes, Doug, designer-builder: sailing catamarans/St. Kitts, 119:28
Brooks, Al: on DuraKore, 15:34
Brooks Marine Group: recruiting firm for marine industry, 149:84. See also Harrell, Neal, author
Broward Marine, Inc.: aluminum construction, 24:34; megayachts, 55:16
Brown, Allan (“Brownie”): book Tales from Thunderbolt Row, 176:8; profile of, 104:100
Brown, Darrell: on interior design, 6:34
Brown, David G., author: “Priced Out,” 107:112
Brown, Jay: toolmaker/Bay Ship & Yacht, 21:36, 21:42
Brown, Jim: folksy podcasts on outrig media.com, 168:14; on International Executive Service Corps (IESC), 23:4; Searunner Catamaran/charter vessel, 36:74; WindRider/rotomolded trimaran, 52:12
Brown, Peter: on preparing for future, 1:5
Brown, Russell, author: “Carbon from the Coop,” 175:92
Brown, Russell, designer: carbon eye straps, 175:92; custom carbon hardware, 175:92; Design Challenge, 122:24; Eppler foil, 74:82; Epoxy Basics
book, 150:72, 152:4; Innovative Composite Engineering (ICE), 174:60; on Tough Sledding and the greed for horsepower, 180:4; plywood epoxy kit boats, 150:72, 175:92; podcast and outrigger powerboats, 130:52; PT Eleven nesting dinghy, 130:52, 174:60, 175:92; PT Skiff, 175:92; wood/epoxy power and sail boats, 150:72. See also PT boats, PT Watercraft, carbon fiber

Brown, Russell: Design Challenge, 122:24, 130:52


Brownell, Fred: building profile/Brownell Boat Works, 22:32, 63:54

Brownell, Tom: Brownell Boat Works/boat-handling equipment, 22:32, 22:36


Bruce, Jan: Bruce 22 electric boat, 165:10; recreational craft pioneer and industrial designer, 165:10

Bruckman Yachts: Abaco 40/Mark Ellis, 138:32, 139:74, 147:10; Buckmann daysailer, 139:74; diverse projects in time of 2008 recession, 139:74; Erich Bruckmann obit, 135:6; Nepenthe, Alan Gurney design, 152:4; Pilot 39/Mark Ellis, 138:32; and Ventana Motor Yacht, 138:32


Brunswick Technologies Inc. (BTI): 2415 binderless mat, 18:54; 3205 biaxial (0-90, 45/45), 18:54; 4815 (0-90), 18:54; 5608 quadraxial cloth, 44:30; CO-FIL Z-axis-stitched binderless mat, 17:11, 36:34, 37:48, 42:62

brush, tip-off: making/using, 8:52

brushes: for varnishing, 19:36

Bryan, Harry: on Halon-based fire extinguishers/environmental concerns, 17:4


BSB Artificial Intelligence (Austria): Oscar collision avoidance system, 188:9

BTM Corp.: plastic clamp, 24:62

Buchanan, Guy: on stacking sequence/laminate strength, 53:4

Buddingh, David S.: on marine and RV use/smoke alarms/CO detectors, 91:10

Buehler, George: on moorage fees, 24:4; on survey disclaimers, 38:4

Buehler, George, designer: custom aluminum trawler, 111:12

buffer/polisher: Polishmaster 2000, 20:56

buffing compound: Finesse-It, 19:36

buffing pads: for gelcoat, 15:44

bulb: bulb on bows/longitudinal center of buoyancy (LCB), 78:46

builder’s (product) liability. See insurance, liability, product/builder; product liability builder’s contracts/estimates/bidding: arbitration clause, 12:40; change orders, 12:72, 37:60, 37:61, 40:24, 40:36;
Burgess, John: on marine systems education/market research, 57:88
Burgess, Keith: experimental trimaran/crab-claw rig, 57:15; Freedom Yachts/carbon fiber masts, 57:7
Burke, James O.: response on “Starting Without Batteries,” and “The Scavenger Hunt, 182:3
Burkett, Jerry: Design Challenge, 122:24; fuel-efficient hullform, 115:18; on powerboat performance tests, 79:72, 83:4, 115:18; on wave-piercers and fast-cats, 75:5; catamaran dinghy, 75:14
Burlington Precision Fabrics: peel plies/secondary bonding, 19:48
Burnham, Francis: hydraulic hoist, 36:20
Burns, Benjamin, author: “It’s A Changed Workplace. And Work Force,” 75:160
burns: medical supplies for, 8:54
Bury, Paul, designer: Unity 24 motorcruiser/Seakeeper gyroscope stabilizer unit, 120:4
Bush Boake Allen: BBA Solvent F302, 33:20
business. See accounting; boatshops, small; boatyards and marinas, management; production boatbuilding, financial management/planning; production boatbuilding, business of
Butler, Frank: obit for founder of Catalina Yachts, 189:9
Butler, William L. III (Bill): on bilge pump systems/installations, 59:5; on galvanic isolators/capacitor vs. non-capacitor, 43:5; on marine hose installations, 51:6; on wet-exhaust systems, 46:5
Buzzards Bay 14 sloop: and Northwest School of Wooden Boatbuilding, 137:44
Buzzards Bay 30 sloops: restoration of three sloops by French & Webb, 115:184; whereabouts of additional original Buzzards Bay sloops, 115:184
Buzzi, Fabio, author: “SAR 60,” 164:34
Byington, Tracy: CAD/CAM systems implementation/study, 58:13;
Byk Chemie: 740 additive (styrene suppressant), 8:28
Bynes, Graham: Design Challenge, 122:24
Byrnes, Carla: on product quality/building standards, 5:7
Byrnes, Graham: Design Challenge, 122:24
cable connectors: cable support, 134:54; insulation-displacement connectors/vulnerability of, 156:24; temporary electrical and electronic through-deck connectors/RDE Connectors & Cables, 92:6; with high-output alternators, 184:42

cable cutter: Klein, 12:60
Cable Marine: recession business strategies, 121:62
cable ties: ball-lock cable ties/Thomas & Betts Corp., 170:10; Cobra Cable Ties, 76:10; stainless steel cable ties with self-locking heads, 170:10. See wire/cable, marine
cables, battery. See battery cables
cables, electrical. See electrical cables; wire/cable, marine
cables, engine-control: chases/dragging tools, 28:14, 30:4; hydraulic, 28:60; push/pull, 28:14, 28:60, 29:58
cables, routing: 3-D CAD modeling, 40:50
cable sheathing: anti-torsion cable fitted to Karver drum, 154:48; Panduit spiral wrapping, 13:70
cable ties: Cobra Cable Tie, 74:9; nylon/Strap-Loc, 6:52, 47:66
Cabo Marine/Cabo Yachts: cored bottoms, 51:22; Coremat applications, 7:50; profile of, 91:96
Cab-O-Sil: controlling resin drainout, 33:46, 42:62; for core closeouts, 97:130; Commuter 36/*Magic*/hull bottom, 130:20
Cabot Safety Corporation: sound-absorption composites, 12:60
at Southampton Institute, 61:26; for stability analysis, 150:88; for waterline/stripping patterns, 45:86; WinDesign velocity performance wind prediction program, 159:60; for wood interior joinerwork/cabinetry, 13:43, 40:42, 40:52, 40:53. See also computer hardware, for CAD/CAM; computer software, hull design/fairing; computer software, lofting/parts generation; lofting; metal construction, CAL/NCC (computer-aided lofting/numerically controlled cutting); numerically controlled (NC) lofting/cutting

CADKEY: design software/interiors/cabinetry, 13:43, 40:52


Cady, Blake: Freedom 36/38 bow redesign, 45:86

Cain, Jerry: on drivetrain fundamentals/aligning couplings, 73:5

Caison Yachts: cold-molded sport fishing boats, 180:48

Calcutta Marine: Calcutta powercat and Calcutta 480, 162:12


Calder, Nigel: response on ABCs of OCP and nylon-style nuts, 176:4; response on “Advances in Onboard Solar: and Torqeedo T1003 electric outboard motor, 185:4; on advertorial material from freelance writers, 156:4; on battery paralleling/charging/cycling, 41:5, 177:4; Boatowner’s Mechanical and Electrical Manual/review, 43:83, 138:6; on boatbuilding in advanced economies vs. economically undeveloped nations,
102:120, 103:6; Cape Dory 28 refit/Paul Calder, 138:6; on controllable pitch propeller/diesel-electric efficiency, 111:4; response on connecting lithium cells, 124:6; response on cost of existing lithium battery packs and Battery Management System (BMS), 122:6; on DC wiring/cable selection, 22:4; on differences between lithium-ion and NiCad batteries, 121:9; on double-clamping/marine hose installation, 51:6; on galvanic isolators, 33:4, 43:5; response on “High Output” and 3% voltage drop, 185:4; response on effects to marine mammals using ultrasonic anti-fouling system, 164:4; response on hybrid conundrum and permanent magnet DC motors, 144:4; response hybrid propulsion, 143:6, 144:4; on isolation transformers and whole boat ground fault protection, 105:4; on the NMEA 2000 power systems, 99:4; response on “Pluses and Perils of the New DC Boat,” and Tex-Power emergence, 184:4; response on portable generators, 175:6; response on Praise for Big Props and mismatch between propeller curves and engine fuel maps, 158:4; response on “Pushing Batteries to the Limit” and ABYC’s work on abuse tests standards for lithium-ion batteries, 172:4; response on safely run over-propped engine/wide open throttle limitations, 151:6; response on requirement to use turned cables in either ABYC or ISO standards, 158:4; on specificity of heat from various liquid substances for marine refrigeration, 92:4; on “Systems Audit at Pacific Seacraft,” 61:5; profile, 43:83; on refrigerant phaseout/retrofitting, 18:4, 28:6, 30:54, 31:4; response on using lithium battery packs from wrecked automobiles for boat use, 150:4; on salvaging drowned engine, 47:5; on sizing electrical cables, 37:4; on testing ground wire circuits, 102:4


Calibogue Bay fishboat: Barker Boat Works, 169:116

California: fire and sinking of Conception, dive boat, 183:72, 184:4; low-polluting engines, 27:61; mergers/buyouts, 25:8; Rule 1106.1 amendment, 60:11; Rule

Callahan, Steven, co-developer of The Clam, folding rigid inflatable boat (FRIB): 71:6; 130:6; revamped Tencara 43 cat, 127:56

Callan Marine: Callan 55, high-speed boat, 66:11; Tencara 43 catamaran raceboat, 119:6

Calpyso Inflatables: trademark conflict, 14:2

CAM (computer-aided manufacturing). See CAD/CAM (computer-aided design, computer-aided manufacture); CAL/NCC (computer-aided lofting/numerically controlled cutting); metal construction, CAL/NCC (computer-aided lofting/numerically controlled cutting) applications; numerically controlled (NC) lofting/cutting equipment

Camar Design (Scotland): composite fast patrol boat for African navy, 147:10

Cambridge, Wayne: on water leaks, engine exhaust, and waterlock mufflers, 91:10

Cambridge Wire Cloth Company: Poly-Gripper boat slings, 14:57

Cameron, Murdo: advanced composites replica P-51 fighter, 128:8; composite program at North Idaho College, 148:10; composite vintage outboard replicas, 144:10; Miss Spokane Unlimited-class hydroplane replica, 128:8

Camille Data Acquisition system: styrene emissions testing, 40:17, 40:18

Camp, Robert C.: Benchmarking, 20:40

Campbell, John: on lightning protection systems/dissipators/impulse suppressors, 43:64, 46:5

Campbell, Lorne F.: applying Crouch's Formula/modification, 169:62; Barnaby's Formula, 169:62; Bladerunner, tunnel-hull design, 72:10; on Crouch's formula/estimating speed, 53:4, 169:62; on dynamic instability, 34:5; on Misbehavioral Analysis and instability, 166:3; on stepped hulls, 65:5; 93:4. See also Barnaby, Kenneth C., Barnaby's Formula

Campion Marine: biorein/biodiesel boats, 143:52; fibertoon pontoon boats, 143:52; green technology/materials/market trends, 143:52

Canada: model basins, 56:26, 56:38. See also British Columbia; Newfoundland; Ontario

Canada Metal Pacific (CMP): cadmium-free aluminum and magnesium anodes, 157:94

Canadian Electric Boat Co.: three electric launch models/Bruce and Luc St.-Onge designs, 165:10

CAN (Controller Area Network): CANbus wiring system/three-cable boat, 98:50; vs. Victron's V.E. Net, 98:50; EmpirBus, 98:50

Cancro, Nick: on LED interior lights/Sensi-bulb with thermal control circuit, 117:5
candela: vs. lumens, 87:80
Cannella, Anthony: on transmission thrust bearings, 121:9
Canning, Wayne: bucket-and-roller laminating/lobsterboat hulls, 45:76
canvaswork: design/airflow/carbon-monoxide back-drafting, 45:32; patterning for dodger, 29:54
capacitor starting system: Micron PowerPak, 153:8. See also Micron Corporation
capacity: jet boats, 36:50, 38:12; safety standards, 36:50, 38:11
Cape Dory 40: underwater exhaust for, 90:34
Cape Dory Yachts, Inc.: auctioning of, 13:70; and Carl Alberg, designer, 77:104
Cape Fear Community College (North Carolina): boatbuilding vocational training program, 20:18, 180:48; catalyst measuring system, 29:51, 180:48
Cape Horn 65, steel trawler yacht: Nova Scotia Boatbuilders Association, 77:10
CapeLine, fully automatic convertible canvas top for flybridge, 108:16
Capi1 distributed power systems, 131:46
Capi2 distributed power systems, 119:38
Capolupo, Frank: Rule 1162 development, 26:34
Capri Sailboats: purchased by Catalina Yachts, 61:10
Caprio, Dennis, author: “Lyman-Morse,” 97:82
capsize: capsize waterline, 139:54; Didi 38 (Black Cat) capsize/Dudley Dix, 149:20, 153:52; durability of hybrid wing sail on Bieker racing catamaran, 170:48; E4 motoryacht/capable of 360° rollover/El- ling Yachts, 158:54; knockdowns and inversions, 140:4, 149:20; loss of ballast and, 23:24, 23:26; righting moment/sta-bility, 23:24, 23:26, 139:54, 140:4, 149:20, 153:52; survival at sea, 23:24. See also stability, dynamic
Cape to Rio Race (2014): capsize of Didi 38 (Black Cat)/Dudley Dix, 149:20
Carbide Corp: drill bits for sample cut-outs/plugs, 49:25
Carbodur strip: pre-cured beam material, 61:34
Carbon Conversions: composite recycling, 163:44
carbon and Corecell P and M foam hull/Inoui, 162:14
carbon fiber: all-carbon prepreg construction preparations /Hodgdon Yachts, 153:20; all carbon 39.4’ G4 foiling catama-ran/Gunboats International, 156:40; all carbon 50’ sailing yacht/single person maneuvers/AP Yacht conception,
lightning protection, 43:64, 47:52, 128:50; mold/mandrels, 47:44, 136:56; Multiplast, 90:50; non-destructive examination techniques for lightning damage, 128:50; off-axis fibers, 47:44, 47:53; Optical Fiber Strain Sensing System (OFSSS), 68:11; pultrusion, 174:60; rig construction for John Alden design schooner/Summerwind, 146:40; Team SEB carbon rig/Southern Spars, 75:98; topliner for Paper Jet 14 sailing dinghy/Dudley Dix design, 110:26; tubes, ultrasonic testing of, 150:60

carbon filament: hull construction, winding filament around a mold, 61:10

carbon footprint: in boatbuilding, 169:88. See also The Landing School of Boat Building and Design


carbon monoxide detectors/alarm systems: ABYC standards/"What to Do When the Alarm Goes Off," 117:18; Chapter 13, carbon monoxide and smoke detection rule for marine or recreational vehicle use, 170:4; as a standard on theEdge motorsailer/Hunter Marine, 116:10; Nest Protect Smoke and CO detector via smartphone app, 151:12; requirements
for CO detectors, 137:22; using chemical/electrochemical sensors, 45:32; using Figaro semiconductor, 45:32; Fireboy/Xintex, 45:32; Marine Technologies, 45:32; nuisance/false alarms, 45:32; Sophia’s Law/Minnesota, 168L96; types, 39:90, 45:32

carbon tapes: for structural reinforcement/flat-panel construction, 45:62
Carbospars Ltd.: AeroRigs, 60:11; survival pod, 54:18
Carey, Merritt, author: “Law of the Yard,” 103:34
Cargocaire Engineering Corporation: dehumidifier/blister repairs, 16:41
car lift, hydraulic: ClearLift for use in small-craft repair, 71:6

Carlson, Larry: on Prop Scan/propeller pitch, 42:74
Carnell, David: on propane refrigerant, 27:4; on vacuum-drying, 10:4
Carolina Skiff: two new lines/Sea Chaser Bay Runner and Tunnel Skiff Series, 149:10
Car Pal, Inc.: Car-Pal-It/car storage in boat dry-storage areas, 6:52
carpet, marine: Alpha, 6:52; Fiberton electrostatically shot carpet fibers, 77:10; installation/runners for, 32:15; Lobosport, 21:26; MBX Metal Blaster tool for, 85:10
Carrier, Steve: on affixing hull identification numbers, 59:5
Carroll, Barry: Summit 40 and Summit 35 sailboat racers, 123:10
Carter, Bill: on “Task Sheet: Varnish Maintenance Coats,” 189:4
Cartwright, Bob: on Merritt's Boat and Engine Works, 63:5
Carver, Hugo: comments on boat supports and oversized propeller and engine manufacturers, 159:4; on Show Your Work, Not Your Business Card and being a NAMS or SAMS member, 162:6
Cascade Pacific Industries: custom industrial plywood/Boat Ply, 16:12, 27:42
Casciani-Wood, Jeffrey N.: on sizing zinc anodes, 34:5; on question of laminate density and quality affecting meter readings, 104:4
Professional BoatBuilder

CASDE Corporation: VARTM fabrication, 48:35
Cassidy, Jim, author: “Insuring the Ethanol Transition,“: 102:33
Cassidy, Jim: on Sparkman & Stephens Designer’s Recognition Rendezvous, 75:5
Cassis, Frank: Rule 1162 development, 26:34
Castro, Tony: Elan Power 35 boat, 85:10
Castrol North America: Super Clean engine cleaner, 38:55
Caswell, Chris: on Windward Passage and memory of water skiing/Rolex Big Boat Series race, 152:4
Catalina Yachts: builder profile/product development/ancillary equipment, 35:34; interior design, 6:34; Catalina 545 Boat of the Year, 189:9; obit for founder, Frank Butler, 189:9; purchase of Capri Sailboats, 61:10; Rule 1162 compliance, 25:8; sailboat market, 30:48, 65:11
Catalogs, components: interface data/ descriptions, 47:80, 49:4. See also PILOT
Catalogs, industrial safety: Tennessee Mat Co., 23:54
Catalogs, tool. See tool catalogs
Catalogs/product brochures, builders’ for boat shows, 36:60; for canoes/We-no-nah, 49:40; interactive, 38:51; low-budget, 23:37; photorealistic/animated alternative, 40:48; production tips, 3:16, 4:50, 6:5; and product liability, 38:11, 38:12. See also product literature
Catalyst (former research vessel): varnish work by independent contractors, 187:34

catalyst, paste: benzoyl peroxide (BPO), 33:46


catamarans, sailing/cruising: Alpha and Canaan/Steve Killing design, 151:110; Aqua Cat, 53:12; C-class/racing/advanced composites, 39:30, 72:84, 124:12, 128:8, 133:70; Aikane 56/Van Peteghem Lauriot-Prevost, 91:154; charter boats, 36:74; 124:42; composite wing masts, 14:8, 133:70, 133:70, 96; critical design drivers/Alex Simonis, 83:66; cruising, 30:48; custom-built tilt trailers for, 135:58; Doug Brookes, designer builder/St. Kitts, 119:28; evolution of for Little America’s Cup, 133:70, 139:108; Eagle hydrofoil/Paul Bieker, 170:48; excursion, 3:11, 22:64, 83:50; 14’ stepped-hull catamaran/Alan Adler design, 182:54; Fujin/infused carbon catamaran/Paul Bieker/Gold Coast Yachts, 155:10; Gougeon G-32, 42:52, 49:59; Gougeon water-ballasted, 23:4;

Caterpillar Marine Power: engine supervisory system (ESS), 14:34; footwear, 53:12; Web site, 43:17

cathode: hot and cold fluorescent lighting, description of, 87:80

Catia software: for fabric cutting/stitching, 57:88

Cat Ketch Yachts Inc.: Sparhawk 36 and 42/free-standing masts, 55:46

Caudwell Marine Axis Drive: through-the-transom drive system, 117:8

caul plate, 123:32

caulk. See adhesive/sealants; sealants; silicone caulk

caulkers: job market, 21:42

caulking/reaming/reefing tools: BoatLIFE Hot Knife stripping tool, 10:52; caulkling gun/Drill-Mate, 13:70; caulkling gun/pneumatic, 33:64; custom fabricated/ship reconstruction, 21:42; Mesquite Caulking Mallet/Commodore Boats, 167:14; oscillating caulkling cutter, 45:105; panel saw/power-reaming, 21:60

caulk remover: Sika Sealant Remover, 2:70

Cavanaugh, J.E.: on internal vs. external mix equipment, 2:4
cavitation, propeller: noise/sound control, 5:42, 67:70; surface drives and, 2:52

CBTF (Canting Ballast Twin Foils) boats: hydraulic ram, 92:6

C-class boats: aerodynamics and geometry of wing sails, 133:70. Canaan and Alpha, 133:70, 134:42, 151:110; Fill Your Hands dual daggerboard, 151:110; L-, J- and S-shaped daggerboards, 151:110; lifting foils, 151:110;


CDK Technologies: builder of 100’ MACIF/ocean-racing trimaran, 181:14

C-Dory: 22’ planing dory, 23:41

CE (European Certification): ABYC’s seminar “Exporting to Europe,” 84:18; boat export compliance standards, 63:38; compliance with electrical installations, 75:22; ignition protection, 75:22; rulefinder.net online service, 100:4
Celanese Corporation. See Hoechst Celanese
centerboard cruisers: centerboard design/remedy 185:54; foam floor timbers for centerboard trunk, 186:60; Nightwind 35/Bruce Kirby (designer), 185:54, 186:60; rope-rigged lifting tackle, 186:60
Center for Marine Vessel Development and Research (CMVDR): model-towing tanks, 64:11
Center for Naval Analyses: Russian internships, 35:52
Centurion 45: Berret Racoupeau Yacht Design, 77:10
Ceramco New Zealand: Bruce Farr design, 61:66
CeRam-Kote, Freedom, Inc.: ceramic-epoxy coating, 54:18
Cerasia, Ed: on paint booth engineering, 42:24
Cerny Island Trail 22 design: one off construction/Cerny Yacht Design/Design Challenge, 135:36
Cerritos College: vocational training program, 21:12
Cetrek, Inc.: Dataline integrated navigation system, 6:52
CFCs (chlorofluorocarbons), phaseout/restrictions/replacements: flotation foam, 2:28, 2:31, 24:62; R-12 refrigerant, 16:35, 17:4, 18:4. See also flotation foam; R-12 refrigerant
CFRP (carbon fiber reinforced plastic). See carbon fiber laminates (CFRP)
Chabot, Randy: on outsourcing/quality control, 35:4; on through-hull installation, 10:4
Chadwick, John: on “Fractional Update” and helpfulness of the article, 173:4
chafing gear: hurricane preparedness, 30:8
chain, anchor: swivels for, 30:8
chain hoists, pneumatic: applications, 33:64; Gardner-Denver P2 Series, 41:62
chainplates: carbon-fiber reinforcements, 28:18; corrections for under-sized chainplates, 160:4; dye penetrant/thermal imaging testing, 159:50; failure and correction for forestay chainplate defects, 157:112; and fiberglass decks/Malo Boats, 82:58; inspecting and replacing, 159:50; polyurethane bedding compound to stop corrosion, 159:4; repair of, 82:22, 159:50; stainless steel bushings for, 157:112; stainless steel vs. titanium, 159:50
chairs, ergonomic: Aeron chair, 34:31, 34:32
Challenger Marine: Dudley Whitman obit, 133:12; early days/FRP development, 103:186, 104:100, 133:12; Crystaliner boats/Don Mucklow, 105:4; failure and
correction for forestay chainplate defects, 157:112; Marco method production boat, 103:186; stainless steel bushings for, 157:112
Chamberlain, Nancy: on acetone replacements, 33:20, 33:26
Chamberlain Group, Inc., The: Polishmaster 100 buffer/polisher, 20:56
Chance, Britton, Jr.: on computer lofting/fairing, 25:4; MacSurf design software, 8:35; obit for, 141:6; 65' sloop Amoco Procylon, 6:20, 10:42, 37:66
Chance, Jim: on SOLAS (Safety of Life at Sea) requirements, 78:7
Chandler, Dick: on C. Raymond Hunt hulls, 112:4
Chapin, Bart: on original Hampton boat model/Dick Pulsifer/Charles Gomes, 108:6
Chapin, E. Barton III, designer: company address change, 65:11; four-way hatch hardware, 64:11; on reminisces of associations with Jay Paris, Dave MacPherson, and Paul Coble, 91:12
Chapman, Michael J.: on catalytic heaters, 8:54; on fabric impregnators, 7:5
Charger 40, electric cruiser: conversion to semi-planing hull, 77:82; propulsion battery tanks for, 77:82
charging systems; wireless induction charging/Scanstrut charging base, 175:16. See alternator, high-output; batteries, marine; voltage regulator, stepped/smart
Charles Industries: Intelligent Marine Charger (IMC) programmable DC output charger, 135:6
Charles Marine Products: ISO-Boose transformers, 45:105; ISO-Transformer, 45:105; SmartBoose circuitry, 45:105
Charlie Noble Enterprises (WA chartering/charter boats: catamarans, 36:74, 45:120, 47:5; cored bottoms, 51:22; regulations, 27:80, 37:34, 59:44; sailboat market, 30:48; T-boats/Passenger Vessel Safety Act, 37:4; trimarans, 52:12. See also flats-boat market/flats skiffs; passenger vessels
chart tables: design considerations, 11:9, 11:19
Chase, Eric: Cogito construction, 39:30
C-Hawk Boats. See Tri-State Custom Fiberglass
Cheers project, 122:40
Chemco Mfg. Co.: floor protector, 14:57
Chem-Grate Corp.: anti-slip products, 23:54
Chemical Compliance Consultants Corp.: maintaining OSHA standards/VOC limits, 1:30; Responsible Marine Program, 28:54; water pollution prevention/regulations/compliance, 31:10, 31:18; worker training programs, 13:54, 13:65
chemical hazards. See hazardous materials; worker safety/occupational health
chemical reactions: monitor/Accucure, 52:12
chemical sensitivities/allergies: to epoxy resins, 3:19, 42:62, 45:105; to polyester resins, 36:88; Multiple Chemical Sensitivities (MCS), 36:88, 38:6; to vinyl ester resins, 42:62. See also worker safety/occupational health
chemical spills. See spills, fuel/chemical, cleanup/containment kits
chemical storage: buildings, 4:58, 27:8; drum containers (Enviropac), 9:56; plant layouts, 17:34; resins and gelcoats, 15:13; vinyl ester tanks, 6:10
chemistry: boatbuilder as cook, 10:64, 14:2, 14:57; product quality/worker
Chesapeake Sailing Yacht Symposium, 82:8; Hugo Myers/speed prediction of sailing yachts, 121:50
Chiboucas, Pete: on battery recharging, 19:50
children and boating, 118:80
China: production boatbuilding, 103:72, 128:38; ABYC’s International Standards Summit, non-participation in, 104:96; domestic boat market, 128:38; Flying Eagle Boatbuilding, 119:6; High Modulus B3 Smart Pac box kits, 121:100; sail-making competition/technology, 145:66; XSYacht X43 Flybridge Express/Manchester/Andrei Rochian, designer, 163:4
chines: defects in, 70:92; Didi Mini Mk3 radiused chine, 152:16; FRP construction, 58:79, 60:5, 70:92; hard/design software, 33:69; point loading/trailing, 58:79, 60:5; stepped, 46:16; 58:79
chisel, floor: modified for laminate repair, 23:20
chisel, impact: applications, 33:64
Chittum, Hal: epoxy compatible resins and Chittum skiffs models, 139:30. See also Hell’s Bay Boatworks.
chlorine in freshwater tank, 130:66
chlorofluorocarbons. See CFCs
Choate, Dennis: profile/Dencho Marine, 126:56
chocks: good and not-so-good designs/2017, 171:34; installation/hurricane damage, 30:8
chopper guns: calibration/controlling resin content, 59:30, 71:38, 74:30; evolution/selection/applications, 3:54, 38:30,
Cigale 18 (fast offshore cruiser): 64:64
CIGNA Marine Loss Control Services: damage assessment/repairs, 25:18
CIM (computer-integrated manufacturing): Perception financial planning/production software, 23:50
Cimco Marine (Sweden): turbocharged and intercooler OXE diesel, 166:64
Cinderella II: hull bottom repairs, 126:18

Professional BoatBuilder
circumnavigations: Antarctic, 60:11; in custom aluminum trawler/Ben Gray, 111:12; record under power, 50:11, 55:16; record under sail, 55:16; research vessel Starship, 57:123. See also Around Alone Race; Millennium Round the World Race; Trophée Jules Verne; Whitbread Round-the World Race city ship. See floating city ship.

Clam, The: folding rigid inflatable boat (FRIB): 71:6
clamp, E-: Original English E-Clamp, 10:52
clamp, universal: Boa-Constrictor, 33:75
clamping: vs. vacuum-bagging, 1:58
clamping, vacuum (pressure). See vacuum (pressure) clamping
clamping jigs: for laminating frames, 13:8
clamps, aluminum: for handling carbon fiber, 47:34
clamps, angle, auxiliary: Bessey, 24:62
clamps, bar: pistol-grip/Quick-Grip, 1:68, 49:79
clamps, C-: Bessey three-way, 24:62; COX Solo 100, 24:62
clamps, custom fabricated: for wooden ship restoration, 21:42
clamps, four-way: Bessey K framing jig, 5:58; Dyna-Pressure, 12:60; Equi-Pressure Clamp (edge-gluing), 2:70
clamps, hose: ABA Sure-Seal, 9:56
clamps, irregular angle adapter for: Bessey ES, 18:54
clamps, irregular/open design: Crab Clamp, 41:62
clamps, one-hand: Clamp-It, 15:70; Solo clamp, 33:75
clamps, pipe: PowerPress, 49:79
clamps, plastic: BTM, 24:62
clamps, wire rope: bulldog clamp, 174:20; Nicopress compression sleeve fitting, 174:20
Clark, David (Dave): response on safety at Fulcrum Speedworks, 186:4
Clark, Dave, author: “The People’s Foiler,” 166:22
Clark, Roger H.: on boat moving/storage, 52:4
Clark, Steve: Cogito/C-class catamaran, 39:30
Clark, Steve and Dave: father and son design team develop the UFO (Unidentified Foiling Object), 166:22
Clarke, Damian P.: on moving up to a 24-volt DC system, 77:5
Clarke, Dean Travis, author: “Why Aren’t More Manufacturers Building Power Cats?,” 45:120
Class C Catamaran, Cogito, 61:34
Class 5 Boatworks (Fairbanks, Alaska): Rough Duty Boats and reverse chine hulls, 179:46
Class 40, shorthanded ocean raceboat, 155:58; Akilaria RC, 155:58; articulating bowsprit, 155:58; safety record, 155:58
Class 950 raceboat, 152:10; Basic Rules, 152:10
Classic Yacht: Copper Coat antifouulant, 1:68
Classico Boats: digitally imaged, fade-proof surfaces for deck and interior decorative panels, 02:14
classification: ABS/LR codes, 39:86, 39:88; ABS superseded by ISO/small yachts, 48:8; certification/aluminum construction, 24:34, 24:39; costs, 39:80; maintaining class/survey inspections, 39:80, 48:8; standards/composites testing,
classification societies: rules and simplified calculation techniques for robust catamaran hull connections, 182:20; safety-factor ratings/core materials, 59:104; working with/yacht classification, 39:80. See also American Bureau of Shipping (ABS); Det Norske Veritas; German Lloyd’s; Lloyd’s of London

Claydon-Reeves (U.K.): Aerobat dayboats, 172:12; superyacht Delta One/Mulder Shipyard, 172:12


Clean Boating Foundation: Leadership
Clean certification/magnesium anodes, 157:94

Clean Vessel Act, 158:18; 181:68
cleaner, engine. See engine cleaner/degreaser
cleaner, fabric. See fabric cleaner cleaner, metal. See metal cleaner cleaners, biodegradable: Accu-Clean, 20:56; Boatyard Boss, 29:58; at Lyman-Morse Boatbuilding, 115:56; Simple Green, 15:34 cleaners, gelcoat. See gelcoat cleaners cleaners, hand. See hand cleaner cleaners, resin. See acetone, replacements; resin emulsifiers/cleaners cleaners, water-based: Aquaclean, 33:20; disposal guides, 31:68; ThermaClean, 31:68. See also emulsifiers

Clean Seas: Barnacle clean electronic antifouling system, 46:50
clear finishes. See paints/coatings, exterior; resins; varnish

Clearwater Electric Boats: electric glide boats/coastal cruisers, 43:17


Clement, Eugene P.: format for Series 62 hullforms and program, 128:18, 180:29; history of stepped hulls, 85:76; on practicability and performance of Plum type boats, 90:4; resistance comparison of Sea Sled and Series 62, 180:20


Click Bond fasteners: adhesives/applications/installation, 18:4, 32:52
climate. See humidity; temperature, of boatshop
Climate Control, Inc.: York refrigerator compressor (HFC-134a-compatible), 16:35
clipper bow: 64:96
clipper Noah: crowdfunding for reproduction build of/Fairtransport, 163:98
ClipperCraft Boats: Jim Staley, 9:5
clips, metal: Clinch-Fast, 10:52
closed-molding. See laminating techniques, closed-molding
cloth. See fabrics, marine/upholstery; fabrics, specialty; fiberglass fabrics/reinforcements entries
cloth, laminating. See fabrics, specialty (laminating); fiberglass fabrics/reinforcements
clothing, work/protective: air-cooling vest, 29:58; fabric/static/dust and, 22:12; foot-
wear, 3:19; for foundrywork, 42:46; for welding work, 85:4; in hot weather, 29:58, 33:46; protective suits, 3:19, 4:58, 23:54, 33:46, 64:5. See also goggles; gloves; personal protective gear; suits, Tyvek
cloud-based systems: Wheel House Technologies, 137:34
CNC (computerized numerical cutting). See numerically controlled (NC) loft-
ing/cutting
Clymer Publications: British Sea Gull Service-Repair Handbook, 141:30; Pro-Se-
ries handbooks, 141:30
coal-fired steamboats, 134:6
Chanda effect, 166:6. See also instability, yaw (bow steering)
Coastal Climate Control: ozone-clean ma-
rine refrigeration systems, 26:17
Coastal Cold Molding: customer educa-
tion/workshop, 24:58
Coastal Motor Boat: load-carrying stepped hull boat/Sir J. I. Thornycroft, 85:76
Coastal Prop Technology: Prop Scan, 42:74
Coastal Zone Management Act: non-point-source pollution regulation, 18:64, 27:8
CoastDesign: Autoplate/Autoship/Autoyacht software, 8:35, 17:58
Coast Guard, U.S. See U.S. Coast Guard coatings, drag-reducing: Sea-Slide, 14:57
coatings, for metal buildings: Kynar, 26:18; Galvalume, 26:18
coatings/paints: adhesive films, 57:88, 169:28; Basic No-Blush epoxy, 86:14; defensive painting techniques, 52:54, 52:55; Fire Deer fire-resistant epoxy coating/Progressive Epoxy Polymers, 86:14; heated locker for, 52:81; LTC 38/Progressive Epoxy Polymers, 86:14; underwater epoxy, 86:14; vs vinyl wrap/labor-saving and time costs, 169:28. See also antifouling paints/coat-
ings; electrophoric coatings; epoxy paint; gelcoat; linear polyurethane paints; paint; paints/coatings, exterior; paints/finishes, interior; varnishes/varnishing; etc.
Cobalt Boats: builder/construction profile, 28:32, 60:104; closed-molding shop, 90:84, 113:28; cored construction/knit-
ed reinforcements, 29:38; deck plugs/tooling, 28:10, 60:104; hull-to-
deck joints, 60:104; safety-related de-
sign, 15:50; ventilation system/plant lay-
out, 28:32, 35; 113:28; Xycon skincoat, 28:60
cobalt naphthenate: introduction of, 38:30; promoter for vinyl ester resin, 6:16, 35:4, 44:30
Coble, Paul Valen: on keel fasteners/gall-
ing, 38:20; obit, 149:10; profile of, 88:46;
propeller nut installation protocol, 149:10; surveyor tricks, 149:10
Coble, Paul Valen: author: “Respect Where Respect Is Due,” 14:64
Cobra Cable Ties, 74:16, 76:10
Cockburn, Conrad: on navigating a Sea of Standards and scantling standards, 155:4
Cockerell, Sir Christopher: hovercraft inventor obituary, 61:10
Cockey, David: on seated eye height comparison to overall height of male and female U.S. Army personnel, 143:4
cockpit: design considerations/safety, 42:88; 48:66, 48:79, 93:98; design considerations/small power cruiser, 39:67, 93:98; drainage systems/ABYC standards, 117:18. See also dashboards; seats/seating; wheelhouse
cockpit soles: encapsulated plywood vs. fiberglass, 40:54, 41:5
Coecles Harbor Marina & Boatyard: heatable storage tent, 19:25
coefficients of thermal expansion (CTE): distortion of steel and fiber composites, 136:56; and Kevlar laminates, 59:5; tooling-material choices, 136:56
coextrusion: of thermoplastics, 10:34, 11:20, 34:59
Coffey, Kevin: on “Pluses and Perils of the New DC Boat: and Tex-Power/low-and no-cobalt cathodes for high-performance batteries,” 184:4
cold-forming machine: Blue Wave portable machine, 104:22
Cold Jet dry ice blast medium, 141:6

Cole, Jack: Rule 1162 compliance/Skipjack Boats, 25:8

Cole, Stephen A., author: “Paddling to Profitability,” 4:34

Coleman Company: Ram-X canoe, 4:34

Colin, R., Construction Inc.: pre-engineered metal buildings, 42:24

Collamore, John: on core bonding, 9:36


Collins, Mike: on owning component failure/policy for owner-supplied parts, 143:6


collisions: litigation, 50:18; occupant protection, 34:13; Oscar collision avoidance system / BSB Artificial Intelligence (Austria), 188:9. See also accidents, boat/marine color, hull: and gelcoat blistering, 15:13; and heat distortion/print-through, 2:6, 14:45, 14:55, 45:76, 64:22, 99:104; and post-curing, 14:45, 14:55, 64:22; seasonal freeze-thaw cycling of/data logger testing, 109:170. See also heat distortion temperatures (HDT)

color, interior: design update, 6:34

Colotti, Bob: on hot-weather FRP boatbuilding, 33:46, 33:57

Colvic Craft PLC: Farr Millennium 65, 59:10; plug/80’ motoryacht, 60:11

Colvin, Thomas E.: on numerically controlled cutting of hulls/steel hull construction, 85:4

Combatant Craft Department, Carderock Division, Naval Surface Warfare Center, 52:42; 140:34.

Combridge, Wayne: on exhaust system fundamentals and formula for waterlock mufflers, 91:10

Combridge, Stuart, Wayne: on Making and Testing Laminate Samples and better sequencing of materials, 159:4

Combs, Merrill: on low-styrene resins, 2:4

COMITT (Conference on Marine Industry Technical Training): workforce concerns and needs, 116:112

Commanche, maxi ocean racer: all-carbon prepreg construction/Hodgdon Yachts, 153:20

commercial vessels: aluminum-fiberglass hybrids, 17:19; aluminum construction/boat kits, 43:83; Boston Whaler, 2:40; carbon fiber laminates, 58:36; chemical carrier/CATUG/Hargrave, 43:36; CWind service vessels for off-
Commodore Boats: database of British Columbia wooden boats/service for customers, 167:14; restoration of the tugboat Swell, 167:14; wooden boats repair and rebuilding of/going strong, 167:14
Community College of Rhode Island: Five-week Youth Summer Boatbuilding Program, 182:8
commuter: Long Island Sound, 58:13; plane-multihull hybrid/Xtreme Xplorer, 57:15; prototype Commuter 36/Magic/Reuel Parker, 130:20; superyacht/Vitters Shipyard, 58:13. See also powerboats, motoryachts
commuter-cat: semi-wave-piercing motorsailer, 76:60
COMO EA runabout: iPad speed controls, 137:12
companionway: design/manufacturing/liability issues, 32:11; 118:30

compartments. See bulkheads/compartment; subframe/compartment
compasses, marine: dash-mounted, 2:72; double-reading magnetic plastic compass/Plastimo, 149:68; electrical interference and windshield wiper motor, 171:34; Faria flux-gate, 11:52; Suunto Design Line, 8:54. See also Gaussmeter Competition Composites: boat and custom fabrications, 142:8; stich-and-glue Mini-Max Sea Flea hydroplane, 142:8
component failure, 141:80, 142:4, 143:6
composite boats: Custom Composite Technologies, 103:54; early deep-V Kiwi/first composite sandwich boat/Peter J. Morgan, 167:16; hybrid composite sandwich boat/Symphonie Boat Co., 146:10; inventor Charles Strang, 167:6 seasonal freeze-thaw cycling monitoring of, 109:170; vintage outboard replicas/Murdo Cameron, 144:10
composite construction. See cold-molded construction; composite flat-panel construction; fiberglass construction, cored/sandwich; laminates, marine; laminates, marine, advanced-composite; resin-infusion molding; resin-transfer molding; roto-molding; SCRIMP; sustainable materials, vacuum-bagging, etc.

Composite Design Technologies: FiberSim stitching software, 57:88

Composite Engineering, Inc.: carbon fiber laminates/fittings/galvanic blistering, 57:30; free-standing rotating wing-masts/Project Amazon, 55:44, 55:46; profile/composite racing shells/kayaks, 41:28, 41:30; satin weave glass fiber in racing shell, 106,112; triaxial braiding/carbon fiber spars, 47:44

composite flat-panel construction: applications/materials/techniques, 45:54, 45:62, 45:68, 63:162, 96:36, 103:54; carbon-fiber pre-pregs/class C catamaran, 39:30; carbon-fiber/PVC foam core/fast catamaran, 54:44; fabrication tips/warping/co-curing/release agents, 45:68, 48:4; Mantex composite sheets, 64:11; vs. plywood, 45:54, 142:8; reinforcements for, 45:54, 45:62; using SCRIMP laminating process, 65:84; shaping/torturing/integrating panels, 45:54. See also fiberglass construction, cored/sandwich, flat-panel

composite foam barrier: for sound insulation, 5:42


Composite Recycling Technology Center (CRTC): unidirectional 250 pre-preg for foil construction, 184:18

composite spars: design/technology, 3:42, 41:28, 41:30; G10 composite and wooden spars/Pedrick 65 yawl, 168:44. See also carbon fiber; masts and spars composite substrate: FiberStrate-MR hardboard, 35:58

composite wing masts: design/construction/performance, 14:8. See also carbon fiber; masts and spars composites, marine. See laminates, marine; laminates, marine, advanced-composite composites, material and processing options: alternative to glass fiber composites/Amber Composites, 139:18; flax fiber, 188:54, 190:10; how to derive laminate properties based on ply properties, 106:62; literature and CD-Rom information for, 61:116

Composites Education Association: information exchange/program, 41:58; information on repairs/resin selection, 42:5

Composites Industry Network: boatbuilding association, 21:12, 28:52

Composites Technology Center/Cerritos College: program, 39:90

Composites Technology Program: at International Yacht Restoration School, 136:10

composites testing: called for in survey, 30:26, 36:34, 37:48, 49:24, 49:27; computer analysis vs. testing, 47:53; damage tolerance/preferred failure, 80:40; engineering documents, 33:13; finite element analysis for optimization of laminates/Outerlimits Offshore Powerboats, 133:46; finite element analysis for John Dory work skiff rebuild/forensic analysis, 193:34; optical fiber sensing/fibre Bragg gratings (FBGs), 97:10; self-testing/"smart" composites, 46:45. See also blistering, gelcoat/osmotic, testing/diagnosis; surveying techniques/tools/equipment


composites testing, non-destructive (NDT): carbon fiber sailing yacht/Marine Survey Bureau, 133:104; choosing the right technique and person, 163:93; fiberoptic borescopes, 35:42, 35:50; infrared thermography, 25:18, 35:42, 133:104, 163:93; limitations of, 133:104; moisture meters, 19:8, 16:50, 23:42; Smart Hammer, 47:57; ultrasound, 17:58, 35:42, 133:104; workshop, 47:57. See also surveying techniques/tools/equipment, non-destructive


composites testing, shop: adhesion between finish coating and epoxy laminate, 49:59, 51:6; balsa core, 52:30; Barcol hardness/post-curing, 48:16;

compounds: for electrical systems, 8:12; for keel fasteners, 38:20. See also anti-seize lubricants/compounds; buffing compound; epoxy compound; fairing compound; fillers; polyester compound; sealant; silicone caulk; thread-locking compounds

compounds (polishes) for gelcoat restoration: types/applications, 15:44. See also gelcoat finishes

Compozitex: print blocker, 7:50, 7:62

compressed-air (pneumatic) tools/systems: equipment/applications/shop techniques, 33:58, 33:64; for spray systems/hot-weather, 33:36. See also air coolers; air dryers; blowgun; caulking gun, pneumatic; chain hoists, pneumatic; chisel, impact; drill, air; hammer, air-impact; pumps, diaphragm; ratchet, air; sander, pneumatic DA; shears, pneumatic; vacuum cleaner, air-powered

compressed natural gas (CNG): boat fueled by, 44:49

compression-molding technique: for carbon parts, 175:92

compression test: using ASTM D664, 87:62

compressors (for air conditioning/refrigeration): Dometic SmartStart start-up control, 132:6; electronic starters for, 37:26

compressors, reciprocating (for pneumatic tools/systems): Ingersoll-Rand T-30, 33:58; types/selection/applications, 33:58

compressors, rotary-screw (for pneumatic tools/systems): types/selection/applications, 33:58

Compromiss Composites consulting firm (Netherlands), 132:24

COMPSYS Incorporated: PRISMA preforms/composite stringers, 41:62, 48:48

computational fluid dynamics (CFD): at Incat Crowther, 176:50; boat design changes for, 192:18; camber shapes for lifting/planing surfaces, 97:164; drag/wave-making prediction/Olin Stephens, 60:66; ISIS CFD software, 121:50; MICHLET computer program analysis, 74:54; and the Petestep hull-form, 177:19; rear foils in hydrofoil-supported catamaran application, 157:68;
on semi-displacement yacht at anchor
/Peter van Oossanen /velocity prediction program; solutions inspired by aerospace and automotive standards, 177:72, 192:18. on wide-tunnel performance catamaran/Doug Wright Designs, 191:26; predicting elimination /minimization of station wagon effect /CFD Airflow Model, 190:20; TotalSim US (OH) testing and simulation for high performance catamaran, 191:26, 192:18; VEEM Interceptor strips for propellers, 119:6. See also Norson Design Works, Porta, Scott, Porta Products Corporation
computer-aided design/computer-aided manufacture. See CAD/CAM
computer applications. See CAD/CAM (computer-aided design/computer-aided manufacture); CAL/NCC (computer-aided lofting/numerically controlled cutting); computer software; engines, marine, computer applications; metal construction, CAL/NCC (computer-aided lofting/numerically controlled cutting) applications; systems
computer applications, online (Internet): bulletin boards, 32:48; Diosa Yachting/Macintosh database/forum, 38:51; e-mail address directory, 38:51; information, 40:80, 41:58; information database/services, 15:70; information/marketing/Canoe & Kayak, 40:62; Internet Waterway, 40:62; marine industry directory/YachtWorld’s Boating Yellow Pages, 44:49; marketing/Web sites, 38:51, 40:62, 41:58; Outdoors Online, 40:62; PBB Online, 32:48, 33:69, 36:74; PierVantage yard management system, 127:10; Unix-based software business management system/Stingray Boats, 127:30; VesselVanguard, 139:18; vocational education/Composites Technology Center, 39:90
computer hardware: insuring, 7:28; protection/hurricanes, 27:18, 27:21
computer hardware, for CAD/CAM: Intergraph, 8:35, 17:58; 3-D modeling capability/interior joinerwork, 40:52; workstations, 8:35, 9:5, 40:42
Computer Methods Corporation: electronically managed engines/diagnostic systems, 20:8
computers. See computer hardware
computer software: Smartsheet file sheet application, 167:40; Egnyte file management, 167:40
computer software, 3-D modeling/graphics: AccuRender/photorealistic rendering/ray-tracing, 40:24; Femap pre-processing software/finite element solver (Nei/Nastran), 133:46; Mannequin/ergonomics, 48:66; microstation models, 66:90; RevWorks, 78:94; Rhino/photorealistic scrapbooks, 57:15; Solid Edge program Origin: 66:90; SolidWorks, 66:90, 78:94; SolidWorks and AutoCAD compatibility, 66:90, 68:5; 3-D WorkShop (Mac), 32:52; vs. 2D CAD, 66:90
computer software, accounting/inventory/estimating/management: Alpha 4, 50:59; Armor, 27:70; AutoCAD, 28:32; Business Planning & Control System software (BPCS)/Cruisers Yachts, 114:68; cloud-based vessel-maintenance management software, 137:34; custom, 57:74, 57:80; Excalibur, 18:54; Lotus 1-2-3/spreadsheet, 21:38, 50:59, 57:74; Microsoft Excel, 57:74; Peachtree, 57:74; Perception, 23:50; relational database vs. spreadsheet,
50:59; Sextant Systems, 3:60; spreadsheet, 57:74; Windows Access 95, 50:59. See also bar code system; inventory; inventory/parts, computer tracking; inventory/parts, purchasing/control; payroll/wages

computer software, animation: Mannequin Professional, 40:48


computer software, laminate properties: GENLAM, 47:53; VectorLam Cirrus 2.0, 173:6

computer software, laminate schedules: analysis/Coredes, 53:4; stacking sequence, 53:20

computer software, lofting/parts generation: ABS Construct, 8:35; AutoCAD, 7:18, 24:26, 38:47, 52:12; AutoKon, 7:18, 17:58; Autoplate, 17:58; Baseline, 7:18, 38:47; Boolean operations capability, 38:38, 40:42; CADKEY, 13:48, 40:52; expanding/unfolding capability, 38:38; Intergraph, 8:35, 17:58; for interior joinerwork, 40:42, 40:52; for Macintosh systems, 9:5, 17:58; McDonnell-Douglas, 7:18, 8:35; for metal construction, 38:38; Nautilus, 24:26; parametric surface equation/Fairline/1 [CAD], 79:8; parts-nesting programs, 38:38; reverse engineering of existing tools/Rhino 3D software/ Turn Point Design, 137:12; ShipCAM, 17:58, 38:47; sources, 24:32, 38:49, 40:53; 3-D modeling capability/interior joinerwork, 40:42, 40:52; Uni- graphics/parametric, 40:42. See also CAD/CAM (computer-aided design/computer-aided manufacture); CAL/NCC (computer-aided lofting/computer-aided manufacturing) applications

computer software, relational database program: Alpha 4, 50:59; for tracking production/materials/labor, 50:59; Windows Access 95, 50:59

computer software, spreadsheets (flat-file database): for design analysis, 49:8, 64:52; limitations vs. relational database/production tracking, 50:59; software/weight estimating, 42:26; for speed prediction, 59:56

computer software, temperature monitoring: epoxy laminates, 42:62

computer software, testing/data acquisition: Camille Data Acquisition system/styrene emissions, 40:17, 40:18; Sierra Touch and Test System (Stats) electronic diagnostic tool, 141:30

computer software, 3D modeling/graphics: vs 2D CAD, 66:90; CATIA software brands/Dassault Systems, 113:10; MicroStation modeler, 66:90; photo-realistic still pictures/Luc Vernet/Vietnam, 113:10; SolidEdge 2D drafting program, Origin, 66:90; SolidWorks, 66:90, 113:10; SolidWorks and AutoCad compatibility, 66:90, 68:5

Comtex Development Corp.: composites testing, 4:22

Concept Boat 2002: transportable boats contest, 75:14

concept designs: Blohm & Voss Shipyards (Hamburg, Germany) 364’ motoryacht, 145:12; Tony Castro Design (Southampton, England) 136’ flybridge ketch, 145:12; Ivan Erdevicki Naval Architecture & Yacht Design (Vancouver, BC) ER175 yacht, 145:12

Concordia Company, Inc.: Beetle Cat production, 23:32; bow redesign/Freedom 36/38, 45:86; yard boats/tugboat, 42:34


Concordia Yachts: post-curing epoxy, 14:45

cement: canoes, 31:6; moorings, 31:4


Condon, Bill: on chopper guns, 3:54

conductors. See wire/cable, marine conductors

Conyplex (The Netherlands): laminating techniques/vacuum infusion, 108:18

Conner, John: outdoor model testing on Gentry Eagle, 78:22


Connolly, Desmond: on keel attachment/fasteners, 40:4; on real vs. personal property, 51:6
Concealing valuables: furniture and fixtures. See also Marcali Yacht Brokerage & Consulting

Consolidated Yacht Corporation: builder profile, 47:34; Egret flats skiff, 47:40, 120:62; Extender fairing system, 27:70; Norship Composite Yachts, 120:62; sportfisherman/DuFLEX panels, 59:10, 63:162

Contessa (Pearson Vanguard): maintenance of/Peter Hickok, owner, 186:6

Contest Yachts (The Netherlands): and modular production, 176:62

consultant, marine, profession of: qualifications/ethics/conflicts of interest, 59:89. See also Game, E. Charles (Charlie); International Marine Consulting Associates (IMCA); Pike, Dag, Associates


contracts. See builder’s contracts/estimates/bidding; merchant’s contracts

Control Products, Inc.: waterproof switch, 5:58

control station: design/layout, 48:66, 48:79, 80:12, 141:62, 142:3; Gaussmeter and Gaussmeter iPhone app/measuring magnetic-field strength, 171:34; HelmView LCD customizable display, 112:10; Instrument and dashboard reflection/bad visibility, 171:34; SIMRAD’s electrostatic paper mock-ups for instrument display placement, 80:12; visibility/windshield and wiper blade, 171:34; wiper motors/fishfinder and compass interference issues, 171:34. See also cockpit; dashboards; instruments/instrument panel; navigation instruments/systems; navigation station; seats/seating; wheelhouse conversion kit: for LED lights (StarChip), 87:80

Conveyor and Drive Equipment Co.: Material Mixer, 21:60


Cook Paint and Varnish: Armorcote In-Mold Coating, 1:68

Cookie Too, sportfisherman: tuna tower, 76:80

Cookson Boats: mega catamaran/PlayStation, 58:13, 60:11, 63:10; profile/New Zealand builder, 55:58

cookstove, galley. See stoves, galley

Cool Corporation: Supercool refrigeration subassemblies, 7:64

cooler recovery bottles: in sea trial tests, 145:56

coolers, air. See air coolers
cooling systems: Gridcooler keel coolers, 2:70; intercooler, aftercooler, and reduction-gear coolers, 111:66; keel coolers for metal hulls/dual heat exchanger cooling, 111:16; outdoor air-conditioning/Misters Unlimited, 89:8; R.W. Fernstrum & Co. keel coolers, 111:66; tank or shell keel cooling, 111:66; tubing for, 111:66; Walter Keel Cooler, 111:66


Cooper, Gordon: NASA astronaut/Mercury Project/powerboat racer, 155:20

Cooper Power Tools: Brewer-Titchener latch kit (for lifting hook), 12:60; Gardner-Denver pneumatic chain hoist, 41:62; Pivex replaceable-bit pivot driver, 44:54

Cooper, Richard: on Navigating a Sea of Standards, 159:4; and one discharge remote shutoff valve, 159:4

Co-Plas: on internal mold-release agents, 13:11

copper-based antifouling paints/coatings. See antifouling paints/coatings, copper-based (non-tributyltin)

CopperClad: antifouulant, 2:12, 7:42, 7:48

Copper Coat: antifouulant, 1:68

Copperlok: antifouling coating, 8:4
copper sheathing, applications: adhesives with, 9:5; copper alloy (Mariner 706), 7:42, 7:48, 9:5, 23:4; copper/nickel foil, 7:42
temperature/hot weather, 33:46; workmanship/training, 59:104. See also balsa core (end-grain), in fiberglass cored/sandwich construction; composite flat-panel construction; delamination; fiberglass (FRP) construction, cored/sandwich; foam cores, PVC; honeycomb cores; laminating techniques; photo-curing resins; putties, bonding/bedding; putties, syntactic; vacuum-bagging, applications/techniques


Core Composite: state-of-the-art fabric impregnator for Boston Boatworks, 157:50

Corecork, 120:4

Core outgassing: 87:62
cored laminates. See core bonding; fiberglass construction, cored/sandwich
cored panel penetration: repairs to, 97:130, 99:44
cored/sandwich construction. See composite flat-panel construction; fiberglass construction, cored/sandwich

Corel 45: one-design racer, 61:66

Coremat: print-through control, 7:50, 7:62; weight savings, 3:27

CoRezy: vinyl ester resin, 6:10
cork composite: Flax 27 daysailer, 188:46; Marinedeck 2000 decking, 41:62, 125:20; using sustainable fiber, resin and cork sandwich, 188:46

Corkery, Steve: on Bill Tripp’s boats, 109:6
Cornelius & Gump Woodworks: outsourcing/boat kits/Gold Coast Yachts, 37:16, 37:18


Coronet, schooner yacht: restoration in see-through shed at International Yacht Restoration School, 101:24

Correct Craft: buyout of PCM Marine engines and Crusader Engines, 153:8; cruise control, 54:18; founding of company, 1925, 153:8; purchase of Velvet Drie transmissions, 179:6. See also Velvet Drive transmissions

Correia, Lou: Viking builder profile, 46:16

Correll, Tom: on surveyors and boatyards, conflict of interest, 70:5


corrosion test meter: vs. galvanic isolator/capacitor, 31:4

Corsair Marine: builder profile/manufac- turing system, 29:22, 172:12; carbon fiber masts, 51:11; foiler 2200 center-console powercat, 86:14; flow coaters/Rule 1162 compliance, 25:58; and Ian Farrier’s F27 trimaran with folding amas, 172:12; methacrylate adhesives, 26:56; racing multihulls/F24s/F27s, 23:4; trimarans, 30:48; UV-PPG fabrication, 48:35; vacuum-bagging, 30:22, 172:12
Corson Boat Company: profile, 38:36
Cote, Gene: on floating-frame construction/scantlings, 50:5
Cote, James: on bonding basics and wire brushing zinc anodes, 139:5; on chemical conversion and danger of high ambient temperatures using lithium-ion battery systems in the tropics, 155:4; on cost considerations/standards/unsinkable boats, 141:4; on diesel outboards and ignition protection compliance with SAE J1171 or ABYC E-11.5.1.4; on “A Faster Network Standard”/Rovings/and serious repercussions in system reliability in lightening prone areas, 191:6; on “High Output” and 3% voltage drop, 185:4; on hybrid propulsion, 143:6; on smoke detector installations for fire prevention, 169:6; on using LiFePO technology as a drop-in replacement for lead-acid batteries. See also Marine batteries
cotter pins: cotter pin puller, 101:12; Blue Wave’s Smart Pin, 104:22
Cottrell, Robert L.: on controlling fiberglass dust, 28:38
Couach, Guy: founder of Guy Couach Shipyard/Couach Yachts, obit, 148:10
counterfeits: counterfeit Faria gauges, 103:128; thwarting counterfeiters/defensive manufacturing, 103:134
coupling flange. See propeller shaft
Court, Ken: on racing yacht scantlings/floating-frame construction, 50:5
Courtaud’s Coatings/Courtauld’s Aerospace: nontoxic bottom paints, 31:10; report on blister causes/repairs, 16:42; urethane/silicone hybrid sealants, 28:27; Veridian 2000 foul-release system, 31:10. See also Interlux Yacht Coatings; Products Research & Chemical Corp.
Couto-Laine, Gonzo: on correcting roll instability/ventilating rudder clarity, 86:4
COVE system (COre-Veneer-Epoxy): for ultralight composite construction, 55:79
cover (guard): flame-retardant protection system, 64:11
Covey Island Boatworks: Westernman 51, 56:10, 57:13, 63:86, 100:24; J-class racing sloop Ranger replication, 67:13; Maggie B wood epoxy schooner, 100:36; Sparkman & Stephens AeroRigged cruising sloop Barbara Ann, 67:13, 100:36; and Nova Scotia Boatbuilders Association apprenticeship program, 100:24
COVID-19: boating season and boat service in Maine, 186:3; protection products/Teak Isle, 185:18; supply chain interruptions, 192:3
cowl ventilators: reduction of/Katrinka re-fit/Brooklin Boatyard, 138:48
Cox, Daniel: on “Sizing and Selecting Solar Controllers,” and details on how to quantify the actual electrical load the solar installation will need to support, 192:6
Cox, Robert O.: on dealerships, 11:5
Cox, Thomas M.: on CAD/CAM technology, 8:4
Cox North America/PC Cox: Solo clamp, 33:75; Solo 100 C-clamp, 24:62
Coyle, Jay, author: "True Yacht Designers Wear Many Hats," 9:64
CPI Plastics Group Ltd.: Extrudawood plastic wood, 56:10
Crab Products Ltd.: Crab Clamp, 41:62
Cranes: cradles: for moving/storing boats, 50:38; rolling/folding, 54:18; three-hoisted cradle with two axles/Poncin Yacht Group, 115:142; triple support (conformal) cradle, 106:80
Craig, Jay: on core repair, 112:4
Craigie, Larry: on CFA styrene emissions study, 40:17
Cramer, Margie: on advertising agencies, 6:42
Crandon, Alan T., author: “In Search of Remediation for a Rip-Off,” 93:112
Crane, Frank: builder profile/Consolidated, 47:34
Crane, John, Co.: shaft face seals, 32:4
Crane, Stephen: on DCPD laminate repairs, 52:67; on fiber-to-resin ratios, 59:30; on standardized lab testing, 50:46; on switching to thermoplastics, 10:34; three-point load deflection tests on laminates materials, 114:52
Crane, Stephen, author: “Early Glass,” 38:30
Cranes. See boat lifts/hoists
Crawford, Roger: on Rule 1162 development, 26:34
Crealock, William: Pacific Seacraft designs, 10:20, 10:31, 59:21; obit, 124:12
Creative Extruded Products: non-metallic trim stabilizers, 35:58
Creative Systems: General Hydrostatics System hydrostatics software, 17:58
Crestliner, Inc.: welded aluminum boats, 4:42
Crestomer 1152 PA: resin, paste, adhesives brand name, 67:5
crew-friendly yachts, 115:88
crew service boats: catamarans vs. monohulls, 176:50; Incat Crowther crew boats/Ava J McCall/fast supply vessel, 176:50
crew transfer vessels (CTVs): United States CTV Atlantic Pioneer, 168:68. See also CWind, utility skiffs, wind farm support vessels, Aluminum Marine Consultants, offshore service vessels, offshore wind farms
Crichetto brake, clutch, and torque limiter coupling, 113:10
crimping tools, 143:22, 147:6
Cripps, David: *Composite Materials Handbook*, 61:116; profile/carbon fiber composites, 58:36; on low-temp pre-preg construction, 64:82

Cristos, José: on displaying hull identification numbers, 61:5

Croatia: Vladimer Nazor passenger ship conversion to yacht Seagull I, 100:4

Crocker, S.S.: yard tugboat, 42:34

Crocker, Sturgis: yard tugboat, 42:34

Crosslink 3: roto-molding technology (Old Town Canoe), 10:34, 11:20

crowdfunding, 163:98; reproduction build of clipper, Noah, 163:98; *Plastic Whale*fishing for plastic, 163:98


Cruden (Amsterdam): motion simulator for high-speed boat training, 166:64

Cruisair: M2 closed-loop air-conditioning system, 32:52

Cruisers Yachts (Wisconsin): profile of, 114:68

Cruising Club of America (CCA): rule, 61:77; formulation of rating rule for racing of cruising boats, 185:54; Pedrick 65 Yawl/traditional ethics with modern performance, 168:44. See also Pedrick Yacht Designs

Cruising Design Inc.: feathering propeller, 13:70

Cruising Equipment Company: DC systems supplier, 19:50, 19:55


Crusader Engines: 350XL gas inboard, 22:56

Crystaliner boats: Challenger Marine/Don Mucklow, 105:4

C. Tremblay & Associates: PC-SHCP, 17:58

Culler, Pete: on designing yard tug, 42:37; tug-ette yard tug, 42:34

cumene hydroperoxide: hot-weather catalyst, 33:57, 44:30; Tigonox 239A, 44:30

Cummins Engine Co. Inc: quality service manuals, 157:14

Cummins MerCruiser Diesel (CMD): MotoTron/SmallCraft networked communications system for electronic engine control, 106:42; Skyhook Electronic Anchor, 106:42

Cummins Engine Company, Inc.: Flight Saver System (FSS) monitoring system, 14:34; Zeus drive system vs. Inboard Performance System (IPS), 106:42

Cuneo, Joseph: on P.E. (Professional Engineer) licensure, 73:5
curing. See cross-linking; post-curing; resins, curing/exotherm cycle

Curnow, Gene: on gelcoat application/troubleshooting, 11:42

Current Designs: kayaks/We-no-nah, 49:36
Currie, Sackville: on lithium-ion batteries and characteristics of the wet-cell nickel cadmium batteries, 121:9
Currier, Adam, author: “The Foil Shop,” 192:30
Currier, Rich: on Coast Guard’s experimental “rubber band” mooring, 113:4
curtain: magnetic hazmat containment curtain/Armstrong Marine, 152:36
curtains: modernizing interiors, 32:15; Shapco self-pleating system, 32:15
Cusanelli, Dominic, author: “Stern Flaps,” 70:81
cushions. See upholstery/cushions
Custom Composite Technologies (Maine): profile of, 103:54
Custom Steel Boats: building of Molokai Strait MS75 Hercules vessel, 114:20; murder of Richard and Rosa Flowers, owners, 82:8
customer support, 147:80; for shaft seal failure/ Fleming Yachts, 187:116; at Lazarra Yachts, 169:44; at Marine Concepts, 151:68; at Saunders Yachtworks, 148:38
Cuthbertson, George: founding of C&C Yachts, 92:48; scimitar-shaped rudder, 142:8
Cuthrell, J.H., Co.: pre-engineered steel buildings, 17:34, 26:18
Cutler, James W., Jr. (Jim): on battery cables/connections, 22:4; removing broken screws, 24:58; on wiring specifications/selection, 36:4
Cutting Edge bearing: seized, 156:54; tool for removing, 48:86
Cutting Edge, Inc.: automated cutting machinery, 21:60
cutting tools: Dormer Tools/Elect S high-temp drill bits, 131:12; self-cleaning holesaw/transom drill/carbide-tipped 3-wing drill, 105:12
Cut’s Edge Harbor Marine: profile, 161:8
Cuyuna Engine Company: personal watercraft engine, 5:26
CWind: crew transfer vessels (CTVs)/Aluminum Marine Consultants, 168:68
C.W. Paine. See Paine, C.W. (Chuck)
cyanoacrylate adhesives: description/applications, 41:44
Cyclone Power: external-combustion steam engine, 134:6
Czap, David: drive systems for solar yachts/Naval DC, 161:48; solar-powered Czeer MK1 launch, 161:48; user interface for solar boats, 161:48
Dalrymple-Smith, Butch: on the foil fix vs. overweight boats, 164:4; response on arc-shaped foil vs. horizontal foil, 164:4; response on Best of Inclinations and formula for inclining experiment, 165:4
Dalzell, Steve: on The Landing School’s design program, 102:4
damage, major: assessment/repairs, 25:18, 57:74, 178:28; grounded Spencer Sportfisherman boat/Worton Creek Marina, 178:28. See also blister repairs; delamination; hurricanes/major storms; insurance, boat/marine; repair techniques; surveying techniques/tools/equipment; surveyors/surveying, profession/judgment
damage, minor: composite repairs assessment, 82:22
damping materials. See vibration, engine/propeller, control
Dana, Lee W.: on bilge pumping systems, 57:48; on engineroom ventilation, 37:26; on E10 (ethanol) gasahol and degradation of fiberglass and metal fuel tanks/Bertram Yachts, 103:6; profile/Bertram Yacht, 39:70, 43:5; on shaft seals, 32:4
Dana, Lee W., author: “Lower Tier License,” 98:112; “A Marine Engineer’s Casebook,” 93:98; “Solving the Station-Wagon Effect,” 39:79; “What’s Wrong With This Picture?” 112:120
Danfoss: DC-powered refrigerator compressor, 26:8
D’Antonio, Steve: response on “The Complexity of Plugging In,” 183:4
“What the Computer Doesn’t Say,” 162:96; “Without A Factory,” 163:56. See also TASK SHEET
Dark Matter Composites: advanced training courses, 144:10; portable and bench dust-extractors, 144:10; step-sanding tool kits, 144:10
Dashew Offshore: semi-custom sailboats, 30:48, 139:86; downwind sailing set-up, 139:86
Dashew, Steve: on steering system fundamentals/ABS rule for keel structure and rudders, 100:4
Dashew, Steve and Linda: Beowulf VI/Norm Riise, 124:12; motoryacht/computational fluid dynamics analysis capability, 89:8; Fast Patrol Boat 64, long-range cruiser, 113:10, Windhorse "unsailboat," 117:26
Dassault Systems: Catia CAD/CAM engineering software, 57:88,113:10
data acquisition hardware/heating source/software, 139:40; depth retrieval, 139:40
data loggers, 109:170, 119:38, 127:8
Data Tag: Motorola identification chip for boats in the U.K., 71:27
Daubert Products Inc.: Tape’n Drape, 3:60
Daugherty, Colin: on fuel systems for pleasure craft, 85:4
David Taylor Model Basin. See Taylor, David, Model Basin
Davidson, Ken: model testing/performance prediction, 60:66
Davidson, Laurie (New Zealand boat designer): 71:70
Davies, Richard: on surveying and ethics/judgment, 110:4
Davies, Roger: on trailering/point loading, 60:5
Davis, Betsy: on "Education Collaboration in Times of Crisis," and relevancy of marine trades continuing education,
Davis, Jr., Carson "Buddy," obit, 130:20. See also Davis Yachts.
Davis, Greg: osmotic blister database, 53:4; on seaworthiness/crew/litigation, 36:74; on seaworthiness/survey reports, 34:55; on smoke/CO detectors for boats, 91:10
Davis, Judy Bell-. See Bell-Davis, Judy.
Davis, Lincoln: vintage outboard engines, 92:68
Davis Yachts: Carson "Buddy" Davis, Jr., obit, 130:10
worker training, 13:54
Dawson, Dudley: on Benetti navigation simulator, 110:4; on boatbuilding to a single standard, 105:4; on chartered boat/T-boat, 37:4; on Desperately Seeking Apprenticeships, 168:4; on dynamic instability stemming from high-speed, repowers, and hull modifications, 192:6; on Ernest Brierley, 41:5; on Jack Hargrave, 41:5; on hauling and launching safety, 52:4; on laminate strength/stiffness/resin content, 56:5; on model testing vs. computer prediction, 55:32; on new committee establishment by SNAME for professional engineer (P.E.) licensure issues, 72:112; on Once More, With Feeling/the importance of good customer support, 148:4; on photography for marine surveyors, 80:4; on resistance/shallow-water effects, 60:5; on "Reverse Bows: When Fashion Becomes Dangerous," comments, 184:4; on propulsive efficiency/turbulence/slip, 46:5; on standardized warning labels and suggestion to instead include in owner’s manual, 157:6

Daytona Plastix, Inc.: Marine-Tuff Polymer, 20:56

DBE (dibasic ester) solvent: in acetone replacement/performance, 6:10, 10:8, 10:17, 33:20; replacement for (emulsifier), 20:56; in water-based stripper, 33:75

D.B. Follansbee. See Follansbee, D.B., Inc.


DC tester: pen-sized/Santronics, 34:59

DCM Clean Air: dust control tools/systems, 87:10

DCPD (dicyclopentadiene)-blended, low-styrene resins: applications/strength/performance/problems,
mount bronze through-hull/raw-water pick up, 130:6
deBethune, Chris: on fastening ballast keel, 38:20
DeBord, Frank, author: “Repower,” 116:80
decibel meters, hand-held: for testing soundproofing, 5:42
deck, tooling for: stick-built plug, 28:10
deckbeams, 119:50
deck coverings/coatings, nonskid. See nonskid deck coatings/coverings
deck hardware/fittings, installation/bonding:
acrylic adhesive/X-Serts for, 18:4;
chocks, 30:8; cleats, 30:8; for carbon fiber laminates/galvanic blistering, 57:30;
for cored laminates, 15:21, 32:44, 34:52, 36:78; epoxy-potted fasteners, 15:21,
32:44, 36:78; hurricane damage and, 30:8; loading/cored construction, 52:40;
3M 5200 sealant for, 15:21, 28:27, 29:4
deck hardware/fittings, manufacture: in-house vs. outsourcing, 35:34; quality control/defects, 54:79. See also hardware, marine; rigging, stainless steel
deck hardware/fittings, used: salvaging/recycling/Sailorman, 60:82
deckhouse: sliding-top, 54:18. See also pilothouse; wheelhouse; windows
decking, prefabricated/panels: balsa-core, 45:54; cork composite, 41:62; Douglas-fir, 11:52, 18:54; Nomex/carbon, 45:54,
45:62; recaulking teak decks, 131:66; Seacork, 102:14; teak, 5:26, 51:114;
131:66
deck light: Hellamarine halogen reflector lamp, 40:66
deckplate: rebedding/water-saturated flotation foam, 37:48
deck repairs: redecking/Balclutha restoration, 56:10; scarfed-seam/FRP, 37:48;
teak, 1:46; waterlogged plywood, 32:44,
52:40. See also caulking/reaming/reefing tools
decks, carbon fiber: composite/Consolidated, 47:34
decks, digitally imaged, 102:14
decks, FRP: controlling print-through, 7:50; part fit/fiber-to-resin ratios, 59:30; scarfed-seam repair/deteriorated flotation foam, 37:48; tooling/hull-to-deck joints/part fit, 60:1204; turning/Posi-Turner, 10:52. See also hull-to-deck joint
decks, plywood-cored/FRP sheathed: vs. fiberglass/loading, 40:54, 41:5; finishing, 40:61; vs. foam core/loading, 52:40; lobsterboat work deck, 45:80; waterlogged/repair, 32:44, 52:40
decks, teak: cork and PVC as replacement for, 125:20; 128:6; deck leaks, 165:3; Lignia/radiata pine/Teakdecking Systems (TDS), 181:14; manufactured teak decking with plywood subdeck/Teakdecking Systems (TDS). See also Esthec; Flexiteek; Marinedeck; NuTeak; PlasDECK; SeaDek: Teakdecking Systems (TDS)
decks, wood planking: power-reaming, 21:60; teak/laid, 45:47; teak/prefabricated, 5:26, 51:114; teak/reconstruction, 1:46. See also caulking/reaming/reefing tools
deck sealants: urethane, 41:44
DecoLite: core for cabinetry, 13:43, 40:42, 40:52, 47:17, 57:110; source, 8:54
Dee, Rick (boatbuilder): boulevardier’s boat (sportfisherman), 64:11
Deep Creek Design Inc.: LED lights, 87:80
Deere & Co.: Ammarine 404 marine diesel engine, 19:28
defects, latent, 130:66
Defender (topsail ketch): legal nightmare
/war on wrecks/Queensland, Australia, 190:34
DeFever, Arthur: trawler yacht designer/obit, 144:10
dehumidifiers, 122:52
Deknatel, John: on Ray Hunt/deep-V hullform, 50:32
Delcam: software for multiaxis turning equipment, 106:10
DeLillo, Michael: on Lee Dana/Bertram Yacht, 43:5
Delft Technical University (Netherlands): Hydro Motion/experimental hydrogen fuel cell boat, 193:22
Delphine II, steam-powered yacht/Horace and John Dodge, 163:14; reconverted by U.S. Navy to USS Dauntless, 163:14
Delta International Machinery Corp.: bench saw, 1:68; Dust Collector/Sweeper, 20:56; miter saw, 3:60; portable bench saw, 45:105; profile of, 94:32; radial drill press, 11:52; Sidekick Saw Stand, 45:105
Delta Marine Industries: CAD/CAM applications, 8:35; fiberglass megayachts, 2:42, 64:52; hull molds, 94:32; 126’ expedition yacht, 70:21; transition/commercial fishing boats to yachts, 40:24, 64:52
delta shape circuit racers, 135:26
Delton automotive acrylic urethane paint: alternative to linear polyurethanes, 19:12
DeMarco, Peter: Integrated Entry Surface Effect Ship hullform, 96:6; obit, 114:10
Demaree Inflatable Boats: inflatable Sea Sled boat, 181:14
Dencho Marine: profile/Dennis Choate, 126:56
Denick, Tom: Island Marine/Wilbur 34 redesign/lifting strakes, 45:86
Denison Marine: hurricane-recovery assistance, 20:8; megayacht market, 12:50; Roamer restoration, 4:30
Denman Marine (Tasmania): wooden boat-building and repair, 160:8
Denmark: yacht restoration, 52:12
Denso Associates Inc. (DIA): Modular Marine/aluminum kit boats, 43:83
Dent, Christopher: response to James O. Burke letter on “Starting Without Batteries,” and battery requirement, 182:4
Dent, Christopher, author: “Starting Without Batteries,” 181:82
Department of Homeland Security: small vessels security threat scenario, 112:40; America’s Waterway Watch Program, 112:40
De Plessis, Hugo: on the first large fiberglass production motoryacht, and Taratula high-speed yacht, 115:6
DePlume, Norm, author: “Knowing When to Jump,” 51:128
depthsounder: internally mounted transducer/drag reduction, 45:29
Derecktor Gunnell Inc.: aluminum-fiberglass hybrids, 17:19; consolidated as subcontractor, 47:34; yard boats, 42:34
Derecktor, Robert E., boatbuilder: profile of, 75:126
Derecktor Shipyards: ABS classification, 39:80; Dennis Kozlowski’s ex yacht, 82:8; 105’ motoryacht, 1:20; Mariner 12 meter, 75:126; motoryacht Starlight, 64:82; plasma-cut parts/outsourceing, 42:74; Port of St. Lucie repair and refit facility, 180:8; Thunderhead ocean racers, 75:126
Derelict Vessel Removal Program, 189:30.
See also salvage
Dermashield: barrier cream, 21:60
Derrr, Tom: Eddyline Kayaks/Carbonlite 2000, 60:11
desalinator. See watermaker
Deschamps, Laurent: on designing and building in wood/composite construction, 70:5
Design Challenge, IBEX: Butterfly 46 performance sloop/Antoine Beaulieu/IBEX
2019 Design Challenge, 183:36; Concept Boats, transportable boats (2002) contest, 75:14; 50’ electric powered cruiser/Nicholas Fletcher, 183:36; Spartan high-tech skiff/student team/Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, 183:36

Design Challenge, Professional
101:106, 102:4; Ship Design Engineering, 56:53, 72:22; weight/stability, 42:26. See also lofting
designers, interior. See interior designers
designs/plans: copying/anti-splashing legislation, 45:21; Herreshoff, 54:82, 54:92;
preservation/Mark Kellogg, 21:12;
source/BOAT/U.S database, 30:54;
source/Boat Plans International catalog, 28:6. See also design drawings/drafting/models
Design Systems and Service: Fast Yacht software, 7:18, 18:4
De Souza, Paulo Alves: Design Challenge, WWWBD 26 Sharpie, 135:36. See also Jon Ames
De Stille Boot (Netherlands): solar-powered recreational launch, 161:48
Destriero: Donald L. Blount and Associates, 102:4; 109:5, 100; 113:4; and DLBA Naval Architects online library, 188:9; sea trials, 110:50, 111:4; speed/length ratio, 126:38; trim tabs, 111:4; vs. Moonraker, 126:38; and Virgin Atlantic Challenger Blue Riband Award, 135:26
Detroit Diesel Corp.: DDEC electronic management system, 14:34, 14:38; electronically controlled/low-polluting engines, 27:61; megayacht engines, 12:50
Devcon Environmental Products: spill prevention/control brochure, 21:60
DeVibiss Ransburg Industrial Coating Equipment Co.: HVLP spray systems, 34:35, 37:42; IGHU-530 spray gun, 37:42; Maximizer HVLP spray gun, 34:35, 175:18; OMX spray gun, 37:71; profile, 37:71; spray-finishing manuals, 26:54; spray-finishing workshop, 28:54
Devlin, Sam: Edward S. Dawson Sockeye 45 design, 85:10; Design Challenge, 122:24; Godzilla tugboat, 85:10; solar-electric cruising catamaran, Electric Philosophy, 189
Devlin, Sam, author: "Spraying Linear Polymers," 19:12
Devlin, Sam: Design Challenge, 122:24
Devlin Designing Boat Builders: CAD/CAM applications, 7:18, 8:35; Electric Philosophy solar-electric cruising catamaran, 189:50
De Vries Scheepsbouw (Aalsmeer, Netherlands): composites fabrication of hatches and hatch rings, 132:24; "concurrent painting." 77:52; D. Bonsink Trading Company fairing putty machine, 120:38; pre-preg temperature and cure cycle monitoring, 132:24; profile of, 77:70; in-house composites skills, 132:24
DeWalt Industrial Tool Co.: cordless drill/driver, 48:86; extra-long, high-speed twist drill bits, 35:58
DeWalt, Peter: on damage tolerance, 82:4
Dexter Corp.: Frekote Aquiline GP-100 (water-based), 19:59; Frekote 44NC, 59:76; Frekote polymeric mold-release, 12:27, 13:11; tooling maintenance/troubleshooting video, 25:59
Dherlin, Roger: on trademarks, 14:4
Dhows to Deltas, book by Renato "Sonny" Levi, 165:10
DIAB: expanding production in foam cores, 62:12; Divinycell core material for flying boats, 154:12; Divinycell H-grade for PVC foam cores, 70:44; Grid Score Thin
(GST) core materials, 138:6; International Sandwich Symposium, 102:14; MX 10-8 foam core/strength to weight ratio, 138:6; ProBalsa Plus, 52:30; One Directional Cut (ODC), 138:6; and SP Systems, 61:116, 70:44
diacetone alcohol (DAA-FRP): non-acetone resin cleaner, 25:59
diagrams: for electrical and plumbing systems, 132:80
diamond abrasives. See abrasives, diamond
diamond-grit saw blades. See saw blades
Diamond Machining Technology: flat-file sharpener, 19:59; whetstone sharpener, 1:68
Diamond Saw Works: Sterling saw blades, 12:60
Diana Yacht Design: megayacht construction/market, 12:50
diaphragm pumps. See pumps, diaphragm
Diaship: megayacht construction/market, 12:50
DiaTrim Tools Ltd.: Diavac dust extractors, 4:58; dust collectors/extractors, 28:38, 28:46, 28:47; Festo air-driven sanders and cutters, 5:26; Portavac dust collector, 34:59
dibasic ester. See DBE (dibasic ester) solvent
Dibber: handheld laminating tool, 154:12
Dickes, Geoff: designer/Boomer sportfisherman, 57:110
Dick Gilles Jachtbouw: components and onboard systems for high-density- polyethylene boats, 179:46. See also Tide-man Boats
DICKEY-john Corp.: Custom Instrumentation Package, 21:60
Dickison, Dan, author: “Two of the Many,” 87:26
Dickman, Michael W.: on environmental protection (manatee) vs. recreation, 5:7 dicyclopentadiene. See DCPD (dicyclopente-diene)-blended, low-styrene resins
diesel heaters: diesel hydronic heater, 141:16; fan-speed control, 141:16; KB
20 furnace/Kabota, 141:16; Scheer, 141:16
Diesel, Rudolf: replica of 1908 engine/MAN Engines (Nuremberg), 157:26
diesel waterjet outboard engine: 70:21
Difede, Rich: Gold Coast Yachts/outsourcing, 37:16, 37:18. See also Gold Coast Yachts
differential-scanning calorimeter (DSC): for monitoring cure rate, 14:48
digital technology: digital switching and monitoring/Maretron N2K software, 192:8, 193:4; operating systems, 98:3;
and three-cable boat, 97:148; problem with system update/diesel engine, 193:3; problems with new software, 193:3;
replacement of analog power distribution systems, 192:8
digitizers. See numerically controlled (NC) lofting/cutting equipment
Dijkstra, Gerard (designer): profile of, 89:50
Dildelian, Ira: development of woven roving, 38:30
Dill, Bob: designer/land yacht, 60:11
DiMateo, Nick: on cored borroms, 51:22
dimethylaniline (DMA): accelerator for vinyl ester resin, 6:16, 44:30

dinghies, sailing: International 14, 134:42, 142:62; International 141 double-trapeze sailing dinghy, 134:42; ecoPrimus youth dinghy built from flax fibers/Northern Light Composites, 190:34; Laser racing dinghy/Bruce Kirby; market for, 6:31; racing/differences/U.K. vs. U.S., 167:72. See also sailboat market/industry; sailboats, racing skiffs/daysailers; Bruce Kirby
DIN-rails: requirements for Recreational Craft Directive/electrical panel breakers, 154:56
Dinsmore, Dan: on marine wiring, 9:5
dioxolanone. See propylene carbonate (PC)
direct current. See DC electrical systems/equipment
dispensing pumps/systems: for catalyst/resin, 1:6, 30:57; for putties/adhesives, 31:68; Gougeon Brothers/crank-operated, 76:80; Patriot SSB System/Magnum Venus Plastech, 111:12
Disposal of End-of-Life Plastic Boats: publication by the Nordic Council (2013), 160:40
displacement hulls: conventional displacement hull and performance of hybrid systems experiment, 124:54; deadrise, 58:26; displacement/speed calculations, 8:4, 59:56, 59:57, 61:66, 63:86; dynamic stability, 31:28; for semi-planing cruising powerboat/Neo 41, 151:44; low moment of inertia value/high moment of inertia value, 149:20; monohull vs. surface-effect ship, 65:84; speed/length barrier, 8:4, 29:72, 30:4; rocker/hook, 58:26; station-wagon effect, 39:79; trim angles/squatting, 58:26; vs. load carrying capacity/Matanzas 29 foil powercat, 184:18; wavemaking/resistance, 26:31,
Di Sesa, David: on Trial By Water and backing high knot boats down, 147:6
distressed boats market: Worton Creek Marina/spec refitting, 178:28. See also
damage, major
distributed power systems, 97:148, 98:50, 108:34; on Malo Sailing Yacht Nada,
119:38; troubleshooting, 119:38
Ditmore, Stephen: on secondary bonding replacement for carrying high loads in
critical areas, 20:4; on lofting/planar sheer, 27:4; on the China trade and
skilled boatbuilders, 105:4; on Lake George, NY excursion boat (Ethan
Allen) loss and U.S. Coast Guard juris-
diction, 101:4; on professional engineer (P.E.) licensure, 72:5; on resin formul-
ations/engineering information, 20:4; on
tooling for DuraKore, 16:4
Ditmore, Stephen, author: “Re-examining the Stem and Stern of the Modern Sail-
boat,” 25:55
dive boat: Conception/fire and sinking of,
183:72, 184:4; Dive Tender 14
skiff/Reuel B. Parker design, 172:52;
power catamaran, 59:10; rigid-hull-not-
inflatable, 52:12; waterjet-driven, 65:11. See also Dive Tender 14, fishing skiff
Dive Tender 14 skiff with open outboard transom/ Reuel B. Parker design,
172:52
diversification/sidelines: Admiral Ma-
rine/carbon fiber components for air-
craft, 51:11; Brownell/boat stands,
22:32; carbon fiber laminates, 58:36,
58:52; Competition Composites, Inc./fabrication parts, 142:8; Composite
Engineering, 41:28; Consolidated,
47:34; fabrications for Disney World/Dis-
eyland, 54:18, 60:115; Fabrication
Specialties, 56:40; Hood, 33:40;
Luke/accessories/hardware, 14:26,
14:32; North End/SCRIMP, 44:35; Pad-
den Creek/shower-tub units, 37:16; at
Precision Boat Works, 164:46; Ry-
bovich/accessories/hardware, 14:26,
14:32; at Scully Aluminum Boats, 173:6;
TPI/exercise pools, 33:36; as survival
strategy, 9:13, 12:4, 13:80, 46:72,
47:34, 173:6; trends, 7:17; USWater-
craft, 147:38; ZF Marine/gearboxes and
transmissions, 134:18
Divilette: bonding putty (foam cores), 9:36,
9:44, 31:34
Divinycell (cross-linked/thermoset PVC)
foam, for FRP sandwich construction: contour-cutting, 9:36; core material for
flying boats, 154:12; for cored bottoms,
51:22, 51:26; core bonding/installation,
9:36, 184:18; for foil construction,
184:18;
H-grade, 70:44, 142:8, 184:18; in catama-
ran configuration, 63:106; megayachts,
1:22, 3:5; for Shearwater power cruiser,
115:162; structural core material, 52:30,
54:62, 142:8
Dix, Dudley, author: “Adding Water to
Windward,” 153:52; “Capsizel!” 149:20;
“One Hull Fits All,” 110:26; “Perfor-
ance Yacht toa Box Rule,” 152:16;
“The Imaginary-Supplier Scam,” 155:80
Dix, Dudley: Didi Mini Mk3/Didi 950 kit,
152:10; Didi 950 and DidiMini/plumbing
for stability, 153:52; Didi 38 design
(Black Cat)/capsize of, 149:20, 150:4,
153:52; on floating-frame construc-
tion/ABS classification, 52:3
Dixon, Bill (designer): custom car-
bon/epoxy Baltic 70 sailing Yacht, 85:46
DLBA Naval Architects: influencing factors of dry and wet boats, 190:20; online library, 189:9
DMA. See dimethylaniline (DMA)
Dockstavarvet AB: InterceptorCraft IC-16M 11 R/Petter Hakanson, 167:28
Dr. Shrink: EZ-Fill bags for collecting/recycling shrink wrap, 191:12; and Michigan Recycling Coalition, 191:12. See also Michigan Recycling Coalition document- and boat-management proram, 122:52. See also Sea Kits.
Dodge, Horace and John: steam-powered yacht Delphine II, 163:14
Dodge, L.E. (Duffy): profile, 45:3, 97:3
dodger: patterning/canvaswork, 29:54
doghouse: turret-style invicta centerboard yawl/Pearson Yachts, 105:56
dolly, motorized: Power Mover 7000, 15:70
Dometic Marine: Breathe Easy air purifier for air conditioning ducts, 132:6, 141:6; SmartStart single-phase compressor motor start-up control for start-up current surge, 132:6; SailVac Compact toilet unit, 132:6; WhisperFan controller/pulse width modulation for smoother electrical current, 135:6
Donzi Marine: Don Aronow and Allan Brown, 104:100; fuel-flow meters, 26:54; and Walt Walters/Wyn-Mill racer/Donzi 16, 132:36
Donzi Yachts: line-boring for bolt-on propulsion system (BOSS)/Seatorque, 128:8; buy-out of yacht division by Bob Roscioli/Roscioli Donzi Marine, 184:56
door locks: One Look-One Lock designs/Southco Marine, 112:10
doors: aluminum/Freeman Marine, 41:62
Dorado Marine: PT boat-like fiberglass workboat, 74:9
Dor-Mor: mooring anchor, 30:8, 30:16
Dorworth, Louis C. (Lou): on laminate repair, 66:78; low-temp pre-pregs, 64:82; non-destructive inspection/phased-array UT, 124:26; pre-pregs workshop, 47:57
Dorworth, Louis C. (Lou), author: “Why So Steamed?,” 60:103
dory, planing: C-Dory, 23:41; Nexus Marine, 23:37, 23:41
Dos Santos, Alejandro, author: “The Runner-Up,” 109:30
Double Barrel Marine: jetsprint boats, 57:15
Dougherty, Bob: designer for Boston Whaler, 2:34, 2:38, 102:96
Douglas, Gerry: builder profile/Catalina Yachts, 35:34; on interior design/Viking, 6:34, 6:39; on owners' manuals/product-liability litigation, 27:46
Douglas-fir: marine-grade plywood panels, 16:12, 16:20, 28:8, 40:54, 42:5; prefabricated decking/panels, 11:52, 18:54
Douglas Marine: designer-builder Peter Hledin/Skater catamaran performance boats, 109:80
Douglass & McLeod: profile/heated locker for resins and coatings, 52:81
Doug Wright Designs (FL): high-performance catamaran and computational fluid dynamics/scanning, 191:26, side-by-side “blow over”/Race World Offshore World Championships, 192:18; . See also TotalSim US (OH), Porta Performance Corporation (FL), Farro Technologies (FL), 3-D scanning
Dow Chemical Company/Composites Laboratory: Derakane epoxy vinyl ester resin/DCPD laminate repairs, 52:67; Derakane epoxy vinyl ester resin/SCRIMP additives, 44:30; Rovel plastic, 34:59; styrene emissions study/test enclosure, 40:17, 41:5; vinyl ester fabrication manual, 44:36
Dowco Marine: custom-made covers and biminis, 116:10
Dowie, Chris: Design Challenge, 129:18
Downs-Honey, Richard: developments in UV-cured pre-pregs, 131:28; High Modulus/New Zealand advanced composites supplier/engineer, 55:58, 121:100, 158:54; laminate samples/preparing suitable test specimens/What to Test, 158:54
Dr. LED (Seattle, WA): LED replacements for common marine halogen lights, 115:74
draft: canoe body/offshore racing yacht classification, 48:9, 50:5
draft, shallow/shoal: interchangeable keel/Interkeel, 37:66; and surface propellers, 2:52; vs. deep draft, 139:54
draft marks/freeboard: measuring/stability test, 47:63; measuring tools, 42:32, 4:5
DragonFlyer sailing dinghy, 148:18
Dragon Powerboats: Dragon 39 all-epoxy boat with carbon and Kevlar reinforcements, 92:6
drainage: reducing drainage area requirement calculations, 114:4
drawer slides: Accuride ball-bearing slides, 107:14
drawings/diagrams: for owners’ manuals, 27:46. See also design drawings/drafting/models
dredging: ship channels/ACE policy, 51:11
Dreyfus, Tom: on woven roving/cored construction, 29:38
drill, air: applications, 33:64
drill bits: auto-reversing tapping head, 60:104; Bullet, 2:70; for cutting sample coupons/plugs, 49:24, 49:25; extra-long, high-speed twist, 35:58; Scorpion Anti-Slip/drywall screws, 15:70
drill press: Delta 32” radial, 11:52; metal-drilling, 48:56
drills: auto-reversing tapping head for, 60:104; DeWalt cordless drill/driver, 48:86; Drill-Mate caulking gun, 13:70; right-angle, 10:52; solid-grip/hamerdrill, 1:68
Drip-Free Packing: stuffing box packing, 29:14, 29:21
driver, pivot: Pivex replaceable-bit, 44:54
drive systems. See propulsion/drive systems
drone: electric-powered Maritime mother drone, 192:30
dropproof: Tape’n Drape, 3:60. See also painting supplies
Drott Manufacturing: Marine Travelift acquisition, 57:133
Drum (monohull): 62:46
drums, resin/gelcoat/chemical: Barrel Harness, 8:54; containers for (Enviropac), 9:56; Drumroll leak-control system, 26:54; storage/inert-gas cap, 15:13
dryers, air. See air dryers
dryers, hot-air: for drying water-saturated flotation foam, 37:48
dry ice: use for cleaning and removal of contaminants/Cold Jet, 141:6
dry storage. See boat storage, dry-stack
DuBois, Ed, N.A.: obit, 162:12; 12-meter Victory, 162:12
du Plessis, Hugo: book Fibreglass Boats/modular moldings/emergency repairs, 79:8; on DCPD laminate repairs, 55:5; on English or Metric Units, 103:6; on moisture meters, 66:5; on safety aspects of boats built with modular moldings, 79:8
DuPont: DBE (dibasic ester), 6:10, 10:8, 10:17, 33:20; development of polyester resin, 38:30; 50P isocyanate-free enamel, 15:70, 19:8; FE 241, 30:60; HFC-134a refrigerant, 16:35; Kevlar cutting/machining manual, 43:54; MP 39 refrigerant, 22:56, 26:8; MP 66 refrigerant, 26:8; Nomex Decore, 51:114, 52:4; R-M 858 compound (for gelcoat), 15:44; R-12 (Freon) refrigerant, 16:35
Du Pont Imaging Systems: Quantum QFT-2 ultrasonic scanner, 17:58
Duckboats: 56:10; safety concerns, 63:10
Duckworth, Arnie: developer of DuraKore, 15:34; DuFLEX panels, 59:10, 63:162; on smarter, faster tabbing/WOMBAT Junior tape-impregnating machine, 121:9
Duclos, George: Gladding-Hearn/T-boats, 36:22
Duffy Electric Boat Company: electric speedboat, 50:11; Duffy Voyager, 61:52, 76:60; trial of fuel cell powered water taxi, 75:14
**Duffy Voyager**: wave-piercer, 50:13, 61:52, 76:60
DuFLEX: balsa-cored composite panels, 59:10, 63:162
Duggar, Rodney: on video production, 16:22, 22:44, 22:45
DUKWs, amphibious vehicle: 56:10; 63:10
Dumond Chemicals: Peel-Away Marine Safety Strip, 18:54, 31:10, 33:75; Recycle pressure-washing/vacuum-recovery systems, 33:75
Duppenthaler, Vic: and Sunbird Yachts (China), 103:72; 128:38
Duppenthaler, Vic: on blister repairs, 16:42; on bottom prep/environmental compliance, 31:10, 31:16; on diversification/Padden Creek Marine, 37:16; on gelcoat maintenance/restoration, 15:44
DuraCraft: 69:52
DuraKore end-grained balsa, strips: costs, 15:34; joining end-to-end, 15:34; Ocean Surfer/Dick Newick, 122:40; one-off applications, 1:20, 2:12, 15:34, 34:18, 34:21; print-through/post-curing, 34:18, 34:21; strength/stiffness, 15:34; strip-planked construction, 34:18, 34:21, 77:82; strip-planked construction/tooling, 15:34; tooling for, 16:4; vs. foam core, 15:34. See also balsa core (end-grain), in cored/sandwich construction; Baltek Corp.
Duramold: hot-molding process/Spruce Goose wood airplane/Howard Hughes, 151:6
DuRant, Suzi, author: "Prop Re-Pitching Made Easier," 119:6
Dura-Skrim: fiber reinforced polyethylene covers and tarps, 155:4. See also Hall, Thomas
Duroboat: interlocked aluminum boats, 4:42
durometers. See Barcol hardness tester; Shore tester
Dusseldorf Boat Show, 115:128
dust, wood: controlling/Blowac air gun, 8:54; controlling/Bad Dust Containment Systems, 129:8; exposure limits/1989, 1:30. See also dust collectors, for air-driven sanders and cutters; dust-collection/extraction systems
dust-collection/extraction systems: anti-static gun/Nuclejet, 48:86; benefits/types, 28:38, 28:47, 84:10, 84:10, 87:10; Bad Dust Containment Systems/centrifugal air current, 129:8; for bottom prep, 31:10; centralized systems, 28:38; Delta Dust Collector/Sweeper, 20:56; Diatrim's heavy-duty air saw trimmer with dust extractor, 84:10; Dustcontrol/Transmatic, 28:38, 28:46, 28:47; exhaust, 28:38; Hutchins Manufacturing Company surface sanding equipment, 85:4; ionizing blow-off guns/The Neutralizer, 129:8; Portavac, 34:59; in Scandinavia, 2:67; separators, 28:38; sources, 28:46, 87:10; for vacuum-bagging, 28:38. See also vacuum...
cleaners/systems; ventilation systems, shop
dust collectors, for air-driven sanders and cutters: AirWall, 13:70; Dust Muzzle, 19:59, 66:5; Festo/Diatrim, 5:26; pollution control, 29:4; Powermatic Artisan 73, 18:54; Sand Trap 73505, 20:56; sources, 87:10; Vacuum Sanding Systems, 20:56
dust control: sanders, 84:10, 87:10;
  through-the-pad vacuum sanding/Hutchings Manufacturing Co., 85:4
Dustcontrol/Transmatic: dust extractor shrouds, 28:38, 84:10; dust-collection systems, 28:38, 28:46, 28:47, 84:10
dust mask: improved, 3:60
dust, wood: Oneida Air Systems dust collection, 87:10
Dutch Carbon Yachts (Netherlands): D Carbon 36 carbon constructed sailboat, 104:12
Dutch Sea Rescue Organization (KNRM): NH 1816 model rescue boat/Damen Shipyards, 147:10; 149:48
Du Toit Yacht Design (South Africa): expedition power catamaran, 143:10
dye penetrant testing, 111:26; 113:4
Dyena’s Acceleration Recorder device, 142:8, 144:80
Dyer 29: center console with cuddy cabin, 82:8
Dykem machinist’s dye: for sanding/fairing plug, 59:76
Dykstra Naval Architects: Gerard Dykstra, 89:50, 141:50; Dream Symphony/world’s largest private sailing yacht, 141:50; Hetairos, 219’ ketch/Baltic Yachts, 141:50; J-Class Yachts, 141:50, 143:40; never built yachts, 141:50; 152’ Windrose of Amsterdam/Holland Jachtbouw, 143:40

Dyna: welded aluminum yacht and Morag Mhor. 86:4
Dynabrade, Inc.: air router with dust extractor/Dark Matter Composites, 144:10; DA pneumatic sander, 33:58, 33:64; Dynaline finishing sander, 42:74; Dynorbital random-orbit wet-sander, 17:58
Dynaloy, Inc.: Dynasolve M-30 solvent replacement, 20:56
dynamic mechanical analysis (DMA) testing: 87:62
dynamic stability. See stability, dynamic
Dynamic Stability Systems (DSS): retractable horizontal hydrofoil/shifts lift to leeward, 157:14, 162:52; Dali foils/appendages design, 162:52
dynamometer: composites testing, 48:16, 56:26
Dynamote Corp.: inverter supplier, 25:34, 25:40
Dynaplane Design: model-testing, 160:66; stepped planing boat, 97:164; 116:40
Dynarig: furling system for/Gerard Dykstra design, 89:50
Dynayacht Inc.: builder profile/DynaFlyer 40, 47:17; canting ballast/twin foil, 76:10; merger with Reichel/Pugh, 76:10
Dynel: applications, 11:5; 85:10
Dyneema fiber synthetic rope, TASK SHEET, 192

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

E and F Corp.: E-Flex 9000 Super Stick silicone adhesive/sealant, 13:70
Eagles, Naethan, author: “Nathaen Eagles on Computational Fluid Dynamics, 191:36; TotalSim, 191:36
E-A-R Specialty Composites: IOLOSS HD vibration damping/isolation material,
34:59; noise/vibration bulletin (EB-306), 26:54; Tufcote sound-absorption barriers, 12:60
East Carolina University: Center for Applied Technology/boatbuilding association, 21:12
East Coast Interiors: motoryacht MJM34z interior modules, 98:28, 99:52; yacht interior components, 97:10, 98:28
Eastport Yacht Co.: Eastport 32 utility-style luxury powerboat, 12:10; twelve boats a year business plan, 123:10
Echlin, Bill: on marketing and publicity, 6:5
Echtermeyer, Andreas: advanced-composites research, 47:57
ECI: Extender putty delivery/fairing system, 27:70
economic development: outsourcing for company expansion, 63:29
economic downturn/recession: advice for career continuation/recreational marine industry, 124:72, 135:72, 137:4; at Bruckmann Yachts, 139:74; business strategies for service yards and boatbuilders, 121:62, 127:30; at Campion Marine, 143:52; financial management, 9:13, 11:34, 12:2, 13:26; at Cable Marine, 121:62; Dennis C. Choate, 126:56; at Gold Coast Yachts, 124:42; at Huckins Yacht Corporation, 121:62; James Betts, 129:38; at Keefe Kaplan Maritime, 121:62; marketing/advertising, 7:72, 11:34, 117:54; R&D/product development, 45:120; 117:54, 127:4; “Refresh, Not Refit”/Knight & Carver Yacht Yard, 127:42; retrofitting molds/San Juan powerboat/San Juan Composites, 121:62; at Stingray Boats, 127:30; at Trinity Yachts, 121:62; at Westport Shipyard/Pacific Mariner, 121:62; at Willis Marine, 121:62
sements, 174:3; See also taxes, luxury/sales/use, tariffs
Eco Racer 769: flax fiber craft/Matteo Polli, designer (Italy), 190:34
Eco-Wolf: Seacast/pourable recycled fiberglass, 134:6, 190:34. See also SeaWolf
Eddyline Kayaks: thermoformed hulls/Carbonlite 2000 polycarbonate acrylic alloy, 60:11
Eddy Products: Mark IV heat gun, 12:60
Edensaw Woods: lumber inventory variety, 135:6; thirtieth anniversary 151:12
Edy & Duff: 27’ guide fisherman, 3:11
Edinger, Bill: on reverse-osmosis watermakers, 68:5
Edmund Scientific:
borescopes/fiberscopes, 35:42
Edorado Marine (Amsterdam) 8S runabout with retractable foils and electric inboard propulsion system, 173:34
EDS: Unigraphics parametric CAD system, 40:42
Edson AnBar: patternmaking/custom castings, 42:46
Edson International: Anbar Foundry acquisition, 158:18; Bone Dry 120 high-capacity diaphragm pumps, 44:54; bronze spline weights for drafting and lofting, 97:10; new 15th anniversary catalog, 114:10; gallon-a-stroke manual dia-
phragm pump, 158:18; Green Team environmental awareness program, 24:58, 38:51; Model 282 Pump-Out Cart, 29:58; NavCom tower for FLIR thermal-imaging night vision equipment, 113:10; pumpout boat service/equipment, 158:18; radial-drive steering system, 158:18; wormgear steering systems, 158:18

Edson, Jacob: founder of Edson International, 158:18


ship programs, 162:12, 169:136; sailing/PACT 95, 31:62; state-of-the-art education/MAN Engine Academy, 157:26; surveying, 37:80; traditional skills, 94:3, 130:80; Yacht Design Institute correspondence course, 101:106. See also apprenticeship programs; training, of employees; training, vocational

Educational Passages: unmanned model boats launched and tracked worldwide by GPS, 174:6
Edward’s Boatyard: yard boat, 42:34
Efficient Spray Technology: SATA HLVP Jet 95 sprayer, 37:42; SATA HVLP paint system/air-fed mask, 23:54
Eggerts, Fritz: on mold release, 12:27
Egg Harbor Yachts: outsourcing/laminate kits, 35:58; acquisition of Predator Custom Yachts, 87:16, 102:86; Egg Harbor 37 lobsterboat, 102:86
Egret Boat Company: Egret Offshore boat, 71:6
Eichinger, Chuck: on jet boat design, 36:50
EIWO (Easily Identified Flying Object): carbon fiber racing trimaran/Hydrosail, 75:14
Eikenberry, Peter D., Sr.: on reverse-label makers for affixing HINs, 60:5; on professional engineer (p.e.) licensure, 102:4
Eiland, Brian: on diesel electric technology/permanent-magnet DC motors, 144:4; on radical custom sportfishermen boats, 103:6
Ek, William J. (“Bill”): recreational boat companies/sales and marketing/obit for, 158:8
Ekelmann, Tom: on lightweight, reliable diesel engines vs. larger HP-per-ton types, 126:6
Elan Marine (Slovenia): Elan Power 35 boat, 85:10
ELCI (equipment leakage circuit interrupter), 117:18, 171:76, 175:6; faults/test kits/Blue Sea Systems, 164:12
electrical appliances, AC: battery charging, 19:50, 39:56; grounding, 30:38, 30:44; maintenance manual, 43:83. See also electrical loads
electrical appliances, DC: maintenance manual, 43:83. See also DC systems/equipment; electrical loads
electrical fires. See fires, electrical
electrical panels: AC vs. DC, 8:12; Canti-lupi designed and built (Viareggio, Italy), 108:62; location, 11:9; multi marine electrical/South Africa, 180:20; outsourcing, 37:16, 82:40; Palawan, 82:40; waterproof/Newmar Seaproof, 45:105; wiring considerations, 8:12, 70:35; 82:40
electrical power: actual cost of, 120:52
electrical service: for machine shop, 48:56
electric shock: causes/prevention/grounding, 30:34, 94:84; marina swimming death/cause of, 94:84; silicone rubber for sealing electrical connections, 104:4
electrochromic coatings: on "smart" composites, 46:45
electrochromatic glass, 131:54. See also I-Shades.
electro-coagulation treatment system: at Keef Kaplan Maritime service yard, 140:18
electronic-control (EC) engines: 65:106
electronic management systems (EMS): for marine diesels, 14:34, 14:38, 60:11, 65:106, 67:5
electronic monitor displays: Beyer Electronics' sun-readable displays, 118:8
electronic temperature measurement. See also thermocouples.
electronics: components/catalog interface data, 47:80, 49:4; controller area network (CAN), 156:24; wireless local area networks (WLANS), 154:24; See also navigation instruments/systems
electronics: options/systems, 87:46
Electroprop: prepackaged electric-and-hybrid propulsion systems, 176:16. See also Electric Yacht
elevator: for wheelchair-accessible yacht, 57:15
Elgin outboard motors, 121:9
Eliasson, Rolf, author: "STIX," 81:128; "Case Study," 104:42
Elling E4 motoryacht: Neptune Marine Shipbuilding publicity run to meet EU Category A ocean classification, 156:12
Elling Yachts: E4 motoryacht/capable of 360° rollover/Frank Mulder, designer, 158:54; hydraulic pivoting mast, 158:54; profile of, 158:54
Elliot, Henry: cored parts, 136:56; profile/advanced composites, 56:40; profile/advanced composites/Cogito, 39:3, 39:30, 47:57; on fabric impregnators, 5:34, 39:3; honeycomb cores/sheet adhesive, 36:78; on integrating carbon fiber skin plies, 61:34; and Composites Technology Program at IYRS, 136:10; on post-curing, 14:45, 14:48
Elliot Bay Boatworks: steam launch replicas, 18:20
Elliot Bay Design Group: 3D structural model of Moloka'i Strait MS75 Hercules vessel, 114:20
Elliot Corporation: WebCore, 52:30
Elliott, Bill: builder profile/Bay Ship & Yacht Company, 20:8, 21:38; on estimating, 21:38
Elliott Associates: honeycomb core installation, 36:78
Elliot Bay Design Group: CAD/CAM applications, 7:18; CAL/NCC integration, 38:38, 38:47; kit boats/3-D CAD models, 40:24
Ellis Boat Company: Ellis 36 Express cruiser, 67:70; UltraJet waterjets, 67:70
Ellis, Mark: and Mark Bruckmann/Bruckmann Yachts, 139:74; Abaco 40, 147:10; Niagara 35 and 42 designs, 138:32; designer/Nonsuch 30/free-standing masts, 55:46; 24' Lime-stone/molded integral grid system,

Ellsworth, Robert: on fuel-injected gas engines, 12:4

Elsevier Advanced Technology: Data Book of Thermoset Resins for Composites, 25:59

Elsherif, Moustafa: drafting of Rule 1162, 26:34

Elvstrom, Paul: author of book Expert Dinghy and Keelboat Racing/Paul Elvstrom Explains the Yacht Racing Rules, 166:14; obit for/Danish sailor, designer, sail-maker, 166:14

Emarine Training program: and Professional BoatBuilder magazine, 96:6

Emerald Harbor Marine: boat owner participation/work on boats, 176:18; refits of Nordhavn Yachts Epoch and Enterprise III, 176:18

emergency craft: The Clam, folding-rigid inflatable boat (FRIB), 71:6

emergency flotation system: Yachtsaver II, 13:70

Emerson Industrial Automation: diesel-electric propulsion system for 150' aluminum motoryacht, 164:12

Emglo Products Corp.: single-phase compressor, 33:58

emissions: diurnal emissions control/phase-in, 121:72; evaporative emissions rule, 121:72; charcoal absorption system for small shop, 73:26, 28; conventional installation/WEAVER 80 sportfisherman, 186:54; European Union and allowable carbon dioxide emissions, 158:88, 176:50, 186:54; for recreational vessels, 157:40, 186:54; IMO compliance deadline, 157:40; implementation of IMO Tier 3/EPA Tier 4 and phase-in, 157:40, 176:50, 186:54; JIM SMITH 105 and emissions treatment system, 186:54; liquified natural gas (LNG) as alternative fuel, 186:54; Marine Engine Testing and Emissions Laboratory testing/Maine Maritime Academy, 161:8; nitrogen oxides, 157:40, 158:88, 161:8, 176:40, 186:54; selective catalytic reduction (SCR), 157:40, 176:40, 186:54; test cycles within ISO 8178-4 and CFR Title 4, 157:40; urea/conversion for nitrogen oxide emissions, 157:40, 176:50, 186:54; Volkswagen diesel cars/emissions software rigging, 158:88; emission solutions/Alternatives Energies (Alt.En), 144:10. See also fumes, removal.

EMMA (easily manipulated mechanical arm), 118:16

Empacher, Dieter: Comet, retro commuter, 97:82; design ratios booklet/Understanding Your Boat Using Design Ratios booklet, 51:11; 70' center-cockpit ocean cruiser/Brooklin Boat Yard, 84:36

EmpirBus, 97:148; 98:50; NMEA 2000 switchover, 131:46; multifunction navigation devices, 131:46 employees. See work force (employees) emulsifiers. See resin emulsifiers/cleaners

Encompix: materials requirements planning system software, 96:52

Endeavor Catamaran Corp.: offering sea stainer, 61:115

Endeavour, J-class sloop: Gerard Dijkstra & Partners, 89:50

Endeavor Yachts: stolen plans controversy of first Endeavor boat/Jim Filosa, 181:6; tooling by Rob Valdes, St./Creekmore 34, 180:8
endless shelf life: EcoPoxy resin, 123:10
end-of-life boats, 111:12, 181:124, 189:30;

MDV-1 Immanuel Dutch fishing vessel/steel over composites, 170:10; problems of disposal, 189:30; Title problems with old boats, 189:30; U.S. plans and initiatives to address GRP boat disposal, 189:30

engine beds: fiberglass boat recommended dimensions for, 72:46; problems with hollow aluminum, 72:46; rebuild of 1965-vintage Chris-Craft, 156:54; steel I-beam vs. aluminum, 46:16

engine chuck: high-precision, 5:58

engine cleaner/degreaser: Super Clean, 38:55

Engine Connection, The: remanufactured gas engines, 44:54

engine-control systems, electronic: Micro Commander, 1:68; Volvo/smaller engines, 57:15

engine-control systems, mechanical (push/pull): wire chases/dragging tools, 28:14, 30:4; Solo low-drag control cable, 29:58

engineer. See designer/naval architect/engineer, profession/responsibility

engineered wood. See hardboard substrate

engineering. See design/engineering considerations/parameters; designer/naval architect/engineer, profession/responsibility

engineering consultants. See International Marine Consulting Associates

Engineering Plastics, Inc.: custom-engineered plastic components, 35:58


Combridge, 91:10; idle-bypass line, 90:34; Oncology super alloy, 170:60; jacketed and dry risers, 170:60; manifolds and risers, 46:5, 89:66, 170:60; mixing elbow, 170:60; mufflers/silencers, 43:44, 45:47, 46:5, 143:10; rumrunner covers, 89:66; siphon break/vacuum breaker, 43:44, 170:60; temperature alarm, 46:5, 170:60; testing, 45:47; waterlift mufflers, 89:66, 90:34, 107:94, 170:60; wrapping exhaust pipe, 112:48, 170:60; underwater nacelles, 90:34; watersep mufflers, 90:34; engine management systems. See engine-control systems, electronic; engines, computer applications; engines, marine, diesel; engines, marine, gas


engine mounts: all-attitude, 13:70; Aquadrive/Fluidlastic, 38:55, 72:46; carbon-fiber reinforcements, 28:18; 8-way Adjustable Engine Mount/Mastry Engine Center, 89:8; self-locking patch for, 35:58; and shaft seals, 32:4

engine mounts, resilient: early/Luders, 36:4; installation, 34:22, 34:26; for reducing noise/vibration, 5:42, 34:22, 34:26, 34:27, 36:4; suppliers, 34:27. See also vibration control, engine/propeller

engine oil: changing/Reverso pump oil-change system, 40:66; bypass filter system/manufacturers, 144:24; centrifuge oil filter systems, 146:4; coking/sulfation, 144:24; crankcase oil/engine storage, 122:52; dissecting oil filters, 143:62; field oil analysis tool, 144:24; oil analysis/prediction, avoidance for mechanical failures, 143:62; oil analysis program offer/Volvo Penta of the Americas, 149:10; oil cooler, 85:130; oil sampling valve, 143:62; permanent filters, 49:79; purifier, 3:60; puraDYN bypass filter heater, 144:24; synthetic oil, 144:24; synthetic oil change intervals, 144:24; ZDDP additive, 143:63, 144:4

engineroom fires, 137:22

engineroom layout: accessibility allowances for/good vs. poor layout, 124:32; batteries/charging, 39:56; design/construction/Rybovich, 25:42; Boat Engine Integration Center/services for design layout, 115:32; Delta T ventilation control system P/T6, 182:8; design/long-range cruiser/Sparkman & Stephens, 59:44; design/size/layout, 37:26, 37:30, 37:34, 46:16, 165:48; fixed fire extinguishing systems, 125:24, 137:22; Integral Engineroom Cooling & Ventilation System/Vripack designed yachts, 108:44; moisture reduction in engine room, 165:48; stand-up headroom on N59C Coastal Pilot/Nordhvn Yachts, 165:48; temperature in, 145:56; ventilation control system, 137:34, 182:8

eengines, marine, CNG (compressed natural gas) fueled: Honda, 44:49; repowering of 33 Bertram/diesel vs. gasoline engine, 116:80

eengines, marine, combined diesel and gas turbine (CODAG): horsepower ratings/speed prediction, 59:56

data, 162:96; pre-purchase engine surveys, 162:96; SmartEngine engine-monitoring software, 45:105. See also engine-control systems

engines, marine, cruise control: for ski boats/Correct Craft, 54:18

engines, marine, drive systems. See propulsion/drive systems
engines, marine, gas: Atomic Four/diesel replacement, 2:70; carbon monoxide/exhaust systems, 43:44, 45:32; charging/induction, 17:44; cooling systems, 17:44, 111:66; Crusader 350XL inboard, 22:55; drowned/salvaging, 43:52; emissions reduction, 17:44; engine management systems/electronic fuel injection ( EFI), 11:52, 12:4, 17:44, 17:52, 36:46; ethanol/E85 bullet/Outerlimits Offshore Powerboats, 133:60; ethanol fuel additive, 102:24, 26, 109:6; fuel-flow meters, 26:54; Honda four-stroke fuel-injected outboard, 22:56; horsepower/propulsion analysis/efficiency, 44:38, 49:8, 59:56, 158:4; horsepower ratings/speed prediction, 59:56; Indmar 285 V-8, 14:57; marinized aircraft engine, 3:60; Mazda fuel-injected, 12:4; noise/vibration control, 5:42, 5:48, 43:75; for personal watercraft, 5:26, 43:75; Pro Boss, 16:52; remanufactured/Engine Connection, 44:54; sources, 17:56; supercharged, 17:44; turbocharged and intercooler OXE diesel, 166:64; Whipple superchargers, 133:60; Yamaha stern-drive, 6:52; warranty repairs/provisions, 35:8. See also engine-control systems; engine mounts; propulsion/drive systems
engines, marine, magnetic levitation (maglev) technology: development of, 59:56; engines, marine, multi fuel: Raider U.S. military outboards, 179:6

engines, marine, steam: Rankine-cycle/silent/multi-fuel capability/Harry Schoell, 160:16; Titanic, 53:12

engines, marine, turbine: horsepower ratings/speed prediction, 59:56; power vs. structure/offshore powerboats, 49:54; Textron-Lycoming TF40B, 12:60. See also engines, marine, diesel

engines, marine, twin: 79:128

engine performance: Janelle’s PowerMate System/new vs. used engine comparison, 79:48

engine synchronizers: Auto-Sync, 2:70; Electro-Sync, 7:64

England: carbon fiber/production boatbuilding, 58:36; pedal punts, 55:16; RORC debate/cored-sandwich-construction scantlings/offshore racing yachts, 43:96; Royal National Lifeboat Institution (RNLI)/motor lifeboats/carbon fiber, 58:36; 2HO/cored structural laminate, 52:30; Wolfson Unit/University of Southampton (England)/model testing facility, 58:26. See also Carbospars Ltd.; Colvic Craft PLC; Irens, Nigel; Pike, Dag; Southampton Yacht Services; SP Systems; Sunseeker International; Vosper Thornycroft; Wise Handling Ltd.

English wheel: rolling tool for titanium process, 186:18

Enholm, Gustaf: on Scandinavian hybrids; Mereth Oy Silver line of boats, 19:4

Englehard Industries/Electrocatalytic: galvanic isolators, 41:21

ENP (Estaleiros Navais de Peniche)

Shipyard (Portugal): catamaran ferry/Nigel Gee and Associates, designers, 114:10

Entec West: plug-in generator, 7:64

environmental concerns/protection measures: at Campion Marine, 143:52; at Cheoy Lee (China), 103:112; chromated copper arsenate and dock pilings, 109:17; at Edwards Boatyard, MA, 61:10; at Sunbird Yachts (China), 103:108; engine emissions reduction, 17:44, 86:74; Halon/fire extinguishers, 17:4, 21:12, 26:3, 30:60; hurricane salvage, 20:6; vs. marine industry/recreation, 4:18, 5:7, 28:52, 60:11, 181:124; information/education/newsletters/workshops, 31:16, 35:25, 35:52; at Lyman-Morse Boatbuilding, 115:56; oil spills/fires, 39:44; ozone depletion, 2:31, 34:40; plastic films/solid waste (vacuum molding), 31:42, 144:48, 183:42; refrigeration/Freon (CFCs), 16:35, 17:4, 18:4; reducing consumables/ reusable vacuum bags/Fulcrum Speedworks, 183:42; shrink-wrap, 18:28, 21:12, 33:69, 144:48; at Tiara Yachts, 71:52; TimberGuard UV resistant polymer encapsulation for dock pilings, 109:17. See also air pollution; boatyard waste disposal/reduction/compliance; CFCs; Clean Air Act/Amendments; Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), regulations/guidelines/compliance; Halon; Halon, replacements for; HCFCs; recycling programs; spills, fuel/chemical, cleanup/containment kits; VOC emissions, reduction/compliance; water pollution
Environmental Container Corporation: Enviropac containers (for drums), 9:56; Spill Cleanup Kits, 20:56
Environmental control booths: for dust control, 28:38
Environmental health: clinics/resources, 38:6; illness/allergies, 36:88, 38:6. See also chemical sensitivities/allergies
EnviroStrip wheat starch blast media, 154:12
Envision Boats: marine insurance program, 30:54
Epaint: environmentally friendly antifouling paints, 105:106
Epifanes: destruction of Aalsmeer, Netherlands, factory, 66:11; nonskid deck coating, 1:68; profile of new plant, 95:6
E-Plex: E-Logic software package, 98:50; touch screen, 97:148
epoxy, hydrophobic: AdTech ES-211/tooling surface coat, 60:96
epoxy adhesives: for cold-molding, 51:36; description/applications, 41:44; for pressure-treated lumber/plywood, 23:50, 27:42. See also epoxy resins; pre-pregs
Epoxy Basics book by Russell Brown, 150:72, 152:4
epoxy bondcoat/tiecoat: Duratec, 49:59, 51:6
epoxy compound: Redimix gun, 6:52
epoxy foam: expandable two-part epoxy foam/PRO-SET for filling sailboat appendages, 139:18, 140:4; for RTM tooling, 6:52. See also epoxy syntactic tooling foam/slurry/putties
epoxy paints/coatings: application, 52:54; ceramic/CeRam-Kote, 54:18; epoxy chromate/aluminum boats, 37:36; in-mold application, 49:59, 51:6; strippers for, 33:75
epoxy putty: for bedding floatation foam, 37:48; cure cycles/secondary bonding, 39:27; for repair of plywood-cored deck, 32:44. See also epoxy syntactic tooling foam/slurries/putties

epoxy syntactic tooling foam/slurries/putties: foam core bonding, 9:44, 31:34, 31:39, 33:46, 55:5, 70:92; and print-through, 6:52, 7:50; resin drainout, 33:46; sprayable, 7:50, 83:84; secondary bondline contamination, 39:19; temperature/humidity, 33:46. See also putties, syntactic 

Equipment Engineering: Paint Pig, 8:54
Equipment Sales Co.: plasma-arc cutting equipment, 24:34
Erdevicki, Ivan (designer): Erdevicki 64 expedition ketch, 85:10

ergonomics: chair, 34:31, 34:32; hand tools, 37:71; head arrangements, 5:50; helm station, 114:30, 115:36; high-performance seats, 70:66; nav stations, 11:9, 65:33, 115:36. See also mock-ups, interior, as sales/design tools

Eric Goetz Custom Sailboats. See Goetz Custom Sailboats

ES Manufacturing Inc.: catalog of laminating tools, 25:59

Escalera, Dwight: “Lithium-Ion Batteries: Handle With Care,” 136:80

ESOP (employee stock ownership plans): definition/how ESOP works, 185:68; at Zimmerman Marine, 185:68

Esposito, Lorenzo: on laminate repair, 66:78; on standardized lab testing, 50:46

Essex Island Marina: three-legged hoist, 36:20

ester oil: lubricant (refrigerator compressor), 16:35

Esthec, composite deck material, 125:20, estimating/bidding. See builder’s contracts/estimates/bidding

ETAP Yachting: sailboat/resin-transfer molding, 50:11

Ethernet: advantages over Controller Area Network (CAN) cable system, 98:50

Etsell, Richard W. (Rick): on designers’ association, 7:5; on simplified stability/inclining tests, 44:5

Etsell, Richard W. (Rick), author: “CAD/CAM Software Is Improving All the Time,” 17:58

Euromere barrier coat: vs Spraycore barrier coat products, 113:4

Europe: blistering problems/repairs, 16:42; cooperative boatbuilding ventures in, 23:4, 26:51; European Community/European Union, 55:87, 60:82; FRP recycling programs, 60:82; resin-transfer molding in, 26:44; trade exhibition (Marine Equipment Trade Show), 55:3; U.S. and European wiring oversights, 152:58; yacht restorations, 52:12. See also specific countries

Europe, model-testing facilities. See model basins/tank-testing facilities and programs, Europe
Europe: competition in powerboat building trade, 74:96
European Union Directive: on whole body impact and vibration, 142:52
Eurostyle: interior design, 6:34
Evans, Chris: on designing for production, 2:60; on design mock-ups, 9:28
Evans, Frank: on photo-initiated resins, 18:8, 18:17
Everglades Challenge: Fast Forward Composites/ultralight trimaran Sizzor, 173:18; Randy Smyth/trimaran races/using hybrid wing sail, 170:48
Everhart, Charles: obit for, 178:8
Evolution Company, The: lip-type shaft seal, 29:14, 29:21
ExactForm: Rambler Yachts/Sparkman & Stephens, 174:6
excursion boat market: Blount Marine 192-footer, 3:11; business of/Scarano Boatbuilding, 164:22; catamarans, 22:64, 30:48, 45:120, 47:5, 57:15; dinner-cruise/gaming vessels, 36:22; marine trade association, 4:9; NQEA, 63:106; sailing kayaks, 22:64; Scarano day charter fleet, 164:22; Subchapter T boats (small passenger vessels), 36:22; Westport Shipyard 95-footer, 51:11. See also ferries; passenger vessels
Exley, Chris: on sportfishermen tower pod, 104:4
exotherms: “bucket effect,” 108:100; exothermic reaction/cross-linking/catalyst ratios, 1:6, 50:46, 108:100; “the hot hut” fireproof disposal site/Viking Yachts, 131:54; monitoring/photo-curing resins, 18:17; resin shrinkage/open- vs. closed-molding, 45:68, 50:46; resin shrinkage/tooling, 21:50; runaway exotherm/controlled cure, 125:54; specific heat/laminate table/warped panels, 45:68. See also resins, curing/exotherm cycle

Expert Dinghy and Keelboat Racing, author Paul Elvstrom, 166:14


exporting: to Europe, 41:38, 55:87, 63:38, 129:72

Extend-a-Yacht: American Custom Yachts’ custom steel jig for extending hulls, 66:11

extensometer: tensile testing on laminates, 87:62

extrusion molding. See coextrusion

Exxon Valdez, 127:104

eye straps: carbon eye straps/Russell Brown, 175:92


fabric, polyester. See Trevira polyester fabric

fabric adhesive: Pemco 3011, 10:52

Fabrication Specialties: diversification, 56:40

fabric cleaner: Super Clean, 38:55

fabric flotation collars: Wing Inflatable, 65:97


fabrics, fiberglass. See fiberglass fabrics/reinforcements

fabrics, marine/upholstery: design mock-ups, 9:28; Nautolex vinyls, 6:52; photorealistic studies, 40:48; performance boat seats/Outerlimits Offshore Powerboats, 133:84; Stamoid Super Light, 34:28, 34:32; Sunbrella, 32:15; UltraSuede, 3:60, 6:34, 6:39. See also upholstery/cushions

fabrics, release. See Peel Ply/peel ply fabrics, sailcloth: Vectran, 41:58

fabrics, self-adhesive: Saerfix, 129:8

fabrics, specialty (laminating). See carbon fiber; Kevlar; Spectra (polyethylene) fibers/fabric; Trevira polyester fabric
facings: 3M W-8100 Whitecap II, 7:64; review/sources, 3:19
Facilon: reinforced-vinyl tent fabric, 19:25
Fairey Marine (UK): profile of, 147:64, 151:6; Finn boat, 151:6; Firefly dinghy/Uffa Fox design/hotmolded hull, 147:64, 150:4, 151:6, 185:4; powerboats, 147:64, 151:6
Fairing batten: for compound curves, 28:10
Fairing compound: Awl-Fair, 23:54
Fairing putties. See putties, fairing
Fairing problems, prevention of: 67:49
Fairing software. See computer software, hull design/fairing
Fairing techniques: aluminum battens and angle-iron screeds, 77:52; at Cape Fear Community College, 180:48; “concurrent” fairing at De Vries Scheepsbouw, 77:52; parametric surface equation/Fairline/1 CAD, 79:8, defensive painting, 52:55. See also putties, fairing
Fairing tools: foam pad, 60:27; PowerBoard, 24:62; 3M Hookit Rigid Fairing Board, 102:14
Fairline: hull-design software, 7:18, 8:35, 17:58, 79:8; Targa 62 GTO design/Alberto Mancini, 163:14; Version 2.85, 12:60
Fair market value: appraisal of, 85:30; pre-loss value, 85:30
Falcao, Francisco A.M.: on metric conversions, 69:5
Falcon Marine/Falcon Maritime Ventures: aluminum fabrication system/convex-curved plating, 24:39; demise/420-passenger catamaran, 57:15
Falcon Safety Products, Inc.: Push-Button Signal Horn, 7:64
Falls, Bruce, author: “The Basics of Engine-Control Technology,” 17:52
Falmouth Boat Company: repair of Nada, Malo 46 rudder, 179:34
Falzarana, Jeffrey, author: “What We Know About Porpoising,” 31:28
Family Boatbuilding Week: Alexandria Seaport Foundation and WoodenBoat Magazine event, 83:14
fan: Air Cyclone, 25:59
Fanello, Guiseppe: C24 metal boat, 133:40; Design Challenge, 129:18, 129:40; Piero M, mini-trawler yacht, 129:18; See also Xanthakis, Jannis.
fans, circulating: operation in high temperature conditions, 81:110
Faria Marine Instruments: Battery-Condition Monitor, 21:60; Chinese counterfeits, 103:128; “Dress White” instruments/control panel, 11:52
Farinholt, Ned: on Campion Marine’s use of Efusion electric outboard/test boat run, 145:4. See also Caouiette, Pierre.
Faro Arm, computerized measuring device: 78:94, 81:42
Farr, Bruce (designer): cored Kevlar/S-glass laminate/Baltic 60 yacht, 85:46; Millennium 65, 59:10, 71:70; profile, 61:66; and computer modeling technology, 61:66
Farr Yacht Design: and Young America hull failure, 65:66; boat design for Oracle Racing Inc., 69:13; and finite element analysis (FEA) modeling, 78:29
Farrell, Barrie: Boats In My Blood, autobiography, 164:12
Farrier, Ian: affiliation with Corsair Marine, 172:12; F27 trimaran with folding amas, 172:12; obit for, 172:12; latest work on F22 multihull, 172:12
Farrow, Paul: Walden Paddlers/kayak market/outourcing, 37:16
fasteners, acrylic-adhesive-mounted: Click Bonds/X-Serts (adhesives/applications/installation), 18:4, 32:52
fasteners, nuts: Nylok elastic stopnuts/keel fasteners, 38:20; Southco captive nuts/electronics, 41:62
fasteners, removal, tools for: Drill-Out bolt/stud extractor, 46:65; Fuller plug cutter/wood screws, 23:20; Invis magnetic field device for fastening and detaching parts/panels, 79:10; Pivex pivot driver, 44:54; T & L extractor/wood screws, 24:58
fasteners, synthetic: nylon nails, 51:36; plastic nails, 9:57, 31:68
fasteners, through-bolts: alternative to (blind fastening/epoxy annulus), 15:21, 118:52; and electrolytic corrosion, 88:46; epoxy-potted (keelbolts), 51:36; epoxy-potted (plywood-cored transoms), 32:44. See also fasteners, removal, tools for
fastenings. See fasteners
FastCats Ferry Service: advanced-composite SES high-speed ferry, 75:78
FAST Electricity Act, 192:8
Fast Forward Composites: Caliente racing catamaran for wing research, 170:48,173:18; development of hybrid wing sail, 170:48; Eagle foiling-capable carbon composite catamaran, 173:18,
181:26; start-up business, 173:18, 181:26; Sizzor ultralight trimaran/Everglades Challenge, 173:18; telescoping oven, 181:26
FAST International Conference on Fast Sea Technology: conference re-open for 2021, 192:6
Fast mount Ltd.: panel-mounting systems, 104:22; expanded line of concealed attachment systems, 133:12
FASTOne, see also Hysucat
FastShip: Proteus Engineering surface modeling program, 61:66
fathometer/speed indicator: Bruntons Propellers/ IonGuard sacrificial anode, 115:128; fatigue resistance, of laminates: resin toughness, 28:18, 49:54; resin quality/knitted reinforcements, 29:38; secondary bonding/skin-to-core bonds, 49:54, 70:92, 75:58; standardized testing, 2:42, 4:22, 4:64, 34:42. See also carbon fiber, strength/loading/stiffness/impact tolerance; ductile material; laminates, marine
fatigue limits of steel and aluminum, 137:56
Fatula, George: on HVLP spray equipment, 29:8; on respirator use and safety, 16:4
Fatula, George, author: "Increasing Transfer Efficiency with HVLP," 34:35
faucets, marine: Scanmix, 30:60
faux bois finish: John Alden schooner Summerwind/GMT Composites, 146:40
Favorite Boat Brand: promotion by www.boattrader for favorite brand powerboat, 174:6
Fazekas, Amy: on Young America’s structural design, 64:5
FB Design: 66:11; Interceptor 70, 69:13; memoirs (Progettarre per Vincerre), 134:36; Jason’s Cradle net, 164:34; profile of, 133:84, 182:8; Nighthawk/stepped hull prototype, 133:84; patented safety rudders, 164:34; Red EPTCesa powerboat, 133:84; 134:36; SAR 60 search and rescue boat, 164:34; STAB hull/inflatable sponsons/guards, 133:84, 134:36; start-up of High-Speed Research Facility, 93:10; Tecno G10/G12 modular seat, 70:66; 3Tab System, 134:36; unsinkable boat with laminated boxes in deck, 175:16
FE 241: Halon replacement, 30:60
Feadship (First Export Association of Dutch Shipbuilders): 63:123; De Vlijt yard, 77:70; and New York Boat Show 1953, 77:70; anti-roll tanks, 93:30; ship motion simulator, 67:13, 77:70, 93:30; stabilizing systems/Heather II, 77:70
Feadship motoryacht: restoration/repair of, 63:123
Fearn, Bob: on 100 knots yacht speed prediction, 104:4
Feigenbaum, Stanley: on Whisperprop propulsion system and additional weight, 101:4
Fein Power Tools: angle grinder, 36:78; auto-reversing tapping head, 60:104; dust collectors/extractors, 28:38, 28:46, 28:47; Mini Angle Grinder, 21:60; oscillating caulkng cutter, 45:105; portable vacuums, 84:10; triangular sander, 6:52
Felkay, Thomas: on Podcast Catamarans, 133:6
Felker Boat Company: rowing shells, 4:30
Femenia, Jose: licensure exam, 47:24, 86:4
Fenger, Fritz, designer: ketch Diablesse, 176:3
Fenner Manheim: PowerTwist V-belt, 5:58
ferries: advanced composite high-speed, 
75:78; aluminum/Hargrave, 43:36; alu-
minum high-speed, 65:84; fast/catama-
rans, 45:120, 47:5, 53:12, 57:15, 59:10, 
63:106; low-wake foiling passenger 
ferry/Bieker Boats and Gilsten design, 
189:9; Madras Ferry test model, 34:45; 
marine trade association, 4:9; NC cut-
ting applications, 42:74; Lake 
Empress/Austral USA, 90:13; NQEAs 
high-speed ferries, 63:106; Panamanian 
passenger ferries/Joe Kitchell, 153:8; 
Ranger and Patriot aluminum catama-
ran ferries/Bruce Marek, 106:22; re-
stance/power options, 58:26; solar-
driven ferry/Alternatives Energies 
(Alt.En), 144:10; small/T-boats, 36:22; 
stability, 42:26, 65:102; thruster for elec-
tric ferry/Torqeedo, 193:10; transport, 
36:33; Tricot passenger ferry/structural 
changes/John Kecsmar, 189:20; trima-
rann ferry hull/North West Bay Ships, 
95:6; 48' water taxi, 4:30; yacht hull, 
40:24. See also catamarans, power; 
commercial vessels; excursion boat 
market
ferrocement boatbuilding: Allan Vaitses, 
71:99; Boatbuilding With Steel/Gilbert 
Klingel, 83:3
Ferro Corporation/Industries: Crystic Cop-
perClad, 2:12, 7:42, 7:48, 17:58; Glas 
Coat, 103:186; low-VOC gelcoats/Su-
perShield, 55:99; Marine PrepPen, 
33:75; Ultra Tie Coat, 49:59
Fexas, Tom: Aleutian Class 64, 69:13; alu-
minum-fiberglass megayacht/shoebox 
joint design, 17:19; classic 125' fiber-
glass motoryacht, 65:11; Core-Cell 
cored motoryacht, 35:58; on cored bot-
toms, 51:22; on design process, 49:8;
expedition class steel yacht, 67:13; Mid-
night Lace retro express motoryachts, 
106:10, 181:14; on model testing/mega-
yachts, 56:26; publication of magazine 
articles/Regina Fexas, 181:14; on wet 
balsa core, 98:4; obit, 106:10. See also 
Mikilson Yachts
Fexas, Tom, author: “The Race for the Ulti-
mate Sportfisherman,” 1:22; “The Ideal 
Fexas Boat,” 1:28
Fiat Powertrain Technologies: and Fabio 
Buzzi, 134:36, 141:6
fiber and resin high-tech parts, 130:52
fiberglass, recycled: disposal of and two 
processes, 160:40; GLS products, 
37:66; hull-recycling programs/U.S. and 
Europe, 60:82
fiberglass-aluminum hybrid construction: 
applications/construction, 17:19, 19:4
fiberglass (FRP) construction: vs. alumi-
bucket-and-roller laminating techniques, 
45:76; carbon footprint analysis/con-
struction/The Landing School, 16;(88; 
Chemold/Lamitex process, 134:62;
chines, strakes, steps, and transom cor-
ners, 58:79, 60:5; classification pro-
cess/standards, 39:80, 48:8, 71:38;
composite membrane construction 
method, 150:22; copper sheathing/coat-
ings, 7:42; damage tolerance/vs. ad-
vanced composites, 43:54; develop-
ment/history of, 38:30, 39:4, 53:12,
60:116, 88:62, 103:186, 105:4, 56,
115:100, 134:62; diversification/side-
lines, 33:36, 33:40, 46:72, 47:34, 54:18,
60:116; dust control/air quality, 28:38,
28:48, 29:4; Early Glass Exhibition, 
134:62; fabric impregnators used in, 
5:34; fasteners, 38:20; first fiberglass 
auxiliary sailboat built/Arion/Sidney
See also composites testing; laminates, marine


fiberglass fabrics/reinforcements, knitted heavy-weight multiaxial (biaxial/triaxial/quadraxial) stitched: applications, 29:38, 114:52, 119:50; for BLIP/resin in-
Fife, Alyn: on Nautor's Saw and fuel systems for pleasure craft, 86:4; on hawsepipes in composite construction, 107:4
fighting chairs: aftermarket niche (Rybovich), 14:26, 14:32
Fighting Lady sportfishermen boat, 139:128, 140:4
filament winder: for axi-symmetric structures/Entec, 58:36
file, flat: diamond-coated sharpener, 19:59
filing: pneumatic Super Hand 100 A tool, 10:52
fillers: blister repair, 48:86; delivery/fairing system (Extender), 27:70; impact-resistant (SeaWolf), 12:60; microspheres, 11:52, 15:13; polyester (Quick Fill), 18:54; mold-release, 12:27, 12:28; storage of, 15:13. See also microspheres/microballoons; resin thixotropes
fillets/filleting: inside corners/chines, strakes, steps, and transom corners, 58:79. 60:5; inside corners/fillet radius, 29:43, 29:45; putties/taping and taping/secondary bondlines, 39:19, 42:5, 68:64
Fillippone, Claudia: on Registro Italiano Navale and Green Star standard and Green Passport, 119:3
film, drag-reduction (DRF): applications, 57:88, 60:5
film, masking. See masking film/paper
film, plastic. See plastic film
film, prismatic/light: Scotch Brand Parallel Light Film, 34:28, 34:32
film, vacuum. See vacuum bags/film
film adhesive: for carbon-fiber pre-pregs, 39:30
films. See video production; videos
films, adhesive: replacement for spray-paint, 57:88
films, engineering, textured high-temperature: Quick Draw (VARTM), 32:28
Film Technology Inc.: Quick Draw film (VARTM), 32:28
Filosa, Jim: on "A Life In Boats" and Endeavor Yachts boat plans controversy, 181:6
financial planning. See accounting; economics, financing resources; impact on marine industry; inventory/parts; production boatbuilding, financial management/planning
financing resources: 63:29
Findon, Ed: and large scale projects at Baltic Yachts, 85:46
SP Systems and SPRINT products, 79:114
Findon, Ed, author: "Building A Curing Oven," 82:22
Finestkind Boatyard: depthounder installation/drag reduction, 45:29
definition of, 78:26; for Destriero model, 109:100; for U.S. Coast Guard Motor Lifeboat (MLB)47, 117:44; measuring laminates without using FEA, 166:31;
methodology of, 78:38, 80:4, 106:62, 133:46, 137:56; at High Modulus, 78:28;
on high-speed aluminum boat, 137:56; Matrix Applied Computing, 78:26; modeling a structure/criteria, 193:334 at NQEA, 63:106; at Outer Limits Offshore Powerboats, 133:46, 60; at Owen Clarke Design, 159:60; at Van Peteghem Lauriot-Prevost (VPLP), 91:154; in Paul Biever designs, 74:68; load prediction in FRP motoryachts, 71:20;
Scan& Solve software vs. Dassault Systems Solidworks, 163:14; software/Materials Sciences Corporation, 148:26; 3D solid modelers, 66:90; Tsai-Wu evaluation, 156:40; at X3Yacht, Manchuria, 163:14
Finland: aluminum-fiberglass hybrids, 19:4; boat disposal initiative, 160:40
Finot, Jean-Marie: infusion-molded 50’ raceboat, 44:36; profile, 64:64
Finot Open-60s (raceboats): 64:64, 65:120
Fiorentino, Norberto, author: “The Runner-Up,” 109:30
Fipofix (Fiber Positioning Fixation): Open 16 sloop/recyclability of, 188:46; patented method of processing volcanic fibers in unidirectional fabrics, 188:46.
See also basalt fiber
Fireboy-Xintex: carbon-monoxide alarms, 45:32; carbon-monoxide meter, 45:32; FE 241-based marine fire extinguishers, 30:60. See also fire extinguishers/firefighting systems
fire dampers: for closing engine vent ducts, 110:104; Delta “T” Systems/electric and pneumatic activated, 137:12; fire department, local: pre-planning/boatyard fire emergency, 39:44, 44:18, 44:25
fire performance of composite materials: 62:78, 65:84
fire regulations: for Subchapter H and I FRP vessels, 62:78; for Subchapter K FRP vessels, 62:41, 62:78
fire/rescue/patrol boats: Boston Whaler, 2:40; Munson Manufacturing, 3:11; SeaArk Marine, 2:12
fire retardants: Fibertron epoxy and nylon bristles gun, 77:10; Gurit/SP epoxy resins and ancillary products, 120:38; isopolyester resin, 84:82
fire testing: cone calorimeter test, 62:83
fires, boat: aluminum hulls, 53:31; carbon sandwich/PlayStation, 60:11; fire protection regulations, 51:11, 53:31; and engine room ventilation/safety, 137:12; fire protection and FRP construction, 62:78; protective investigative procedures for, 71:27. See also fires, electrical; lightning protection systems; National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) standards/compliance


fires, dock: FAST ATTACK foam rig, 69:13

fires, electrical, causes/prevention: electrical protection, 36:41, 36:45, 57:48; wiring/DC systems, 20:50. See also electrical systems; wiring, marine

first aid: burn dressings/supplies, 8:54. See also accidents/injuries; worker safety/occupational health

Firth, Keith: on usefulness of technology offered in Professional BoatBuilder magazine, 23:4

Fischer, John: comment on ZDDP oil additive/aluminum piston vs. steel piston, 144:4; on Repowering on the Gulf Coast and marine emissions regulations, 178:4; on RIB on the Gota all and low-sulfur diesel fuel unavailability/OptiMax diesel outboard, 168:4

Fischer Panda: Aziprop, diesel-electric sailboat, 109:140; Bavaris 49 diesel-electric sailboat; DC-AC Power System (DAPS), 92:12; integrated serial hybrid system, 164:58; on “What Grows in the Darkness of Diesel” and biodiesel enhancement blend/B100 product, 172:36, 174:4

Fischer, Robert: boatbuilder/performance composites/France, 103:142

Fisher 17’ flats boat, 2:12


fish hold and hot tub: trawler RAVEN/retfit, 182:58

fishing boats, commercial, construction: aluminum-fiberglass hybrids, 17:19, 17:31; changeover/luxury yachts, 40:24; design extremes, 175:128; fiberglass lobsterboats, 45:76; propeller matching, 46:61; welded aluminum, 21:26, 58:66, 59:71. See also powerboats, sportfishermen; powerboats, offshore sportfishing yachts

fishing rod holders: backing plates for, 127:84, 139:96; GEM Products “Blue-water” rod holder, 139:96

fishing skiff: Dive Tender 14/Reuel B. Parker design, 172:52. See also dive boat fittings. See deck hardware/fittings; rigging, stainless steel

Fitz, Frank, 143:3


Fitzgerald, Mark: designer/model testing, 55:32; prototype for Fitzgerald 36 design, 71:6; revised hull for autonomous model boat tracking, 174:6
Flackenhae, John J., Jr.: on marine common-rail systems fuel leaks, 89:4
Flagler, David: Cape Fear Community College program, 20:18; catalyst mixing system, 20:18, 29:51, 30:57; Clean Marine Solutions/wastewater treatment, 120:4, 134:6; Marine Education and Training Center, 46:10, 105:12
Flanders, Scott: Egret flats skiff, 47:40 flat-bar: vs. T-bar/framing systems/aluminum boats, 24:34, 26:4 flat-panel construction. See composite flat-panel construction; fiberglass construction, cored/sandwich, flat-panel flats skiffs/flats-boat market: Consolidated/Egret flats skiff, 47:40; Fisher, 2:12; hull-to-deck joints, 60:104; Maverick/market niche, 29:3, 30:4 flax fiber, 189:30, 190:34. See also fiberglass (FRP) construction, recycling programs, Northern Light Composites, Eco Racer, dinghies Flexible Products Company: The Eliminator self-clearing foam gun, 11:52; HFC-134a flotation foam, 24:62 Flexi-resin: in minehunters, 65:84 Flexiteek, sandable PVC composite, 125:50; vs. PlasTEACK/PlasDECK, 126:6. See also NuTeak.

Fleming, Tim: RIB market/Zodiac-Hurricane Technologies, 48:50
Fleming, Tony: on Aquadrive engine vibration isolator, 35:4; founder of Fleming Yachts/career/profile, 151:96; on Internal Combustion’s Backside and water injection hole diameters, 171:4
Fleming Yachts: MAN 6-cylinder diesel engines/65 series repower, 157:26; shaft seal failure/second owner and customer support, 187:116
Fletcher, Grant: Modular Marine/aluminum kit boats, 43:83
Fletcher, Nicholas (designer): 50’ electric-powered cruiser/IBEX 2019 Design Challenge, 183:36
Fleming Yachts: Fleming 55 line/build list, 151:96; owner’s manual/eFit iPad, 159:22; profile, 151:96
Fleury, Paul: on battery cables/terminals, 22:4; on crimped vs. soldered terminal connections, 13:4, 2:4; on galvanic isolators/stray-current corrosion, 33:4, 41:21, 43:5; on marine wiring, 8:12, 9:5; on Wet Wiring Autopsy and crimping wires vs. soldering, 147:6
Flevo Jachtbouw: deck first build process, 132:18
flax fiber, 189:30, 190:34. See also fiberglass (FRP) construction, recycling programs, Northern Light Composites, Eco Racer, dinghies Flexible Products Company: The Eliminator self-clearing foam gun, 11:52; HFC-134a flotation foam, 24:62 Flexi-resin: in minehunters, 65:84 Flexiteek, sandable PVC composite, 125:50; vs. PlasTEACK/PlasDECK, 126:6. See also NuTeak.
floor coverings/mats: anti-fatigue, 23:54; anti-slip, 23:54; fire-retardant protector, 14:57
flying boat: configuration of foils, 166:22; conversion of Mini Transat 747 Magnum to foil in competition, 192:30; Gunboat’s G4 catamaran, 156:88; foil design and building for sail and power boats, 192:30; foiling beach catamaran/Steve and Dave Clark, designers, 166:22; futuristic results, 156:88; Moth foil performance, 166:22; wing in ground (WIGS, 154:12. See also DIAB, SEAir (FR
“flying I-beam”: Goetz Marine Technology, 61:11
flying inflatable boat (FIB): introduction of, 59:10
foam. See flotation foam; foam, hydrofluorolefin, syntactic; foam cores; polyurethane foam; soy-based form, 143:52; urethane flotation foam
foam, closed-cell: Ductile, 10:52; for icebox insulation/R value of, 90:64; on SAR 60 search and rescue boat/FB Design, 164:34; Softlite/ionomer plastic, 40:66; SeaDek, 125:20; use in Hy-Lite Power-boat construction, 66:11
foam, expansion agents: safe equivalent alternative, 186:6
foam, hydrofluorolefin: substitute and phase-out for HFL (hydrofluorocarbon), 186:6
foam, PET: recyclable for nonstructural interior panels/Baltic 68 Cafe Racer, 190:10
foam, syntactic. See epoxy syntactic tooling foam/slurries/putties; polyester syntactic foam; putties, syntactic
foam barrier, composite: for sound insulation, 5:42, 12:60
bonding problems, 43:96, 70:3, 70:44, 72:5; for one-off hull, 52:30, 69:156, 70:3; for one-off tooling, 10:42; outgassing, 47:57, 48:8, 63:145, 64:64, 70:3, 70:44, 90:64; and post-curing, 14:45, 70:44; with pre-pregs, 43:96, 58:36, 70:3; priming and sealing, 9:44; semi-rigid, 35:4; shaping/cutting tools for, 25:59; shear strength/elastic limit/hysteresis/failure, 31:34, 56:5, 58:36; shock tolerance, 155:20; solid vs. scored/vacuum-bagging, 30:18; in sportfishermen, 1:22, 1:28, 54:62, 94:48; standardized testing/safety factors, 34:42, 35:4; storage, 15:13; strip planking/foam-cored one-offs, 35:58; as substitution for SAN foam core, 111:82; weight and density variations, 142:40. See also Airex foam, FRP cored/sandwich construction; core bonding, materials/techniques; Divinycell foam; fiberglass (FRP) construction, cored/sandwich; Klegecell foam


foam cores, syntactic phenolic: Albacore HS-9, 58:36 foam cushioning: EZ-Dri reticulated, fungicidal foam, 82:8; Crest foam cushions/Antonisa, 82:8; for shock-mitigating seats, 70:66

Foam Enterprises: water-blown (CFC-free) foam system, 24:62

Foam Supplies Inc.: Ecomate blowing agent, 186:6

Foamtek/IPI: environmentally friendly flotation foam systems, 25:52; E-Z Froth foam gun, 2:28

foam wedges: for stringer and bulkhead landings, 65:84

foghorn: CFC-free, 7:64

foil-thickness form dimensions, 98:76

Folkboat, Nordic: fiberglass boats, 96:6, 99:4; Svend Svendsen, builder, 144:10

Follansbee, D.B., Inc.: Raske three-way valve, 7:64

Fontaine, Ted, Design Group: purchase of Ted Hood Design Group, 78:12

Footprint Boats: glued together catamaran/camper hybrid boat, 137:12, 139:5

Force 10 Marine Ltd.: galley stoves/oxygen-depletion sensors, 45:32


Ford, Bruce: on LeClercq Marine/transition to yachts, 40:24

Foresight Products: Duckbill cable anchor, 36:4

Forespar Products: Forespar Sea Valve, 33:75; Lightning Master dissipator, 43:64

forklift: Mariner F65, 19:59

Formica: facing for foam plug/Cogito, 39:30; facing for Styrofoam plug/plastic-faced-plaster (PFP) tool, 60:96, 60:103
Formica Corporation: development of plastic laminates, 38:30; Granulon, 34:28, 34:34; Nuvel, 34:28, 34:32
Formula Cruisers (New Zealand): switch from polyester to new epoxy laminate, 71:6
formula for inclining experiment, 165:4
formula for sizing zinco, 34:5
Formula 40 catamaran and carbon unidirectional reinforcements used in, 61:34; spectator appeal of, 72:84
Formulas for Stress and Strain: engineering handbook, 72:22
Fornaro, Dave, author: “Fine-tuning with FEA,” 133:46
Forpak Ltd.: plastic fastenings, 9:57
Forster, Bob: on survey reports, 30:26
Fortson, Charles Baird: on ultrariverine and mitigation of wave impact/hull delamination, 148:4
45 Degrees South: Bruce Farr design, 61:66
Fosset, Steve: round-the-world race/mega-catamaran, 58:13
foundries/foundry work: patternmaking/custom castings, 42:46, 42:48
Fountain, Reggie: Fountain Powerboats/plant layout, 17:34
Fountain Power Boats: epoxy syntactic foam-cored tooling, 6:52; Fidelity sportfisherman/George Bush, 54:18; fire insurance/preparedness, 1:50, 26:18; plant layout/rebuilding after a fire, 17:34, 26:18; waste reduction/management, 28:48
Four Winns: Armorcote In-Mold Coating, 13:70; Posi-Turner applications, 10:52; shrink-wrapping (transport/storage), 18:28; switch to non-CFC foams, 2:28; videos production/marketing applications, 16:22, 22:42, 22:45, 22:49
Fournier, Bob (“Boston Bob”): advanced composites expert/obit for 168:14
Fowler, Glen: on negative aspects of reduced gelcoat, 21:4
Fox, David: propeller-matching program/analysis, 46:62
Fox, John: on epoxy resins, 42:52, 42:59; on SI units, 55:5; on structural core materials, 54:5
Fox, Uffa, designer: Firefly dinghy/hot-molded hull/Fairey Marine, 147:64, 151:5. See also Industrial Shipping Co.
Foye, Lenny: on turnaround at Chris-Craft, 82:4
FP Diesel: diesel replacement parts, 22:56 fractional rig, 171:46. See also sailing rigs
Frahm tank: 67:90, 193:10
Fram, Mori: spray gun development, 38:30 frame-and-fabric shelters, 80:12
franchises: choice of law provisions and franchise statute, 150:20; dealer-builder relationship, 150:20; license and community of interest, 150:20
Frank Hall Boat Yard: hydraulic boat lifting system, 174:42; wheeled block stack, 174:42; wheeled pallet-mounted furnace, 174:42.  See also Boatyard solutions
Franklin, Ian (New Zealand boatbuilder): profile, 71:73

Franzen, Iver C.: Pride of Baltimore II/Thomas C. Gillmer, 126:8; USS Constitution, 126:8
Fred’s Boat Shop: wheeled crane, 36:20
FreedomShip: floating city vessel, 71:6
Freedom Yachts: advertising, 31:80; carbon fiber masts, 57:7; Freedom 36/38 bow redesign, 45:86; Freedom 40/early FRP, 60:116; Freedom 44/free-standing rigs, 55:46, 57:7; interior design, 6:34; sailboat market, 30:48
Free Enterprise Systems, Inc.: Barrel Harness, 8:54
Frees Inc.: air quality management systems, 87:10
Freeman, Arvie Edwin (“Dugie”): obit/co-founder of Freeman Howard Co., 187:11
Freeman Marine Equipment Inc.: profile/aluminum marine closures (hatches/portlights/doors/windows), 41:62
Freeman, Rolland S. “Bud”: on surveyors in the boatyard, 71:5
Freon. See R-12 refrigerant (Freon)
Frers, German (Argentina): Swab sailboats, 84:52
freshwater systems: systems technician training/certification, 57:99. See also pumps; water tanks
Friedman, Norman: U.S. Small Gunboats/review, 52:3
Friedman, Phil, author: “Large Yachts, Light Construction,” 24:34
Frigast: 12-volt dimmer switch, 55:99
frog: vacuum inlet part, 79:114
Fronius welder, 116:52
Front Street Shipyard: profile of, 143:3, 28
Frost, Will: designer of Jonesport Island (Maine) lobsterboat, 73:3; great grandsons/Even Keel Marine, 79:10
FRP. See fiberglass (FRP) construction
Fry, Edward Donald: obit for builder of military, commercial and leisure boats, 185:8
FTZ Industries: Crimp’N Seal connections, 10:52
fuel capacity: design analysis, 49:8. See also engines, marine, fuel efficiency
fuel cell generator: 69:38
fuel cells: 69:38; direct methanol fuel cell/Smart Fuel Cell AG, 98:12; hydrogen fuel-cell vessel for Bay Area/Bieker Boats and Glosten, 189:9; marine fuel cell, 98:12; Max Power MT-C100 fuel cell for sailboats, 98:12; water taxi powered by fuel cells/DCH Technology, 75:14
fuel consumption: and barnacle-fouled propeller, 124:54; boat speed, 124:54, 144:4; comparisons for conventional diesel propulsion/battery-powered hybrid diesel-electric, 142:26; comparisons for three power boats/Neo 41, 151:44; data for mid-size powerboats, 117:54; and design efficiency for passagemakers, sportfishermen, and other deep-water motoryachts, 118:22, 129:18; with oversized propeller, 150:50
fuel efficiency: of electrical generators, 113:56; 114:4; electric flying tender/potential for, 192:30; Elling E4 motoryacht, 156:12; Energy 48 version of Appledore rowing shell powered by diesel/Arthur Martin, 174:6; green methanol, 193:10; of inboard performance system (IPS) units, 115:32, 150:34; in LDL yachts, 147:18; methanol fueled 300-kW generator motors/ScandiNAOS (Sweden), 193:20; Outerlimits Offshore Powerboats, 133:60; pilot boats and pod systems, 150:34; processed fuel using seawater/Clean Fuel Ltd., 178:20; sequential planing hullform/Jerry Burkett, 115:18; Shearwater pocket-cruiser/Eric Jolley/Paul Bieker, 115:162; single-engine, single-outrigger powerboat/Russell Brown, 130:52; Synfuel (carbon-neutral synthetic fuel), 178:20;
fuel-fill systems: bonding wire/soldering, 94:104; marine hose installation, 51:6; threaded fittings for, 94:103; flaws in, 94:104
fuel filters: Duplex fuel filters, 85:130; ethanol-compatible, water separating filters, 102:26; in-line/plastic vs. metal, 51:6;
specifications/high-pressure common rail (HPCR) system, 158:64
cfuel-flow meters: FloScan, 26:54
fuel hose: EC (EU) certification, 41:38;
   EPA-compliant low-permeation hose,
      121:72; hose clamps, 85:130, 94:104;
      Parker Hannifin 221FR, 33:75;
   types/standards, 49:16, 85:130, 94:104
fuel injection, electronic (EFI): ABYC safety standards, 36:46;
diesel engine fuel injection pressures, 158:64; -diesel engines,
   14:34, 108:82, 158:64; gas engines,
      11:52, 12:4, 17:44, 17:52, 36:46
fuel leaks, detecting: Safe-T-Alert gas sniffer, 7:64; Spectroline detection system, 8:54
fuel pump: Walbro Series 6000, 26:54.
fuel spills. See spills, fuel/chemical, cleanup/containment kits
fuel system: antisiphoning protection,
   85:130; Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) and gas engine vessels, 84:82,
   85:4,130; description in owner’s manual, 27:54; EPA carbon canister proposal, 97:200;
   fittings/galvanic corrosion, 52:18; fuel polishing systems, 112:100, 113:4; legal requirements, 84:82; open-
   to-shut vall valve/German Toplicht Catalog, 156:4; remote fuel shut-off valves,
      85:14, 154:56, 156:4, 159:4; Vetus Splash-Stop, 85:130
fuel tanks: aluminum, 52:18, 54:5, 193:80;
back-up transfer pump, 84:82; baffles, 84:82, 159:10; baffles/cleaning out,
      172:36; Belzone coating for tank bottoms, 165:56; cross-linked roto-molded polyethylene tanks, 193:80;
   EC (EU) certification/ISO standards, 41:38, 52:18; composite integral tanks, 74:20;
   ethanol and MTBE fuel additive/corrosion of aluminum fuel system parts,
   flexible bag tank for interior of existing tank structure, 111:4; FloScan fuel flow meters, 84:82;
   foamed-in/problems/installation, 37:48, 37:58; 124:32; for twin-engine inboard vessels with twin tanks/gas and diesel, 84:82; fuel separator, 16:52; independent vs. built-in, 52:18, 54:5, 74:20; installation/access, 52:18, 111:4, 159:10; materials/construction/corrosion emissions/EPA, 121:72; mild and stainless steel corrosion, 193:80; monel tanks, 84:82; polyethylene, 12:60, 52:18, 84:82, 193:80; polyethylene tanks and fiberglass tanks/plumbing fittings challenge, 193:80; pull-out plate for tank sensors and fuel lines, 172:36*; remote fuel shut-offs, 84:82; 85:4, 156:4; Safe-
   T-Foil energy-absorption device, 15:70; side-access ports/ISO & ABYC standards, 159:10; sounding sticks, 84:82;
   stability testing/free-surface effect, 42:26; stainless steel, 52:18, 54:5, 84:82; tank sentries, 31:52; twin tanks, efficiencies of, 84:82; tank pressures ratings, 84:82; venting, 74:20; 85:130, 87:4, 102:26, 127:30; vinyl ester coatings, 6:10, 52:67; water and asphaltine corrosion in diesel fuel, 112:100. See also SeaBuilt aluminum inspection port kits, 172:36
fuels. See compressed natural gas (CNG); diesel fuel, soy-based; gasoline; marine
Professional BoatBuilder

INDEX • 138

engines, diesel; marine engines, gas; propane
fuels, alternatives: and cement-kiln copro-
cessing, 189:30
fuel-surge protector: in-line/Attwood, 44:54
Fuji Color (60' trimaran): 63:86
Fuji Electric: process-control unit/vacuum-
bagging, 39:30
Fuji 40: water weeping from rudder,
151:12, 153:8, 154:4
Fulcrum Speedworks: process protocols
for production turn around, 183:42; redu-
cing consumables, 183:42; switching
to infusion with reusable silicone bags,
183:42
Full-foiling keelboat: Quant 23 with T-foil
rudder, 157:14
Full, Giffy: on survey reports, 30:26
Full, Giffy, author: “The Pros and Cons of
Bonding,” 65:49
Fuller, W.L., Inc.: Fuller plug cutter, 23:20
fumed silica: for controlling resin drainout,
33:46, 42:62, 59:30
fumes, removal: Worbst vacuums, 87:10;
charcoal absorption system for small
shop, 73:26, 28. See also emissions.
Funny Car, pre-preg fiber racing car body,
133:60
furling systems: GMT Composites Power-
Fuel booms, 141:6; Hydraulic Sea Furl,
2:70
furnace. See heaters/heating systems,
boatshop
furniture, interior: design updates/weight-
saving techniques, 6:39, 34:28, 92:76;
divinycell foam-cored/Gunboat Interna-
tional boat, 144:58; Lazzara
Yachts/American Quality Furniture Co.,
90:13; RTA (ready-to-assemble) appli-
cations, 40:42. See also interiors, ar-
rangements/decoration; interior join-
erwork/cabinetry
fuses: current ratings, 37:4; for high-capac-
ity DC systems, 38:55; ignition-pro-
tected, 38:55, 41:38; labeling/documenta-
tion, 132:80; sources, 36:45, 37:4;
types, 36:41
Fusion Sailcraft: bonding hardware/fasten-
ings, 18:4
Futura Coatings, Inc.: Ultrachrome instru-
ment panels, 9:56; Ultrachrome 4005,
49:59, 49:60

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

GAF Chemicals Corporation: ShipShape
Resin Cleaner (acetone replacement),
4:58
Galateia, racing yacht: “locked-up” sail
control system/CAN bus system trouble-
shooting, 177:54, 178:62; Galaxy Boat: builder’s liability lawsuit, 15:50. See also
electrical systems
Galpin, Dave, author: “Selecting Structural
Adhesives,” 41:44
Galva Foam Marine Industries: houseboat
lift, 16:52
galvanic isolators: ABYC Standard A-
28/status monitoring requirement elimi-
nation, 118:64; applications/installa-
tion/location, 30:38, 31:4, 33:4, 41:21,
43:5, 45:105, 82:80, 100:56; fail-safe,
117:18; field-testing, 41:25; freshwater
and saltwater conduction, 108:114;
GFCI circuit breakers and, 43:5; vs. iso-
lation transformers, 45:105, 82:80,
103:174, 138:18; placement of special
galvanic isolator into boat’s grounding
system, 123:22; vs. polarization type,
108:114; safety standards/performance/capacitor vs. non-capacitor, 41:21, 43:5, 60:27, 117:18

galvanic series. See corrosion, galvanic galvanizing: of steel, 33:28


Gandino, Gino, yacht designer, 108:16
gangplanks: manufactured by NEB, 81:90


gantry system, temporary: for one-off megayacht, 32:18

Garden, William: Askov trawler-yacht/Waterline Yachts, 83:72; on designing for production, 2:60; on survey disclaimers, 32:4; trawler yacht designs/Willard Marine, 153:58; and Vic Franck Boat Company, 64:96; Yacht Designs II/review, 21:68


Gardiner, Jim, author: “Why Some Dark Boats Blister,” 64:22

Gardiner, Jim: builder profile/Consolidated Yacht, 47:34; and Egret Boat, 71:6; and Gougeon Brothers Inc., 125:36

Gardner, Dick: Glas-Craft/early spray equipment, 38:30

Gardner, Paul N., Company: battery-operated tensile tester, 131:54; resin scales/mixing equipment, 30:57; scratch testers (gelcoat hardness), 5:23

Gardner, William: Ventnor Boat Works, 76:10

Garalick Manufacturing: double-hooked boarding ladder, 81:10; fighting chairs and coaming bolsters, 81:10

Garmin OneHelm control system, 192:8


Gar Wood: first FRP production boat, 38:30; wooden runabout replicas/restorations, 18:20

Garzke, William: on professional engineering licensure, 47:24


gasoline: alcohol-to-fuel law, proposal for revocation, 161:3; benefits of biodiesel vs. ethanol, 160:54; ethanol (E15) and ban on use in marine engines, 160:54; ethanol usage in Brazil, 109:6, 160:54; oxygenated/tank corrosion, 37:48; phase separation/galvanic corrosion, 160:54; portable generators/onboard dangers of, 174:92; reformulated gas (ethanol/E10), problems of in marine engines, 107:46, 160:54; Renewable Fuel Standard (RFS) and renewable volume obligations (RVOs), 160:54; storage of ethanol blended gasoline, 160:54

gas sniffers: Matheson-Kitagawa Toxic Gas Sampler, 7:64; Safe-T-Alert, 7:64
gate valves: problems with, 38:4
gauges, engine. See instruments/instrument panel; navigation instruments/systems
gauges, strain: used in “smart” composites, 46:45

Geary, Abbot M.: on ABYC history/development, 37:4

Guardtex Inc. (FR): optical lighting woven into canvas, 193:10. See also Kanvaslight fabric, optic fibers

Gaussmeter: less expensive iPhone app, 171:34; measuring electrical interference/compass and control station electronics, 171:34;

Gazelle: computer modeling program, 63:10

"G-code" (numeric control code): “Breaking the Code,” 61:104

gearbox: Fabio Buzzi’s gearbox design, 71:123; multi-ratio gearboxes, 71:123; two-speed gearboxes, 71:123; 80:76

Geared Up Systems: single engine, twin drives, 122:12

Geary, E.S., Capt.: letter on hurricane damage on island of Grenada, 92:4


resin ratio/VOC emissions reduction, 20:40, 21:18; sag resistance, 13:70; shrinkage, 7:50, 11:42; styrene emission estimates, 53:73; vs. thermoplastic finish, 10:34; urethane gelcoat/epoxy laminates, 49:59, 49:60; virtual engineered composites (VEC) manufacturing technology, 101:62. See also epoxy gelcoat; polyester gelcoat; polyurethane gelcoat; urethane gelcoat

gelcoat, granite: GWIL Industries, 34:28, 34:32
gelcoat, tooling. See tooling gelcoat
gelcoat blistering. See blistering, gelcoat/osmotic; blister repairs
gelcoat cleaners: types/applications, 15:34, 15:44
gelcoat finishes: Awlgrip, 15:44, 19:12, 19:20; compounds (polish/rouge), 15:44; copolymer wax, 15:44; Crystal TopCoat, 15:44; polishing paste, 20:56
Gelcoat Peeler Ltd.: robotic peeler, 3:60
gelcoat peelers/planers/shavers: applications/techniques/concerns, 3:60, 12:4, 13:4, 16:42, 22:51; Gelcoat Peeler, 3:60; Gel-Pac planing system, 10:52; Marine Shaver, 16:52, 27:70; microcracking and, 22:51; Turbo Shear, 27:70, 31:10. See also blister repairs, gelcoat/laminate removal

gelcoat removal. See blister repairs, gelcoat/laminate removal

Gel-Pac Ltd.: Gel-Pac gelcoat planing system, 10:52
GelPlane: gelcoat planer, 150:72; Pro-Scraper, 150:72
Gel-Strip, Inc.: gelcoat-stripping services, 22:51
gel-time retarder: 2,4-pentadione (acetylacetone), 44:30
geltimer: determination of working time for, 95:16; for testing catalyst ratios, 1:6; Skyodo geltimer, 95:16; source, 1:18
gel times: blister prevention, 15:13; catalyst ratios/temperature/testing, 1:6, 2:6, 29:51, 33:46, 50:46; core bonding, 9:36, 33:46; gel-time retarder (2,4-pentadione), 44:30; inhibitors, 113:22; initiator ratios, 113:22; metric mixing to accurately catalyze resin, 113:22; promoters/accelerators (vinyl esters), 6:16, 35:4, 44:30; retarding gelation (polyester, with impregnators), 7:5; styrene emissions/reduction, 20:40, 40:17, 40:22; temperature/hot weather, 33:46, 35:4, 50:46. See also catalyst; exotherms; resins, exotherms/curing cycles

Gem Products: Gemlux electrochemical polishing process/stainless steel, 49:79
GenCorp Polymer Products: Nautelex marine vinyls, 6:52
General Automotive Specialty Co.: Rotoswitch, 27:70
General Hydrostatics System: hydrostatics software, 17:58
General Plastics Manufacturing: Last-a-Foam, 54:5
generator, DC: Polar Power 22-kW permanent magnet DC generator, 148:58; rewinding stator for voltages at slower engine speeds, 148:58
generators, portable: ABYC standards/insideboard diesel generator vs. portable gasoline generator, 174:92; pros and cons of for use on boat, 174:92, 175:6
generator, wind. See wind turbines/generators/blades


GENLAM: laminate analysis software, 47:53

Genmar Holdings: Virtual Engineered Composites (VEC) infusion process, 69:3, 101:62

Genmar Industries: aluminum boats, 4:42; sailboats, 6:34. See also Crestliner, Inc.; Hatteras Yachts; Triumph Yachts

Genoud, Alexandre, boatbuilder, 127:8

Georgia-Pacific: FiberStrate-MR hardboard, 35:58; SeaFrame laminated Southern pine panels, 23:54

German Lloyd’s (Germanischer Lloyd): safety standards/testing cored composites, 34:42

Germany: recycling movement/FRP recycling programs, 60:82


Gerr, Dave: calculation formula, scantling methods vs. ABS formula, 105:32; on surfboat dynamic stability, 33:4; on air cushion in-tank venting, 87:4; on drivetrain fundamentals/aligning couplings, 73:5; response on fundamentals of steering systems, 101:4, 102:4; on fuel systems for pleasure craft/stainless steel tanks approved for diesel, 89:4; on keel and rudder engineering and construction, 98:4; on laminate thickness tolerances, 107:4; on metric units for pressure consistency, 95:4; Nancy Lakin shoal-draft cruiser, 100:36; on professional engineer licensure, 74:5; Solar Sal 44 solar-powered ferry, 169:6; on
standards for powerboat stability, 113:4; on “Westlawn Students Chime in” and the tally of actively enrolled Westlawn Students, 180:4
Gerrard Design (Ancaster, Ontario): styling and design for Southport Boat Works, 95:38
Gessford, James D. (Jim): on honeycomb cores, 24:4; on paper honeycombs, 32:52
Gestalt Scented Corp.: PinkAway stain remover for white vinyl cushions, 177:10. See also vinyl boat cushions
G.F. Equipment, Inc.: Capsizer rotating unit, 17:58
Gibbens, Andrew: on Ping-Pong balls as flotation, 59:5
Gibbs & Cox: acquisition of Donald L. Blount and Associates firm, 160:8
Gibco Flex-Mold: obit for Gibbs Slaughter, founder, 146:10; RTV silicone nonskid covering, 37:48, 62:12
Gibson, Jason, author: “Process Control,” 74:30
Gideon, Tony: on water pH in blistering, 17:17
Gilbert, Alan: engineer/on Sparkman & Stephens, 59:48; on Palmer Johnson, 53:28
Gilbert, Alan, author: “Speed Predictions,” 59:56
Gilbert, John, Associates: NC lofting/cutting, 7:18
Gilding, Tim: Design Challenge, 129:18
Giles Ollier Design Team: large racing multihulls, 90:50; 91:154
Gillmer, Thomas C., naval architect and marine historian: obit., 126:8
Gilman, Lew (Old Town Canoe Co.): roto-molding, 4:40; thermoplastics development, 11:20
Gilman Corporation, The: Softlite closed-cell plastic ionomer foam, 40:66
Guitana: de Rothschild raceboats, 78:12
Glacier Bay Catamarans: diesel-electric powered moorings, 108:82; Ossa Powerlite generators, 108:82
Glacier Bay Refrigeration Systems: HFC-134a-compatible marine refrigeration, 16:35, 17:4, 26:8, 90:64; Barrier Ultra-R panels, 90:64; bushless DC motor (BLDC), 92:12; holding plate heat absorption capability, 91:34; permanent-magnet AC generators, 92:12
Glas-Craft, Inc.: FRP specialty tools/accessories catalog, 18:54, 20:8; lightweight internal-mix flow coater, 27:70; LI Series FRP (spraying) System, 6:52; Spartan II PLC automatic touch screen control, 108:26
Glasply: hullform with hydro-sponsons, 120:4
glass: curved glass and laminated glass, 174:52; and deck profiles/designs in boats, 109:180, 174:52; Durashield marine glass/Whispershield acoustic-rated glass, 129:8; I-Shades, 84:18; electrochromatic glass, 81:42; laminated glass, 174:52; mineral glass/history and processing of, 81:42, 174:52; polycarbonate hull windows and added strength, 174:52; roll-up Strataglass/motor yacht MJM34Z, 99:52; tempered
Professional BoatBuilder

INDEX • 144
gluing, edge-to-edge: clamp for, 2:70
GMT Composites: ballast tanks for Alvin, 
research submersible vessel, 141:6; 
carbon composite rudder, 119:6; carbon 
fiber rig for Lark (daysailer)/Brooklin 
Boat Yard, 141:6; carbon fiber spars for 
Summerwind schooner/John Alden de-
sign, 146:40; furling booms, 141:6; Pow-
erFurl Boom, 146:40
GMT Decking Systems: teak decking, 5:26
Goad, Dean: on Peel Ply/polyester res-
ins/secondary bonding, 19:48
Godfrey Marine: use of PT industrial ply-
wood, 27:42
Godwin, Chad: on Whisperprop diesel 
electric propulsion system and Solomon 
Technologies system “Electric Wheel,” 
102:4
Goeb, John: on soldering terminal connec-
tions, 14:4
Goeb, Capt. John H.: on surveyors and 
boatyards, conflict of interest, 70:5; rec-
collection of Bob Derecktor, 77:5
Goetz, Eric: on building America’s Cup 
contenders, 53:50; on computer lofting, 
24:26; on “Hands On” and praise from 
Goetz Custom Boatbuilder colleagues, 
174:4; on honeycomb cores, 22:20; on 
post-curing, 14:55; on pre-pregs, 24:18, 
24:25; on vocational programs, 22:51
Goetz, Eric, author: “Custom Boatbuilding 
(1990s Retrospective),” 60:27
Goetz, Eric, co-author (with Jonathan Pat-
ton): “Medic!” 72:38
Goetz, Eric and Patton, Jonathan: prop-
erties of resin systems/WESTSYSTEM ® 
and Adhesive Technologies Ltd, 73:5
Goetz Custom Sailboats: Ark technical li-
brary, 50:11; Child series, 53:50, 53:61; 
collaboration with Bruce Farr, 61:66; 
fabric impregnator applications, 5:34,
Goldring, Goldhirsch, goggles, Goldsworthy, Brandt: father of pultrusion process, 122:12
Goldrich, B.F.: MA 429 film adhesive, 39:30
Goldwin, John D.; on solution in checking short-circuit current, 104:4
Goodwin, John: on nano particles problem, 108:4
Gorski, Dick: Letters Etc. obit, 73:5
Gota alv River (Sweden): RIBS/fast boats trials/High Speed Boat Operations forum, May 2016, 166:64
Goudy and Stevens Shipyard: 70:58. See also Hodgdon Brothers/Hodgdon Yachts.
Gougeon, Jan C.: and DN iceboats, 170:10; obit, 142:8
Gougeon, Meade: building DN iceboats, 170:10; and Dept. of Energy NASA Study/wood/epoxy composite material/wind turbine blades, 173:76; on DuRaKore, 15:34, obit, 170:10

Gould, David F. III: response to In Search of Remediation for a Bad Rap, 94:4 government regulations. See Environmental Protection Agency (EPA); environmental regulations, government; OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration), regulations

Gowens, Bob: on management/customer service, 29:8
grab bars. 171:34
Graco, Inc.: Compliant Finishing Guide, 15:70; Optimiser HLV spray gun, 26:54; variable-mix ratio-proportioning system, 28:60
Grady-White Boats: air-assisted airless spray equipment, 28:48, 28:52; cross-training/team-building/productivity, 13:54, 29:29; and C. Raymond Hunt Associates, 139:18; power catamaran/F-26b Tigercat, 45:120
Grainger, W.W.: modular shelves, 17:34 gram scale. See resin (gram) scale
Granata, Peter: deck design/plug construction, 28:10; interior design/Cobalt, 28:32; on product safety/liability, 15:50; on retrofit program, 18:4; runabout design/Marine Design Resource Alliance, 51:11
Granata, Peter, author: “Beating the Look-Alike, Perform-Alike Syndrome,” 17:8
Granata Design. See Granata, Peter
Grand Banks Yachts (American Marine Ltd.): builder profile/mid-’70s financial crisis, 19:28, 19:32; hatch design/safety/liability, 15:50
Grand-Craft, Inc.: wooden runabout replicas, 18:20
Granholm, Lars: on EC (EU) certification, 41:38
graphics, computer. See computer software, 3-D modeling/graphics
graphics, decals/striping tapes: Graphics 2000 video, 23:54; Mark IV cutting-and-assembly system, 13:70; removal (Scotch-Brite discs), 16:52
graphics, inlaid: for interior laminate surfaces, 34:28, 34:32
graphics, painted-on: Cigarette Racing Team, 12:18
Graphics 2000, Inc.: graphics video, 23:54; Mark IV cutting-and-assembly system, 13:70
graphite hulls: 32'6" hydroplane, 2:12
graphite lubricants: for stainless steel fasteners/corrosion potential, 39:20, 39:4
Graul, Timothy (Tim): on ABS rules, 38:4; on bilge pumps and tunnels, 46:5; on drivetrain fundamentals, 74:5; on hose regulations, 78:7; Lake Geneva Day Yacht *Henry Knox*, 179:6; profile of, 110:68; retirement, 179:6
gravity, longitudinal center of (LCG). See longitudinal center of gravity (LCG)
Gray, Ben: globe circumnavigation in custom trawler, 111:12
Gray, Lysle: on galvanic corrosion/bonding, 8:44; on safety standards, 8:24; on through-hulls/sea valves, 8:42
Great Lakes Boatbuilding School: resource sharing during COVID-19 pandemic, 187:11
Green, Bill: founder of Green Marine/obit, 153:8
Green Boats (Germany): sustainable core material for sandwich composites and cork, 188:46
Green, Don: obit, 179:6
Green, Geoff, author: “FEA,” 78:26 "Down to Cases: Five Examples of FEA," 78:29
Green, Jeff: on design mock-ups, 9:28
Green Marine (U.K.): carbon composite sailboats, 123:32; ex-aerospace autoclave for large components, 162:14; high-temperature tooling, 136:56; obit for founder, Bill Green, 153:8; *RAN II/Judel/Vrolijk-designed IRC72, 123:32, 153:3
Green, Robert: on professional Engineer licen- censure, 86:4
Greene, Eric: on SOLAS (Safety of Life at Sea) requirements, 78:7
Greene, Eric: *Marine Composites* book, 59:10; on fire-restrictive ceramic coatings, 64:5
Greenline Powerboats: parallel hybrid cruisers, 164:58
Greenwood, Dana: builder profile/Consoli- dated, 47:34
Greenwood Forest Products: Select Boat Panels (custom industrial plywood), 9:56, 16:12; XL10 pressure-treated panels, 27:42; XL50 marine decking panels, 11:52, 27:42
Greiner, Capt. Kurt: on seaworthiness, 34:55
Griffin, Nancy, author: “Marine Trade Asso- ciations,” 4:9
Griffon Hovercraft Ltd: passenger-carrying hovercraft, 96:52
Grimes, Paul: on bonding fastenings, 18:4
Grimnes, Martin: on heavyweight reinforce- ments, 18:54
Grimnes, Martin, author: “Fast Forward,” 54:112
grinders, disc: for blister repair, 16:42; Cy- clone, 14:57; Fein angle grinder, 36:78; Festo (DiaTrim) air-driven, 5:26; Makita, 15:44, 27:70; Mini Angle Grinder, 21:60;
Tercoo/rubber disc tipped with tungsten carbide studs, 141:30
grinders/polishers, discs for: aluminum oxide, 26:54; diamond abrasive, 12:60, 20:56, 25:59; Rx-Cut depressed-center, 40:66
grinding pads: lubricant for, 37:36
Grinnacle Import Export Pte. Ltd.: teak supplier, 54:18
Grob, John: on repair contracts/deadbeats, 27:61
GROCO (Gross Mechanical Laboratories): Hydromatic sea strainer, 61:115; as emergency bilge pump, 61:115; SSA (Strainer Service Advice) alarm system, 131:12
Grogan, Scott: on marketing/advertising, 6:42
grounded vessel: damage/keel repairs, 38:20, 39:4, 82:80; litigation, 50:20
ground effect vehicle (GEVs): Tupelov A-3 aerosledge, 165:10
Group, Gregory G.: on wet balsa core, 97:6
Group, Gregory G., author: “Uncertain About Certification,” 170:88
Groupe Benneteau: AirStep hullform, 176:8; new line of sailing catamarans/Excess, 176:8
Groupe Finot: profile, 64:64; and Giles Ollier, designer, 90:50; Quest 30/Zach de Beer, 83:50
Grove, Stephen, Dr.: on SP Systems Resin Infusion Technology and heated tooling, 81:6
Grow Group: Stop-Katt catalyzer neutralizers, 7:64
GS Manufacturing: dispensing systems, 31:68; early days/FRP development, 38:30; Gemini-VR chopper gun/proportioner system, 10:52, 31:68; Gemini-VR variable-ratio pumps, 31:68; Little Willie Extrusion System, 31:68; Little Willie RTM system/slae pump, 17:58
Guardian Marine International: 85’ Fast Patrol Craft, 60:11
Guertin, Jed, author: “Inadequate Standards?” 114:120
Guest: lighting manufacturer, 87:97
Guilford, Charles, author: “Case History of an OSHA Inspection,” 92:30
Gulbrandsen, Oyvind: on hybrid propulsion/matched propeller/fuel efficiency rules, 144:4
Gulfstar boats, 169:44
Gulfstar Yachts, 169:44; bought out by Viking, 169:44; Dynamic Loading Analysis/loading measurement, 169:44
Gump, Roger: Bluffton Millworks/CAD/CAM for interior joinerwork, 40:42. See also Cornelius & Gump Woodworks
Gun Boats International: conditions and costs/boatbuilding/South Africa, 144:58, 146:4; daggerboard reconfigurations, 173:18; G4 foiling catamaran, 156:3, 156:40; Grand Large yachts, 183:8; Gunboat 55/infused carbon fiber hull, 144:58; Gunboat 66 catamaran and Vesconite bearings and bushings, 177:10; Gunboat 68 catamaran/new ownership of company, 183:8; racing technology cruising catamarans, 144:58; refit of production catamarans/Vinnie Pard/Newport Ship Yard, 173:18
Gunert Refrigeration: HFC-134a air conditioners, 21:12
Gunnell, Skip: aluminum-fiberglass hybrids, 17:19
Gurit: formerly SP Systems, 169:6; and flax fiber production, 188:54, 190:10
Gurski, Alan R.: on “Meade’s Trove of Wood Fatigue Data,” 174:4
Gustafson, Neil William: on honoring those who build and repair boats, 83:4
GWIL Industries: granite gelcoat, 34:28, 34:32
gypsum cement: for plastic-faced-plaster (PFP) tool, 60:96, 60:103; for RTM tooling, 27:34
gyrostabilizers: AC and DC-powered gyros, 175:66; effective upgrade in used boats, 175:66; Seakeeper gyro, 113:72, 120:4, 146:10, 175:66; engineering installations of, 175:66; inclinometer test, 175:66; Sperry Gyroscope Co., 113:72; Mitsubishi Anti-Roll Gyro, 113:72; resources for, 175:66

Habersetzer, Gary: on surveyors according to a surveyor’s association, 164:4
Hacker Boat Company: wooden runabout replicas, 18:20
hacksaw, air-driven: Super-Saw, 25:59
Hadley, Robert O. (Bob): profile/Sea Hydro hydroplanes, 59:10
Haesche, Steve: on marine advertising/marketing, 6:42
Haft, Jay Sturat, Co.: Lavac Zenith marine toilet, 8:54
Haines, Drew B.: on professional engineer licensure, 86:4
Hale, Phillip: on hurricane damage/planning/insurance, 27:18
Hale, Thomas (Tom), author: “Point Counterpoint,” 69:95
Hale, Thomas (Tom): on ABYC standard/galvanic isolators, 33:4; on ABYC standards development, 36:46, 36:48, 36:50; on carbon-monoxide alarms, 45:32; on flotation foam, 37:58; on NFPA standard/fire protection, 44:18
Hall, Eric: rig/spar design innovations, 6:20, 47:44
Hall, Frank, Boat Yard: advanced-composite repairs, 43:54; fire protection, 44:18
Hall, J.T.: on Placid Boatworks and high-performance recreational canoes, 99:4
Hall, Jack: Pantawee Marine/profile, 128:62
Hall, John: on fire protection, 44:18. See also Hall, Frank, Boat Yard
Hall, Peggie: on holding tanks/sanitation system design, 52:4
Hall Spars: carbon fiber beams/spars/CO-gito, 39:30, 134:42; carbon fiber spars, 47:44; carbon mast, 65’ Park Avenue boom, 124:12; fabrication of carbon gooseneck fitting in rigging application, 61:34; pre-pregs, 24:18; seamless carbon rigging/SCR 35, 119:6
Hall, Thomas: boatshed covered with Dura-Skrim, fiber reinforced polyethylene, 155:4
Hallberg, Carl: on propeller nut sequence variations/Never-Seeze, 124:6
Hallberg-Rassy Yard (Orust, Sweden), profile of, 82:58; and distributed power systems, 131:46
See also Halon; Halon, replacements for halogen lighting: 87:80; Dr. LED replacement for common marine halogen lights, 115:74; Lopolight LEDs, 115:74; replacement 1-amp halogen bulbs, 99:20
Halon: phaseout/restriction/replacements, 2:31, 17:4, 26:3, 30:60, 60:27
Halon, replacements for: FE 241, 30:60; inertgen, 21:12
Halvorsen, Nils (loftsman) L Sparkman & Stephens designed 12-meter Intrepid, 88:46
Hamberger, Sylvan “Ham”: Tracker Marine/obit for, 158:8
Hamilton, John G.: on carbon fiber, 26:4
Hamilton Ferris Company: electrical supplier/Creative Energy Challenge, 28:54
Hamlin, Frank: on marine wiring, 8:12
hammer, air-impact: applications, 33:58, 64
Hampton boat model: Dick Pulsifer/Charles Gomes, 108:6
Hancock, Brian, author: “A Dream and Variations,” 141:24; “Vendee Evolution,” 162:52
hand cleaner: RC Hand Cleaner, 21:60
Hand, William (designer): Handy Billy fiberglass version/Southport Island Marine, 109:17
Handcraft Mattress Co.: marine mattress, 6:52
disabled-accessible boats: power catamaran/Multimarine Composites, 119:6;
enAble trade show, 119:6; Surf/C. Raymond Hunt Associates, 81:90
handicapped-accessible yacht: John Anderson/Tim Nolan design, 57:15
hand layup. See laminating techniques, hand layup/open-molding
handrails: safety/liability, 15:50
hands-on experience, 187:4
hand tools. See tools, power, handheld/portable
Hankins, Mike: team-building seminar, 24:58
Hankinson, Ken: small boat plans/affiliation with Glen-L Marine, 150:20
Hankinson, Ken, Associates: 46’ tunnel-slot speedboat, 4:30
Hanna, Tom: on acetone replacements, 33:20, 33:26
Hannifin, Parker. See Parker Hannifin
Hansen, Mark: on RIB market/Zodiac-Hurricane Technologies, 48:50
Hanson, Bill: utility design/SAFE Boat, 52:12
Hanse Yachts AG (Germany): opening of new research and development facility/Baltic Design Institute, 190:10
Hanse Yachtzentrum: increasing production output, 106:10, 163:114; open workspace for installing precut components for systems and furniture, 176:62; profile, 91:136; repurposing two existing molds, 163:114. See also Hanse Yachts AG (Germany)
Harbor Boat Company: 28’3: pocket cruiser, 2:12
Harbor Wing Technologies: unmanned sailing drone/Stiletto 30 catamaran, 133:96; X-1 Concept vessel, 133:96; X-2 Concept, 136:10
hardboard substrate: FiberStrate-MR, 35:58
hard-chine hulls: Hard-Chine BoatDesign software/online access, 33:69. See also chines
Hardcore Composites: SCRIMP, 31:42
hardeners: high-temperature, 33:57; ratios for epoxies, 1:6, 33:57
hardness testers, for checking fairing layers: 67:49
Hardwood Plywood & Veneer Association (HPVA): plywood buyer’s guide, 23:54
hardwood-veneer laminates: Oberflex, 35:58
Hardy, Kevin: on through-hull/underwater lights, 117:4
Harford, Ken: on components/catalogs/specifications, 49:4
Hargrave, Jack: on designing for production, 2:60; Hatteras/river patrol boat design, 57:7; Hargrave 41 convertible/GlasCoat, 103:183; induction to
North American Designers Hall of Fame, 113:10; motoryacht Alexis refit, 85:96; obituary, 41:5, 43:36; profile/design career, 43:3, 43:36; book/biography/American Classic: The Yachts and Ships of Jack Hargrave, 99:30

Harken: Black Magic Air Blocks, 45:105; custom turning blocks/outhaul cars for Pedrick 65 yawl, 168:44; Ratchomatic block, 45:105; traveler-car, 3:60

Harken, Peter and Olaf: 12-Meter Regatta, 50:11; obit for Olaf Harken, 183:8

Harken’s Air Winches, for solid wing sails, 162:12; T31 aluminum safety rail for pilot boat, Polaris III

Harley, Howard: SES hullform/sportfisherman, 48:6

Harley Boat Corporation: SES hullform, 48:6

Harman, Anthony: Design Challenge, 122:24

Harmon, Geoff: on galvanic corrosion/oxidation/tinned copper wire, 60:5

harness boards: for wire-harness manufacture, 35:58

harnesses: safety/Ronstan genoa track-fitted with shackle cars, 150:72; 3-D CAD model, 40:50

Harper, Dan: obit for founder of Siren Marine, 191:12


Harper, Dr. Virginia, author: “Surveyors According to One Surveyor’s Association,” 163:132

Harper, Dr. Virginia: on Show Your Work, Not Your Business Card and bias of article, 162:6; on Uncertain About Certification, 171:4

Harrell, Neal, author: “Waging a War for Talent,” 149:84

Harrigan Hoists: electric chain hoists, 26:54

Harris, Brian, author: “The Pit-Crew Perspective,” 65:120

Harris, Brian: on bottom prep/environmental compliance, 31:10, 31:16, 31:18

Harris, John: and Chesapeake Light Craft, 152:24

Harrison, John, Sr.: Harrison Maritime Collection/antique outboard motors, 119:66

Harrow, Ed: on Machinery’s Handbook and lack of propeller nuts topic, 122:6

Hart, Kevin: Professional BoatBuilder magazine as lifeline reference source for island isolation, 91:10

Hastings Marine: stern-gear tools, 48:86

hat section stiffeners, 77:9; 78:7

hatch cover: four-way hatch hardware, 64:11; production/open-molding vs. RTM, 27:34

Hatch, Jack: on odor-removing efficiency of HeadBuster head cleaner and BilgeBuster, 90:4

Hatfield, Roger: on composite wing masts, 14:8; economic downturn/Gold Coast Yachts, 124:42; Nube Volante charter cat, 124:42
Hatteras boat, 61:5
Hatteras Yachts: CAD/CAM applications, 9:28; design mock-ups, 9:28, 37:26; early days/FRP development, 38:30, 103:186, 154:12; development of PropSmith, 62:12; handrail safety, 15:50; Hargrave designs, 43:36, 99:30, 104:100; and Howard Abbey, 104:100; Knit Wits Hatteras 41/largest U.S.-built recreational powerboat, 160:8; lightning protection systems, 43:64; obit for co-founder David Parker, 154:12; plant layout/management tools, 17:34, 28:48; 72-footer motoryacht, 106:10; structural adhesives, 28:27; vocational training, 20:18; waste management, 28:48; yacht repairs/retrofits, 57:76
Havilland Mosquito fighter/bomber: balsa core material, 150:4, 151:6
Havsted, Jim: software designer/fabrication collars, 65:97
Hawkes, Graeme: deep-diving probes/small subs, 55:16; formation of Hybrid Marine, 176:16; passenger barges with hybrid propulsion systems, 176:16; serial and parallel hybrid systems, 176:16
Hawkes Ocean Technologies Inc.: deep-diving probes/small subs, 55:16
Hawkeye Industries: Duratec polyester epoxy bondcoat, 49:59; Duratec vinyl ester primer, 34:21
Hawk Marine Power: supercharged gas inboards, 17:44
Hawley, Chuck: on ozone-clean marine refrigeration/service, 26:17
Hayash, Edward: on strength testing of cored laminates, 8:4
Hayden, Sterling: on saloons, 57:15
Hanes, H.W.: anti-Coanda effect system, 91:10; on plum hulls, bubbly flows, and drag reduction techniques, 91:12
Hays, Bruce N.: on FastShip surface modeller, 68:5
Hayter, Rebecca, author: “Factory Tour,” 94:70
Hazard Communication Standard: chemical hazards/workers’ rights, 1:30
hazardous materials: hurricane protection/preparations, 27:21; management systems/strategies, 27:8, 140:18; OSHA regulations/1989, 1:30. See also chemical sensitivities/allergies; spills, fuel/chemical, cleanup/containment kits
hazardous waste. See boatyard waste disposal/reduction/compliance
Hazelett, Bill: Hazelett Corp./bungee mooring anchor rod, 30:8, 16, 111:30; boat leveler, 111:30
Hazelett Corp.: bungee mooring anchor rode, 30:8, 30:16, 111:30
Hazen, George, 1951-2020: obit for,
190:10
Hazouri, Charles J., author: “Thermal Imaging G-10 Laminates,” 164:40
HBI (Hard Bottom Inflatable): RIB designs/product line, 47:16
H-boats: diesel fuel systems/Code of Federal Regulations for, 84:52
HCFCs (hydrochlorofluorocarbons): in non-CFC flotation foams, 2:28, 2:31, 24:62; phaseout/impact on marine industry, 26:51; phaseout/restriction (refrigerants), 26:8
head, arrangements/design:
Dometic/Sealand VacuFlush and holding tank system, 104:12, 132:6; holding tanks, 50:69, 52:4, 186:6; layout/cruising boats, 5:50; layout/small power cruisers, 39:67; Saniflo Sanicubic 1 system, 186:6; systems technician training/certification, 57:99. See also holding tanks; plumbing; toilets, marine
Headhunter, Inc.: Royal Flush marine toilet, 27:70; tank sentries, 31:68
headliners: mock-ups for tooling, 9:28. See also liners
Healey, Bill: builder profile/Viking Yacht, 46:16, 46:26
Healey, Bob: builder profile/Viking Yacht, 46:16
Healey, Donald: founder of Austin Healey sports car and Healey 55 Sport Boat, 173:6
health, occupational. See Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), regulations; worker safety/occupational health
hearing: anti-noise headsets, 36:78; noise perception/physiology, 5:42, 78:104
hearing protection: Aden QT-100, 8:54; anti-noise headsets, 36:78, 78:104; ear plugs and earmuffs, 78:104; shop safety/practices, 3:19. See also noise/vibration control
Heart Interface Corp.: inverter supplier, 25:30, 25:34, 25:40
Heart Inverter: AC/DC grounding conductor, 82:80
heat, specific: laminating table/exotherm cycle/panel warping, 45:68
heat-cured composites: oven/temperature-control system for, 39:30. See also ovens/autoclaves
heat distortion temperatures (HDTs): paper thermometers, 8:54; post-curing (epoxy), 14:45, 14:48, 64:22, 109:170, 136:22; and print-through, 2:6, 7:50, 14:45, 14:48, 14:55, 18:3, 29:8, 42:52, 45:76, 136:22; PVC cores/print-
See also print-through, control/prevention; thermocouples, electronic
heat gun: Mark IV, 12:60
heat lamps: for drying water-saturated flotation foam, 37:48; quartz/infrared thermography, 35:42
heaters/heating systems, boatshop: bellyband, 15:13; for blister repairs, 17:11; catalytic heaters/blister repairs, 8:54, 16:42, 17:11; for gelcoat, 11:42; heat recovery/ventilation system, 2:67; HeatTriever air-rotation system, 5:26; infrared/blister repairs, 17:11; infrared/thermoforming plastics, 10:34; kerosene, 19:25; Master Mark Boat Heater, 6:52; for painting/aluminum boats, 37:42; for painting/repair tent, 19:25; for post-curing epoxy, 14:45, 42:52, 136:22; for resin drums, 15:13; and secondary bonding, 20:32; shop-built post-cure heater panel/Brooklin Boat Yard, 136:22; wheeled pallet-mounted furnace/Frank Hall Yard, 174:42. See also ovens/autoclaves; temperature, of boatshop
Heat-Triever Systems: air-rotation and heating system, 5:26
Hebert, Paul: Corsair Marine/production efficiency, 29:22
Hebert, Susan: on gelcoat maintenance/restoration, 15:44
Helgerson, David A: on designer Dave Martin and the “Sparkman & Stephens school” of naval architecture, 107:4
Heli-Coil: Drill-Out bolt/stud extractor, 46:65
Helix Mooring Systems: screw anchors, 30:8, 30:16, 38:4
Hella Inc./Hellamarine: halogen reflector deck light, 40:66; 87:97
Helleberg, Niels: on gallaing, 38:20;
Interkeel interchangeable keel, 37:66, 38:20
Hell’s Bay Boatworks: ultra lightweight 16’ Whipray model, 139:30. See also Chitto
Hellyar-Brook, Roger, author: “Thirty-Eight Weeks (Marine Systems Technician course),” 57:99
Hellyar-Brook, Roger: and Landing School curriculum, 75:112
helm. See control station
helm pump: Kobelt, 6:52
Hemingway’s boat: Pilar, 1:27, 137:3, 188:9; re-imagined rendition of Pilar /Bill Prince Yacht Design, 179:6, 188:9
hemp: for plastic-faced-plaster (PFP) tool, 60:96, 60:103
Hemp, Patrick: on Navigating a Sea of Standards, 156:4; RINA Services, 156:4
Henderson, Craig: on Requiem for a Lost Working Waterfront and Ted Jones design Slo-mo-shun III and IV, 178:4
Hendricks, W. Kern: on expanding epoxy foam, 140:4; on potted fastenings, 15:21; on market downturn, 12:4; on post-curing epoxy, 14:45; on water permeation/osmosis, 15:60. See also System Three Resins
Hendrickson, Jason: rowing in Sponberg ocean rowboat/Washington State to Queensland, Australia, 181:14
Hendrickson, Ray: on dragging hose/cable, 30:4
Henriksen Group (Norway): REBS (Rapid Entering and Boarding System), 166:64
Henry Knox, Lake Geneva Day Yacht, 179:6. See also Graul, Timothy
Henwood, William: on boatbuilding/boat handling skills, 34:5
Herex foam: cross-linked/high-density, 23:54, 74:68
Herion Inc.: solenoid-operated valves, 3:63
Heritage Industries: Sanding Sticks, 35:58
Hermans, Bob: on linear polyurethane paints/techniques, 21:26
Herreshoff, L. Francis: Buzzard's Bay 14 sloop/Northwest School of Wooden Boatbuilding, 137:44; on yacht-construction equipment/techniques, 45:76, 69:156, 104:3; Marco Polo design, 81:58
Herreshoff, N.G.: on ballast keel bolting, 40:4; half models, 54:82; metal construction pioneer, 53:31; model testing, 55:32; Buzzards Bay 30 sloops/restoration by French & Webb, 115:184; P-Class sloop conversion/Tern Boatworks, 171:60; universal rule/J-Class yachts, 141:50
Herreshoff Manufacturing Company: aluminum construction/America's Cup boats, 53:31; conversion of boats from wood to fiberglass/Paul Coble, 88:46; diagonal strapping, 51:36; half models/design process, 54:82; references/plans, 54:82, 54:92; refinement of Alerion sailboat/Carl Schumacher, 139:18; restoration of Buzzards Bay 30 sloops/French & Web, 115:184
Herreshoff Marine Museum: half-model room, 54:82
Herreshoff, Sidney: Arion/first fiberglass auxiliary sailboat built, 157:14
Hertzler, Sharon: on custom castings/patternmaking, 42:46
Hewson, Roger: profile/growth of Sabre Yachts, 11:34, 11:39
Heydenrych, Albertus, author: "The Madoff Effect," 119:84
Heydenrych, Albertus: on conditions and costs of boatbuilding in South Africa/Gunboats International, 146:4
Heyman, Gabriel: Design Challenge, 133:40; Celeste Neo sailing yacht, 133:40
Hexel Corp.: Kevlar-fiberglass fabric, 32:21; on post-curing epoxy, 14:45, 14:48: Hexel, France/Axson Technologies, 128:8; Axson SVB20 two-part sprayable silicone, 128:8
HFC-134a: blowing agent/flotation foam, 24:62; recovery/recycling, 26:8, 26:17; replacement for R-12 refrigerant, 16:35, 26:8, 26:17, 30:54, 31:4, 154:28. See also air conditioners; marine refrigeration
HF Interiors: and Knight & Carver Yacht Center, 127:42
Hibbard, Mark: on "Hands On" and praise for Vinnie Pard's talents, 174:4
Hi Build Systems: Extender putty-delivery/fairing system, 27:70
Hi Tech Marine Systems: gelcoat compound/polisher, 15:44
Higgins, Andrew: boatbuilder who developed and built the LCVPC (Landing Craft, Vehicle, Personnel), obit for, 178:8
high density foam plugs, 162:14
High Seas Yacht Service: founding of Straight Line Marine, 159:36; mobile marine-repair, 159:36
High Speed Boat Operations (HSBO) Forum: speed at sea for search-and-rescue crews and fast patrol boats, 150:10, 166:64; trials on Gota all River, 166:64; introduction of DSI (diesel spark ignition as spec unit at IBEX 2015, 166:54; motion simulator for high-speed boat training/Cruden (Amsterdam), 166:64; Raider 50 two-stroke submersible multi fuel outboard for U.S. military, 179:16; REBS Rapid Entering and Boarding System (Norway), 166:64; return of Forum for 2021, 192:8
hiking seats, articulated: 65:11
Hile, Theodore: on Last-a-Foam, 54:5
Hill, Bob: on NC lofting/cutting, 7:18
Hilliard, Gary: Rybovich/builder profile, 25:42; on weight reduction, 29:8
Hillis, Dave: studies on FRP waste reduction, 55:26, 55:30
Hinckley Company, The: air tool system, 33:58, 33:64; bedding contour-cut foams, 31:34, 31:42; Bermuda 40/Bill Tripp, 105:56; canvas bag storage for shrouds and headstay furler, 127:8; color-coded telltales winterization idea, 127:8; CopperClad applications, 7:42; design mock-ups, 9:28; drying techniques/blister repairs, 16:42; Hinckley DS42 diesel-electric sailing sloop, 92:12; JetStick/36’ Picnic Boat, 57:110, 113:72, 146:10; joystick controls, 146:10; Kevlar reinforcements, 28:18; mold-release systems, 12:27; Picnic Boat design/Vicem Yachts, 102:34; pulling engine to extract shaft, 150:4; repairing severely damaged boats, 25:18, 25:25; resin infusion/SCRIMP/emissions reduction, 31:42, 38:3; 3D print of helm console/Dasher, 181:44; Turbo Shear/blister repairs, 27:70; vacuum-bagging, 30:22; varnishwork, 19:36; workers’ comp premiums/safety program, 23:13, 24:11; worker training, 13:54


Hinterhoeller, George: and C&C Yachts, 92:48

Hinterhoeller Yachts: Niagara 35/Niagara 42/Mark Ellis designs, 138:32, 139:74; Nonsuch series/free-standing rigs, 55:46

Hitachi Power Tools: electronically controlled routers, 1:68

Hi-Tech Hose, Inc.: Techflex HTR hose, 45:105

Hi-Tek Chemical Corporation: Epco-Tek 2000 epoxy antifouling coating, 9:56

Hledin, Peter, designer-builder: profile of/Douglas Marine, 109:80

Hobbs, Bob: stepped powerboat designs, 5:52

Hobie Cat-Hobie Outback: Hobie beach cat, 149:10; obit for Hobart Laidlaw Alter, inventor/designer, 149:10; pedal-powered kayak, 54:18

Hoch, Wes: on mold-release systems, 12:27, 13:11; on Polylite Profile tooling resin system, 16:52

HOC Yachts (Sweden): HOC 33P Explorer/Petestep hullform, 177:10


Hodgdon Brothers/Hodgdon Yachts: all-carbon prepreg and tooling preparations for 100’ Commanche sloop, 153:20; business excellence award, 70:58; Commanche, sloop/tooling and build, 153:20; expansion and diversification, 153:20; hatch installation, 21:58; infrastructure and attention to details, 153:20; large cold-molded sloop/Antonisa, 51:52, 63:70, 70:58; Liberty, barrel-backed commuter, 51:52, 70:58; post-cur-
ing/print-through prevention, 34:18; profile, 70:58; resin-infused superyacht tenders/Michael Peters design, 153:20; Yorel, traditional motoryacht, 70:58; Scheherazade, ketch, 70:58.


hoists. See boat lifts/hoists

Hoke, Michael J. (Mike): Abaris Training, 47:57, 52:67; on impact tolerance/ar-mid (Kevlar) vs. carbon fiber, 45:5; on ply orientations/scarf ratios/advanced-composite laminate repairs, 45:5, 52:67; on ultrasonic inspection/survey techniques, 35:42; on working with Kevlar, 56:61

Hoke, Michael J. (Mike), author: “Repairing Heavily Loaded, Advanced-Composite, Single-Skin Laminates,” 43:54


hole punch: hydraulic, 2:70


Holland, Brian (designer): Signature Series/Sunbird Yachts (China), 103, 72, 94; 128:38

Holland (Netherlands): Maritime Research Institute of the Netherlands (MARIN) model testing facility, 49:42, 58:26; Royal Huisman Shipyard, 42:20, 42:24, 45:47; Vitters Shipyard, 58:13

Holland Composites: Gunboat and G4 builder, 156:40

Holland, Glenn: Holland’s Boat Shop/fast lobsterboats, 45:76

Holland, Ron (New Zealand boat designer): 71:70; author of Dick Carter-Yacht Designer in the Golden Age of Offshore Racing and All the Oceans, 181:14; and Cheoy Lee, 103:112, 107:14; and global finite element analysis (FEA), 78:29; sailing yacht BooToo refit/Holland Jachtbouw, 143:40; Swan scullboats, 84:52; Transocean Explorer Yachts/Marco Polo, 107:14

Holland Jachtbouw: general contractor, 143:40; outsourcing/efficiency and profitability at, 143:40; sailing yacht BooToo refit, 143:40; workbenches on wheels, 143:40

Holland’s Boat Shop: fast lobsterboats, 45:76

Hollister, Stephen: on CAD systems, 7:18, 8:35, 9:5; on computer modeling/fairing, 9:5

hologram controls, 183:36

Holseberg, Fred: builder profile/Consolidated, 47:34

Homeland Security Response Boat: 87:4

Homelite. See Textron Inc.

Homewood Products Corp.: prototype permanent-magnet DC generator, 142:26

Honda Marine: CNG-fueled engine, 44:49; four-stroke fuel-injected outboard, 22:56
Hood, Bob: on Little Harbor paint booth, 42:20
Hood, Richard B. (Rick): builder profile/diversification, 33:36
Hood, Ted, Design Group: Geronimo expedition yacht, 81:90; megayacht Anakena, 45:47; Nomad high latitude cruising yacht, 81:90; profile, 33:36; purchase of by Ted Fontaine Design Group, 78:12; St. Roque pilothouse ketch, 81:90
Hood, Ted, Yacht Builders: outsourcing/quality control, 35:4; profile, 33:36
Hood Enterprises, Inc.: diversification, 33:36, 33:40; Navy contracts, 30:18, 33:36; production vacuum-bagging, 30:18
Hood Ocean Systems: tracked crane, 36:20
Hood Sailmakers: Vectran mainsail/Endeavour, 41:58
Hood, Ted: obit, 145:12
Hood Yacht Systems: builder profile, 33:36; Hydraulic Sea Furl, 2:70
Hook Appropriate Technology, The: Pintite stainless-steel hose clamp, 35:58
Hoquiam Boat Shop: transition/fishing boats to yachts, 40:28; vocational training, 20:21
Horizon Yachts of Taiwan: infusion and transportation of two 130’ hulls, 107:14
Horn, Kevin A.: on blistering/vinyl esters, 12:4
Hornbeck Boats: profile, 97:60; lightweight canoes, 97:60
Hornell Speedglas Inc.: Speedglas autodarkening welding lens, 39:98
Horner, John C., “Jack”: ABYC board chairman, boat reviewer, obit, 148:10
Horvath, Paul, author: “Posi-Turner,” 10:52
hose: ABS/LR classification, 39:80;
chases/dragging tools, 28:14, 30:4;
Good Turns Turncouple fitting for easy
connect and disconnect, 93:10; Hi-Tech
Techflex HTR/polypropylene, 45:105;
Nyaflow high-pressure, 4:58;
Nylobrade/bilge pumps, 44:26; sleeves
for ultraviolet protection, 174:42;
sources, 49:21; types/standards, 49:16.
See also sanitation/discharge hose; ex-
hast hose; fuel hose
hose, exhaust. See exhaust hose
hose, fuel. See fuel hose
hose, sanitation/discharge. See sanita-
tion/discharge hose
hose clamps, stainless steel: Bergstrom,
Knut Edwin, inventor/worm-gear hose
clamp/patent for/history, 186:43; Clamp
Key/Murray Corporation, 150:72; dou-
ble-clamping, 51:6; Dual Bead Super
Sealing Clamp/Murray Corporation,
150:72; history of, 186:43; “Jubilee Clip”
worm-gear hose clamp, 186:43; micro
cracking and crevice corrosion, 186:34;
Pintite, 35:58; pipe-to-hose adapter,
186:34; proprietary hose clamp drivers,
186:34; silicone hose clamp tail finish-
ers, 186:43; T-bolt bands, 46:5, 49:16,
51:6, 186:34; for wet-exhaust systems,
hose reel: manual-rewind/Rapid Reel,
48:86
HotVac Hull Cure Ltd.: 69:13
Houghton, Charles G.: on growth of electric
boat companies, 78:7
houseboats: floating luxury-living craft,
175:115; Luxuria floating home, 175:15;
re-defining term “vessel”/houseboat vs.
floating home, 145:120, 175:115;
Sharpe Houseboats (KY), 105:12. See
also Lozman v. City of Riviera Beach,
Florida. See also Global Boatworks
Holdings
hovercraft: commercial hovercraft/Alumi-
num Marine Consultants, 168:68; 50-
mph, 2:12; heavy duty ramp for/C. Ray-
mond Hunt Associates, 139:18; Neoteric
Hovercraft, Inc., 66:11; passenger-carry-
ing hovercraft/Griffon Hovercraft Ltd,
96:52; SES hullform/catamaran hybrid,
48:6; inventor, Sir Christopher Cocker-
ell, obituary, 61:10
HoverDynamics: 50-mph hovercraft, 2:12
Howarth, Michael: Cat Harbor Boats, 20:8;
Pacific Seacraft, 10:20, 25:8
Howell, John: on restoration renaissance
on early fiberglass boats, 136:4
Hoyt, Garry: Freedom Yachts/advertising,
31:80; Freedom Yachts/early FRP,
60:116; on sailboat design/market, 6:20;
on spar design/technology, 3:42; Water-
bug/pedal powered boat, 153:8
Hoyt, John G. III, author: “On Becoming
Savitsky,” 126:64
Hoyt offset rig, 126:8
H2ube: extruded aluminum tubes for hold-
ing canvas enclosures, 103:14
Hubbard, Mark: depthsonder installa-
tion/drag reduction, 45:29
Hubbard, Ron: Marco Polo
series/Mazu/Cheoy Lee Yard, 128:38
Hubble, E. Nadine: propeller research,
46:52, 46:62
Huber, J.M., Corp.: alumina trihydrate
(ATH) plastic/polymer filler, 25:59
Huckins Boat: Avocette, Huckins “Jazz
Age” commuter/restoration and modifi-
cation,191:3, 40; vintage Huckins Corin-
thian motoryacht retrofitted with pod
drives, 129:54

Professional BoatBuilder
Huckins Yacht Corp.: cored bottoms, 53:4; recession business strategies, 121:62; Sportsman 40 cruiser/replica market, 18:20, 20:4
Hudson Marine Plywood: marine decking panel, 27:42
Hudson River excursion boats: Scarano Boatbuilding, 164:22
Hughes, Homer: on designing efficient boats, 17:4; on hoeshot hulls, 113:4
Hughes, Ken: on propane as refrigerant, 28:6
Huisman Shipyards. See Royal Huisman Shipyard
Hull, turning/rolling: 64’ schooner, 58:13.
See also boat lifts/hoists; hull lifting/rolling/turning systems
Hull color. See color, hull; color, interior hull vane: Van Oossanen & Associates, 154:12
Hullform: design/fairing software, 17:58
hullforms. See design/engineering considerations/parameters
Hull Identification Numbers (HIN): affixing, 59:5, addresses of manufacturers, 60:5; displaying, 61:5; European Certification rules for, 63:38; fraud and criminal misdirection of, 71:27; and hidden HIN, 69:70, 71:6; implementation and changes in, 71:27; legality of, 69:70; Mighty DataDot, alphanumeric identification code, 71:6; reverse-label makers, 60:5; U.S. Coast Guard requirements, 31:62, 35:52; use in damage assessment repairs, 97:174
hull lifting/rolling/turning systems: Antonisa, 63:70; Capsizer, 17:58; Posi-Turner, 10:52; rotating units/West Marine Products and Services, 60:11; rotating unit/Delta Marine Industries, 94:32; shop-built/C-shaped jigs, 58:13. See also boat lifts/hoists; roto-molding
hull liners: flexible Impact liner, 109:17
hull-to-deck joint, aluminum-fiberglass hybrid construction: extruded aluminum gunwales, 17:31; shoebox joint/Tom Fexas, 17:19; structural adhesives, 41:44
hull-to-deck joint, polycarbonate acrylic alloy: structural adhesive/Plexus methacrylate, 60:11; two-part adhesive/no fasteners, 115:142

hull tool: at Lazzara Yacht shop, 67:110
humidity: and blistering, 4:22, 4:27, 15:13, 15:60; and core bonding, 9:36, 33:46, 42:52; and laminate quality, 3:27, 33:46, 75:78; and secondary bonding, 15:13; shrink-wrapping caveats, 18:28; and static discharge, 22:12. See also condensation; moisture

Humphrey, John: on “Advances in Onboard Solar,” 185:4; on Hobie Alter obit photo correction, 149:12, 150:4


Hunt, C. Raymond, Associates: Baltic custom motoryachts, 85:46; Black Watch Boats, 33:36, 81:26 composite/thermoplastic airboat, 44:35; deep-V hullform, 47:16, 50:32, 69:52, 95:38, 150:34; deep-V pilot boats/collaboration with Gladding-Hearn, 150:34; diversified services, 139:18; F-26 Tigercat, 45:120; and Grady White Boats/Sea Ark, 139:18; high deadrise monohedron hull, 150:34; Hunt 90 project at New England Boatworks, 81:110; Husky Airboat, 53:12; Rapid Response Boat, 139:18; 33' express cruiser, 58:13; ; 27' guide fisherman design, 3:11; motoryacht Mostro, 62:12; motoryacht Starlight, 64:82; motoryacht Tumblehome, 97:82; traditional RIB-design RAM24, 61:10; wheelchair adaptive motoryacht, 73:82, 81:90. See also Hunt, C. Raymond

Hunt, Jim: on Boston Whaler, 2:38


Hurley, James: on Misbehavioral Analysis, 165:4


Hurst, Andrew, author: “Greener Grass on the Other Side of the Pond,” 167:72


Husick, Charles (Chuck): builder of prototype sea strainer, 61:115, 106:10; on advanced technologies and research composites engineering, 68:5; on heat...
and UV radiation/halogen lamp vs. incandescent lamps, 90:4; mechanical stop control for engine, 64:5; on simple, effective 24-volt power bus, 77:5
Huss, Rowland: on secondary bonding preparation/problems/troubleshooting, 39:19; on taping and tabbing/laminate schedules, 39:19
Hutchins, AI: inventor, Hutchins Manufacturing, 87:10
Hutchins Manufacturing: random orbit sander, 87:10
HVLP spraying equipment. See spraying systems/equipment, high-volume, low-pressure (HVLP)
Hybri-Chem: polyester-urethane hybrid resins, 21:60, 28:60
Hybrid Marine (UK): external electric machine/hybrid propulsion/Graeme Hawksley, 127:30, 164:58, 176:16. See also Hawkes, Graeme
Hydra: Hard-Hull, 29:33; roto-molded polyethylene kayaks, 29:33
HydraPower Systems: retractable thrusters, 6:52
HydraTech Boats: epoxy/vacuum-bagging, 53:20
hydraulic dinghy lift, 130:44
hydraulic fin stabilizers, 122:52
hydraulic mini jack: 63:10
hydraulic launches: U-shaped, sling, and hydraulic lift trailers, 72:10. hydraulic power systems: 68:81
hydraulic press: at Baltic Yachts, 85:46 hydrochlorofluorocarbons. See HCFCs HydroComp, Inc.: EasyProp 1.0 propeller software, 5:58; NavProp propulsion design software, 17:58, 26:54, 46:62; SmartEngine engine-monitoring software, 45:105
hydrodynamic peeling, 80:40
hydrofoil: Boeing PHM missile vessels, 172:22; Canadian naval hydrofoil HMCS Bras d’Or, 175:6; Candela speed boat prototype and electric propulsion/foils, 173:34; Dynamic Stability Systems (DSS) advantages of, 157:68; classifications of, 157:68; design mistakes in, 157:68; Edorado Marine/runabout with


hydrogen fuel cell system: application in recreational boats/European Union/pilot project, 193:22; conversion to/ harvesting of/safety/ease of operation/maintenance, 193:22; Ecolution. steel sailing yacht/zero emission liveaboard sailing, 193:22; Hydro Motion experimental boat/Delft Technical University/Netherlands, 193:22; Hynova and REXH2 fuel cell generating electricity for extensive battery pack, 193:22; study of/Alternatives Energies (Alt.En), 144:10, 193:22; modular-fuel-cell-powered yacht/Lursen yard (Germany), 193:22; and Shell Oil Company, 193:22; Pa-X-ell research and development project, 193:22; Penguin Tenacity (Ro Ro ship) hydrogen fuel cell retrofit, 193:22; using polymer electrolytic membrane (PEM) low temperature fuel cell technology, 193:22; See also Delft Technical University (Netherlands), Lurssen Yard (Germany)

Hydrohelm Marine Systems: hydraulic engine-control systems, 28:60

Hydrolite: proprietary hot-molded process, 151:6. See also Minchen, Rod; Duramold; Spruce Goose/wood airplane/Howard Hughes

Hydromat test fixture: for laminates with off-axis fiber, 72:22; panel testing machine/Gougeon Brothers, 149:56; for
Hydromatic, sea strainer: 61:115, 106:10; as emergency bilge pump, 61:115
Hydronautics Research Incorporated: model testing, 56:26, 56:28
HydroNova Boatworks: development of The Clam, folding-rigid inflatable boat (FRIB), 71:6
hydroplanes: C-class hydroplane hull and deck infusion/North Idaho College/composites program, 148:10; evolution/development of, 56:40, 59:10; dihedral tunnel hull/Bob Hadley/Sea Hydro, 59:10; fighter-jet style boat, 77:10; 32'6"/Ron Jones, 2:12; Miss Budweiser, 125:8, 130:44; Miss Spokane, Unlimited-class hydroplane replica/Murdo Cameron, 128:8; "pickle fork" hydroplane mold, 148:10; Slo-mo-shun IV and Slo-mo-shun V, /Jensen Motorboat Co., 177:10; stitch-and-glue MiniMax Sea Flea hydroplane, 142:8; Unlimited/Fabrication Specialties/Ron Jones, 56:40
Hyland & Brown - Boatbuilders (Maine): Scout cruising yacht/Reuel Parker design, 184:6
Hylan, Doug, designer: Ben Garvey boat type, 180:48
HYMAR (Hybrid MARine) project: BluWav Systems electric propulsion motor, 142:26; optimum propeller analysis for Volvo Penta D2-75 diesel engine, 150:50; performance data on conventional hull and performance of hybrid systems, 124:54, 127:30; 132:6; ICO-MIA technologies assessment, 132:6, 142:26, 143:6
Hypalon: RIB construction, 48:50
HyperVent Marine: air circulation product for reducing condensation under berths, 72:10
Hysol Engineering Adhesives: Maximatic hot-melt glue gun, 20:56
Hysucat Marine (South Africa): high speed craft/hydrofoil supported catamaran, 150:10, 157:68, 178:8; Karl-Gunther Wilhelm Hoppe and Foil Assisted Ship Technologies (FASTcc), 178:20; Servo gear/older ferries, 178:20; Synfuel, 178:20

IBEX U: introduction of region specific seminars, 76:10
iceboat: hybrid iceboat/sailboat/North Pole exploration, 174:6. See also Roubinet, Sebastien
ice-class ships: MS Endeavour ice-class ship, 89:16; tank-testing/Canada, 56:26, 56:38. See also polar voyage
Itchiban Yacht Painters: and Vinnie Pard/Newport Shipyard, 173:18
ICI (Imperial Chemical Industries): refrigerant market, 16:35, 26:8
ICI Advanced Materials: Verton RF nylon composite, 12:60
I-Core Composites: structural core materials/PlyScrim 100/Armor/corritie, 110:12
i Float: marine leisure affiliate marketing website, 133:12
Iguana 29 amphibious: topside opening panels deploy tank treas, 157:14
iLAN Voyager (70’ trimaran): 63:86
ILC Dover: Drumroll, 26:54
ILC 40, construction of by Westerly Marine, 61:52
Illinois Tool Works (ITW): purchase of DeVilbiss, 37:37
Imaginocean Yacht Design: Design Challenge/Silver monomaran, 129:18;
Imbert, Laurent: on sprayable lightweight core/Euromere’s barrier coat products vs. Spraycore barrier coat products, 113:4
Imbrogno, Jim: on article “Return to Cape Town” and “The Mooring Catamaran projects, 182:4
IMCA. See International Marine Consulting Associates
IMCI. See International Marine Certification Institute (IMCI)
IMOCA. See also International Monohull Open Class Association
impact injuries: data/terms/units for, 149:48; linking exposure levels to injury risk, 149:48; measuring impacts, 149:48, 150:10; whole body vibration, 149:48, 150:10
impregnators (wet-pregs). See fabric impregnators (wet-pregs)
impulse suppressors: lightning protection/electronics/PolyPhaser, 43:64
IMREX. See International Marine Repair & Refit Exhibition & Confrence (IMREX)
Imron (LP paint): spraying tips/performance, 19:12; 175:78
IMS. See International Measurement System
Imtra Corporation: DC-to-DC converters, 115:74; Frigast 12-volt dimmer switch, 55:99; Frensch Resolux fluorescents and TouchLEDs, 87:97
Inboard-powered boats: rudders and steering systems for, 98:76
Inboard Propulsion System (IPS): Volvo Penta 400 and 500 IPS, 93:20
Incat: 298’ high-speed ferry, 53:12; wingcraft ferry prototype, 64:11
Incite Crowther: high-performance commercial vessels, 176:50; Ultramar catamaran ferry, 176:50
inclinometerL abd gyroscopes, 175:66
Indmar Products Co., Inc.: gasoline inboard engines, 17:44; 285 V-8 engine, 14:57
Industrial design: need for in marine industry, 92:88, 103:14, 109:180
Industrial Finishing Technologies: GEO RDA HVLP spray system, 32:52
industrial plywood. See plywood, custom industrial
Industrial Quality Inc. (IQI): infrared thermography/thermal-imaging systems, 25:18, 35:42
Industrial Shipping Company (Nova Scotia): hotmolded runabout hulls, 147:64; International 14/Charlie Bourke-design/51 Bourke, 150:4; Yellow Jacket
Boat Company purchase of hull shells, 147:64
inergen: Halon replacement, 21:12
Infinity Yachts: 50' raceboat/DuraKore
strip-planked construction, 15:34
inflatable. See rigid inflatable boats (RIBs)
information exchange: design/engineering/construction, 6:5, 17:11, 33:88; environmental compliance/benchmarking,
20:40, 27:61; pricing/profit, 9:13, 33:88; surveying, 37:80. See also computer applications, online (Internet)
Ingalls Shipbuilding: VARTM fabrication, 48:35
Ingerson-Rand Co.: Cyclone grinders, 14:57; stitching machine/laminate stacks, 57:88
inhibitors, resin. See resin inhibitors
injection molding: with Luran S, 34:59; and production increase, 65:11. See also
Resin Injection Recirculation Method (RIRM)
Inland Plywood Company: custom industrial plywood/Special Boat Panel, 28:8
Inlet, Inc.: Original English E-Clamp, 10:52
Innovation Yachts (France): Eco Beach cat for La Bella Verde Charter, 188:46; quality yachts with low carbon footprint, 188:46; and use of volcanic fires, bot-epoxy, 188:46
innovations in marine trade, 181:4
Innovative Composite Engineering (ICE): bladder molding, 174:60; carbon masts/tubes, 165:10, 174:60
Innovative Lighting Inc.: 87:97
instability, dynamic: causes/cures/high-speed planing boats, 31:20, 31:28, 33:4, 34:5, 44:38, 64:64; 84:26, 93:62; end-swapping/misbehavioral analysis, 163:68, 166:6; Texas flats boats tests, 163:68. See also stability, dynamic/positive
instability, yaw (bow steering): bow drop in turn and yawing/Coanda effect, 166:6; tuning/twin-screw rudder installation, 45:96
Insta-Foam Products: Insta-Flo solvent-free foam gun, 11:52
installations: systems-installation errors, 152:58
International 505 racing dinghy: Mark Lindsay/Boston BoatWorks, 157:50
International Yacht Restoration School: Composites Technology Program, 136:10; marine systems certification program, 120:34
Institute for Marine Dynamics: Offshore Engineering Basin/model testing, 56:26, 56:38
Instrumental Sensor Technology: black box sensor-recorder, 52:43
instruments/instrument panel: ABS/LR classification, 39:80; access for maintenance, 48:66; assembly station, 54:43; DICKEY-john modular system, 21:60; engine-mounted instrument panel for

interiors, paints/finishes. See paints/finishes, interior

Interlux Yacht Finishes (Courtauld’s):
Gelshield blister insurance program, 19:59; Interlux Bilgekote #862, 15:70; InterProtect epoxy (blister prevention), 19:59, 31:10, 47:66; Interspray 800/HVLP, 34:35; Interthane LP paints/spraying tips, 19:12; Micron CSC, 31:10, 47:66; Superyacht 800 customized paint system, 5:26; VC Tar, 19:59; Veridian 2000 foul-release system, 31:10. See also Courtauld’s Coatings/Courtauld’s Aerospace

InterMarine USA: UV-PPG fabrication, 48:35

International Association of Classification Societies (IACS): standard for repairs to metal vessels, 174:70

International 14s: Bruce Kirby designs, 142:62, 151:24; double-trapeze sailing dinghy, 134:42; Object2 Skiffworks, 134:42l Paul Bieker designs, 74:68; similarity of body plan to Windward Passage/Alan P. Gurney design, 151:24; Stuart Morris/Prince of Wales trophies, 142:62

internationalism of marine industry: cooperative boatbuilding ventures, 23:4, 26:51; marketing/trade exhibitions/boat shows, 55:3, 55:16. See also Europe, exporting to; international market/exporting

International Association of Marine Investigators (IAMI): development of, 71:27

International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC), 156:24

International Marina Institute (IMI):
boatyard management program, 35:52; environmental workshops, 38:51; pollution-control manual, 33:75
International Marine Industries: spar market/design/technology, 3:42
International Marine Repair & Refit Exhibition & Conference (IMREX): 62:12
International Marine Standards Summit, 104:96
International Maritime Organization (IMO): chemical carrier standards, 43:36; inclining experiments for certification, 162:24; MarQuip’s Integrated DPF bypass system and Tier III emissions regulations, 191:12; Tier III, 186:54, 191:12
International market/exporting: CE (European Certification), 63:38; certification standards/testing, 27:3, 28:54; market trends/’90s, 29:8; owners’ manuals, 29:4. See also certification; Europe, exporting to
International Monohull Open Class Association (IMOCA): racing sailboats/ever-changing rules, 162:52; Vendee Globe, 162:52
International Moth, 169:104. See also Waters, Mike
International Offshore Rule (IOR): and Cruising Club of America (CCA) rating rule, 162:24; impact on bow/transom design, 25:55; impact on cruising yacht design, 30:48, 76:60; measurement rules/cruising-racing yachts, 30:48, 152:10; measurement rules/offshore racing yachts, 60:66; Quarter Ton Class, 142:62; sail area changes, 154:36; standing rigging requirements, 55:44; ultralight displacement boat (ULDB 70), Alan Andrews, 154:36. See also Bruce Kirby
International One Design (IOD): Enigma open cockpit daysailer/Tern Boatworks, 171:60
International Paint (USA) Inc.: Superyacht 800 customized paint system, 5:26
International Rule, 61:76

International units of measurement: Système Internationale d'Unites (SI units), 55:5

International Women in Boating (IWB): market research/workshops, 23:54, 24:58, 28:54

International Yacht Restoration School: Digital Modeling & Fabrication training program, 168:14; name change to Rhode Island's International School of Technology, 168:14; restoration of Coronet schooner yacht/see-through shed, 101:24; resource sharing during COVID 19 pandemic, 187:11; yacht restoration program, 101:106

Internet. See computer applications, online (Internet)


Inventive Machine Corp.: Air Strip system (plastic-media blasting), 7:8; Blast N'Vac system, 15:70; Mad Mac blast-cleaning system, 47:66; Sand 'N Vac, 9:56

inventory/parts, computerized tracking: barcode system, 33:36; bill of materials/relational database, 50:59, 62:26; disadvantages, 39:70; Global Solutions Business Planning & Control System software (BPCS)/Cruisers Yachts, 114:68; parts keyed to design/AutoCAD, 28:32; parts keyed to design/CAL/NCC, 38:47 inventory/parts, purchasing/control: bill of materials, 50:59, 87:46; discounts, 35:25; just-in-time (JIT) manufacturing, 12:10, 18:54, 26:20, 28:32, 29:22; kanban system, 29:22, 38:47, 41:28; for megayachts, 32:18; metal/casting vs. NC cutting, 42:46; quality vs. profit, 32:64; technical resource (American Product Inventory Control Society), 12:10. See also inventory/parts, computerized tracking


IOR. See International Offshore Rule (IOR)

Iosso Products: Marine Polishing Paste, 20:56

iPad speed controls: on COMO EA runabout, 137:12

Irens, Nigel: Design 027 traditional weekender yacht, 80:68; gaff cutter Eleanor Mary, 56:10; Farfarer wood-epoxy schooner and Tern Boatworks, 171:60; Gunboat 55 sailing catamaran, 138:6, 144:58; Gunboat 60 sailing catamaran, 144:48; LDL (low-displacement) day
boat/Aoife Nile, 187:68; LDL boats/Greta and Wilhelmina, 187:68; 115’ power trimaran design, 50:11, 55:16; profile, 63:86; foil trimaran prototype SCAT, 75:14; Maggie B/Covey Island Boatworks, 100:36; Westernman cutter, 100:24


Irish Boat Shop, Inc.: Fein vacuum for dust control, 84:10; recession business strategies, 121:62; structural damage to FRP boats, 97:174

Irwin, Jacob (“Irv the Liquidator”): obit for entrepreneur, 181:14

Irwin, Ted: racing sailor and boat-builder/obit, 155:10

I-Shades: windows using current for light transmission, 84:18; 131:54. See also electrochromatic glass.

Island Marine: Wilbur 34 redesign/lifting strakes, 45:86


Island Style Custom Yachts: Island Style 42 Express semi-custom Sportfish/Scott Quaintance, 125:8

Island Technology, Inc.: No-Strike lightning dissipator/protection system, 31:68, 43:64

Islander Yachts: Bob Perry designs, 97:28

ISO. See International Standards Organization (ISO)

Isolation transformers: for AC shorepower systems, 45:105, 175:16; applications/installation, 30:38, 41:21; companies offering isolation transformers with boost feature, 175:16; vs. galvanic isolators, 45:105; ISO-Boost/ISO-Transformer, 45:105; ISO-G2 non-boosting transformer/galvanic isolators and polarity alarms, 175:16; isolators, galvanic. See galvanic isolators

Isolators, vibration. See noise/vibration isolators

Italy. See Malingri, Doi; Nuvolari/Lenard Naval Design

ITC Marine: Contemporary portlight, 5:58

ITT Jabsco: Centri-Max centrifugal pump, 29:58; Ray-Line 255SL searchlight, 7:50

ITW Adhesive Systems: Plexus methacrylate adhesives, 26:56, 27:70, 29:8, 42:5, 52:81, 60:11, 60:104; spray finish training workshop/Owens College, 75:74

ITW Fluid Products: Accu-Clean, 20:56

Ives, Frank: FRP spray equipment development, 38:30

---

INDEX • 173

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

J. & A. Enterprises Inc.: noise/vibration control, 34:26, 34:27

J Boats, 98:28, 157:50; elevated work platforms, 113:10

Jachtwerf Neptunus b.v.: mild steel powder-coated fuel tanks, 158:54; sliding-top cabin cruiser, 54:18

Jacking carriage: for resetting keels, 4:6

Jackson, Gifford, designer: Marisol skiff, 105:120
Jackson, Tom, author: “Anti-splashing Protection Has Arrived,” 83:103

jackstands. See boat stands/jackstands

Jacobs, Jim: on gelcoat patch repair, 65:5; on structural repairs, 99:4

Jacobsen, Bjorn: on owners’ manuals/European market, 29:4

Jacobson, Clayton: on Applying Savitsky and using concavity for lift vs. prismatic solution, 149:04

Jacops, Peter: on boatbuilding to a single standard, 106:4

James Anthony Powerboat Company. See Anthony, James, Powerboat Company

James Betts Enterprises, boatbuilders: building an Open 50, 65:24

James, Peter: on networking the three-cable boat and NMEA 2000 systems, 99:4

Jamestown Boat Yard: osmotic-blisters repairs, 9:50, 16:42

Jamestown Distributors: Website, 63:10

Janice of Wyoming, 130’ sloop, 103:17

Janicki: high precision tooling, 136:56

Jankel, Robert: 105’ schooner, 2:12

Jannace, Charlie: on cored bottoms, 51:22

Jannace, C.J.: on the changing roles of yacht designers in the computer age, 167:4

Jansen, David: five-axis milling machine/Janseneering, 90:13

Japan: hull recycling programs, 54:43; kaizen/management, 39:52, 39:55; kanban inventory system/CAD/NCC, 38:47; kanban inventory system/circular manufacturing, 29:22, 41:28; poka yoke assembly aids (CAL/NCC), 38:47

Japanese Craft Inspection Agency (JCI): standards for exporting boats, 63:38

Jarrett Bay Boatworks: Refit Excellence Award for Best Poweryacht Refit/Reel

Steel, 168:14. See also Hines-Farley Offshore Yachts.

Jarvis Newman Company. See Newman, Jarvis, Company

Jason’s Cradle net: SAR 60 refugee rescue boat/FB Design, 164:34

Javes, Art: designer profile, 53:12; rigid-wing sailing trimaran, 53:12, 55:16

Jaworski, Michael: on EcoPoxy Systems, 125:6

Jay Stuart Haft Co. See Haft, Jay Stuart, Co.


J-Class Yachts, 124:12, 141:50, 143:40; hybrid power system for Rainbow, 143:46; new J-Class rules, 141:50, 143:40

J/24 keelboat, 98:28; 147:38. See also US-Watercraft.

Jeanneau Techniques Avacees: Lagoon Catamarans and The Moorings Cat fleet, 182:4


J.D. Power and Associates: recreational boat industry survey, 73:136

Jefferson Yachts: Nida-Core applications, 36:78

Jenkins, Valentine (Val): on building chines, strakes, steps, transom corners, 58:79; on carbon fiber/Kevlar, 28:18; and Chris-Craft turnaround, 80:48; on Foil Fix and stern-mounted hydrofoil
benefit, 161:3; on working with carbon fiber, 61:34; on honeycomb cores/applications/techniques, 22:8, 22:20; on hull-to-deck joints/FRP shoebox, 60:104; on in-house machine shop, 48:56; production engineer/Tampa Yacht Manufacturing, 161:20; profile/managing production, 12:10, 80:48, 95:38, 161:20; on sportfishermen layouts, 78:56; and Southport Boat Works, 95:38; on workers’ comp, 24:11; on woven vs. knitted reinforcements, 29:38; on vinyl ester resins, 28:18, 42:52. See also Cigarette Racing Team, Inc.


Jeanneau America: Jeanneau Sun Odyssey 409 and Harken winches, 132:6; Sun Fast 3200 sailing sloop, 119:6

Jeanneau North America: cruising catamarans, 30:48; Lagoon Power 43/cat without a stick, 86:14

Jensen, Arild: on ground faults and galvanic isolators, 101:4

Jensen Motorboat Co.: closing of business, 177:10; hydroplanes Slo-mo-shun IV and Slo-mo-shun V, 177:10

Jensen, Niel: on slide valve for crossover between water-cooled mufflers, 93:4

Jerow, Jeanne: on survey reports, 30:26


JetCo: jetsprint boats, 57:15

Jetcraft: builder profile/welded aluminum construction, 21:26

jet propulsion/jet drives: fighter-jet style boat, 77:10; Hamilton jet drives, 96:52; Hinckley JetStick/36’ Picnic Boat, 57:110, 67:70; Stolkraft/Sea Sled/power prediction, 49:42; Turbodrive, 8:54. See also jet boats/jet skis

jetsprint boats: racing/Pacific Northwest, 57:15


Jetter Corporation: Jet-Pro pressure washer, 2:70

jigs: adjustable jigs for multiple builds, 162:66; for aluminum construction, 26:20; for Beetle Cat, 23:32; for clamping, 13:8; for cold-molded building over rigid steel, 61:10; for framing/Bessey KP system, 5:58; for interior joinerwork/CAD/CAM, 13:43, 40:42; for joining DuraKore strips, 15:34; for laminating (frames), 13:8; for making templates, 23:20; for scarfing, 13:43; for turning hull, 58:13

Jim Gardiner: Comp Millennia/advanced-composite structures, 120:62

Jim Smith Boats: boat cloth and epoxy, 62:62

J & J Marine Fabricating Inc: profile of, 104:78

job-cost system: Townsend Bay Marine, 68:44

“JockeySeat,” shock-mitigating seat: 70:66

Johannsen, Anders: on ozone-clean marine refrigeration/service, 26:17
Johnson, Tom: on Airex/Core-Cell, 35:58; on one-off tooling, 10:42; on Poly-Bond/structural adhesives, 42:5; on standardized testing/cores, 34:42; on syntactic foam putties/hot weather, 33:46
John, Frank: on electric motors replacing conventional diesels, 139:5
John, Thomas (Tom): on environmental air permit exemptions for combustion-powered heater for curing ovens, 83:4; on VOC regulations/compliance, 10:8
Johnson, Bob, author: “Kiko, Bob, and Slim” 117:54
Johnson, Bruce, author: “Thomas C. Gillmer: 1911-2009,” 126:8
Johnson, Charles F.: career of Jack Hargrave, 43:36
Johnson, Don: paint removal (plastic media blasting), 7:8
Johnson, Eric: on ABYC Standard H-29 revision for seacocks, 115:6
Johnson, Forest: Prowler boats, 134:4
Johnson, Jay: Glas-Craft/early spray equipment, 38:30
Johnson, Jeffrey V., author: “Stress in a Production Setting,” 39:52
Johnson, Robert (Bob): on EC (EU) certification/harmonization, 41:41; on Fuji Rudder Forensics and What’s The Rush?/observations and comments, 154:4; profile/Island Packet Yachts, 11:34, 11:39, 37:16
Johnson, Rod: designer/Sea Pearl, 55:46
Johnson Controls: Dynasty marine gel battery, 10:52
Johnson Supreme Marine: paint removal (plastic media blasting), 7:8
Johnston, Dan: Falcon fabrication system/convex curved aluminum plating, 24:39; profile/demise of Falcon Marine, 57:15
Johnston, Greg, co-author: “Working-Class Wing,” 140:60. See also Johnston, Patrick, co-author.
Johnston Industries Composite Reinforcements Inc.: 69:13
Johnston, Greg: K8 sportboat with Semi-Rigid (SRW) sail, 163:14. See also Johnston, Patrick
Johnston, Patrick: K8 sport boat with soft-wing sail, 163:14. See also Johnston, Greg
Johnston, Patrick, co-author: “Working-Class Wing,” 140:60. See also Johnston, Greg, co-author.
Johnstone One-Design, 98:28
Johnstone, Peter: founder of Gunboat International, 98:28, 144:58
Johnstone, Rodney: J-90/L-Keel, 54:18; on sailboat market, 30:48, 98:28; mini Transat Acadia, 103:54 See also J-Boats Inc.
Johnstone Yachts: thermoplastic construction, 11:20. See also J-Boats Inc.

Jolley, Eric: 3-D CAD modeling, 41:5; conversion of Ultimate 30 sailboat to lightweight powerboat/Shearwater pocket-cruiser, 115:162, 116:40; Design Challenge/PT Skiff design, 122:24, 130:52


jon boat, aluminum: efficiency, 16:4

Jones Act Division of Enforcement (JADE): customs and border protection, 168:68

Jones, D.E. and Associates: profile of, 149:56. See also Jones, David E., author; Jones, David E.

Jones, David E., author: “Single Skin or Sandwich?” 99:104; “Six-Step Program,” 112:88

Jones, David, E: on building chines, strakes, steps, transom corners, 58:79; composites engineering affiliation with Lazzara Yachts, 149:56on fiber-to-resin ratios, 59:30; flexural testing of solid laminate skins, 149:56; on gelcoat peelers, 16:42; on knitted reinforcements, 29:38; multi-mission combatant craft prototype, 149:56; on secondary bonding/shop testing, 39:19; on shock mitigation, 149:56; on solution to hydrodynamic peel and fracture in laminate shell, 91:12; on standardized composites testing, 34:42, 50:46; testing polyurethane adhesive/sealants, 28:27; on wet balsa core, 98:4; on wiring/mounting bilge pumps, 44:26

Jones, Ivor: on fiberglass, 14:2

Jones, James: on SP Systems Resin Infusion Technology and PVC foams in elevated-cure applications, 81:6

Jones, Roger: stick-built deck plug, 28:8

Jones, Roger, author: “Used Boat Nation: 110:118

Jones, Ron: Composite Technologies/32’6’’ hydroplane, 2:12; profile/Fabrication Specialties/Unlimited hydroplanes, 56:40; Outrider 27 bow-ski prototype boat, 78:12


Jones, Ted: on Bill Tripp custom-design boat, 217 deDood Nicola IV, 107:4


Jones, Tony: on motorboat performance testing, 90:4


Jones-Goodell Yachts: fiberglass mega-yachts, 2:42

Jonsson, Sigurdar Olaf: aluminum fishing boat/ Design Challenge, 122:24

Joriman, Jon: on “A Cleaner Faster Infusion Shop:/safety at Fulcrum Speed- works, 186:4

Joseph, David: on vacuum pumps, 87:4

Joughin, David, author: “Core Transitions,” 110:96

Jowi Sailboat Support Systems, Price Design Inc.: folding boat cradles, 54:18

Joyce, Peter: on battery terminal connections, 26:3

J.R. Overseas Co.: moisture meters, 19:8

J. Thompson Marine Carpentry: boat joinery and cabinetmaking/and Newport Shipyard/Vinnie Pard, 173:18; hard-top
and settees for WestMac 42 lobster boat conversion, 173:18
Juan de Fuca: pilot boat (Tim Nolan Marine Design), 188:32; operator com-
ments/serviceability, 188:32. See also Puget Sound, pilot boat
Judel/Vrolijk & Co., designers
(Bremerhaven): and Hanse Yachts,
91:136, 156:12; 46’ classic motor-
launch/DuFlex Ud-strips/E-glass,
131:12; Flax 27 and flax fiber and lin-
seed-oil epoxy, 188:46
junk, sailing: Jockey Club Huan/Cheoy
Lee, 103:112
Juska, Thomas: advanced-composites re-
search, 47:57, 58:36; profile/carbon fiber
fabrication, 58:36
just-in-time (JIT) manufacturing: Cigarette
Racing Team, 12:10; inventory control
systems, 12:10, 18:54, 26:20, 28:32,
29:22; with pre-pregs, 24:18; production
flow, 12:10, 26:20. See also inven-
tory/parts, purchasing/control
Justin Marine Design (NZ): see also
Jutson, Scott, designer
Jutson, Scott, designer: aluminum re-
search vessel/Jutson and Armstrong
Marine, 151:12; Cabo Charlie. aluminum
fishing catamaran, 183:58; foil-assisted
aluminum catamaran guide boat, 186:6,
187:16; power catamaran for Kodiak
Brown Bear Center, 151:12; 75, 152:36;
maxi yacht Brindabella/Sidney to Hobart
Yacht Race, 151:12; M2 60 high-per-
formance luxury yacht/fuel efficiency,
151:12; on fuel efficiency readouts on
foil-assisted Alaska guide boat, 187:6;
True Blue Open 50 racer/BOC Chal-
lenge, 183:58; work with Armstrong Ma-
rine, 152:36. See also Purdey, Andrew
K&M Yachtbuilders: Bestevaer aluminum
cruising boats, 141:50
Kaidy, Robert S.: on boat guys/lifers,
107:4; redesign of Tempest 35 and 60
boats, 161:20; and Tampa Yacht Manu-
facturing, 161:29
Kaidy, Robert, author: “Ethics for the Naval
Architect,” 159:80
Kaiser, Bruce A.: on lightning dissipators,
46:5; on lightning protection and
streamer-delaying air terminls, 88:4
Kal Kustom Enterprises: use of custom in-
dustrial plywood, 16:12
Kamen, Paul, author: “Is There a Surface
Drive in Your Future?,” 2:52
Kamphius, Ryan: on MTU-issued guide-
lines for blends of fatty acid methyl es-
ters (FAME) and current MTU engines,
118:4
Kamps, Ria, author: “Innovative Dutch
Trihull,, 147:10
Kanter, Charles E.: on holding tanks/head
installations, 52:4
Kanvaslight fabrice, 193:19. See also optic
fibers, Guardtex Inc. (FR)
Karafiath, Gabor, author: “Stern Flaps,”
70:81
Karcher, Alfred A.: compact high-pressure
washers/steam-cleaning equipment,
20:56
Karlskrona Shipyard: Swedish navy/mine-
sweepers/advanced composites, 53:40,
55:5
Karver Rigging (Honfleur, France): hard-
ware for sailboats/K-Evolution line, 95:6
Kasten, Michael, author: “Loftsman’s Liability,” 38:14
Kaufman, Mike: on racing yacht scantlings/floating-frame construction, 50:5
Kazulin Boats Ltd.: Barka utility boat, 141:6; best marketing tool for, 80:4; introduction of all fiberglass runabout, Kavalk25/Sport Runner/Adriatic, 141:6; profile of, 65:52; restoration of Riva runabouts, 141:6
Kazulin, Veljko: obit, 145:12
Kays, Brian: on analyzing accelerations, 143:6
KCS International, Inc.: Rampage Sportfishing Yachts, 59:10
K.D. & S. Engineering: roto-molded polyethylene utility skiffs, 11:28
Kearns, Patricia: on NFPA fire-protection standard, 44:22; on surveying damaged boats, 25:18
Kecsmar, John: response on fabrication failures in aluminum and cracking, 139:5
Keefe Kaplan Maritime: dedication to safety and regulatory standards, 140:18; electro-coagulation treatment system, 140:18; large capacity temporary shelters, 140:18; recession business strategies, 121:62; re-conversion of America’s Cup boat, USA 76, 140:22; storm-water treatment, 140:18; keel basket trailer: 63:54
keelbolts: basic design condition for, 96:72; boring machine for, 84:52; epoxy-potted, 51:36; galvanic corrosion, 15:23, 38:20, 39:4; knockdown situation, 96:72; range of materials for, 156:70. See also keels, ballast

Keene, Hank: on custom castings/pattern-making, 42:46

Keene, William: on Landing School marine systems training, 77:5

K8 sloop: with semi-rigid sails/Greg and Patrick Johnston, 163:14

Kehren, Bert: on pros of using whole-boat or dockside ground fault protection in addition to GFCI's on boat electrical outlets, 105:4


Keizer, Marc: on boat shows/marketing, 36:60, 36:64

Kelley, D.N., & Son: stretched schooner/Arabella, 53:12; celebrates 135 years in operation, 61:10

Kelley, Steve: No-chem Paint Stripping (plastic media blasting), 7:8

Kelley, William H.: on fire/property insurance, 7:28

Kellogg, Mark: preservation of boat plans, 21:12

Kelly, John: on interior design, 6:34, 6:39

Kelsall, Derek: on balsa vs. pvc foam sandwich construction, 101:4; on contour-cut vs. sheet foam/cored bottoms, 55:5; on difference between tortured plywood and Kelsall Swiftbuild Sandwich (KSS) system, 139:5; on flat table and resin infusion, 163:4; on formula for performance prediction for catamarans under power, 130:6, 133:8; Great Britain II/Alan Gurney design, 154:4; Kelsall Cat Rigs, 136:10; Kelsall Swiftbuild Sandwich (KSS) system, 50:11, 91:12, 124:6, 136:10; on Peel Ply/secondary bonding, 36:4; on solid mat vs. sandwich cores/knitted uni, 163:4

Kelsey, Mike: on aluminum-fiberglass construction, 17:19; on manual vs. computer lofting, 24:30, 53:28; on megayacht market, 12:50, 53:28; profile/Palmer Johnson, 53:28, 95:3; on welded aluminum construction, 24:34, 53:20

Kelton, Jeff: on Stolkraft hullform, 49:48

Ken Hankinson Associates. See Hankinson, Ken, Associates

Kendon Group, Inc.: Sea-Slide hull lubricant, 14:57
Kennedy, William: on changed workplace and work force, 77:5
Kent, Jeff: on pre-pregs, 24:18, 24:21
Kenway Boats: and Ken Priest, 168:28; acquisition of, 168:28
Kenyon Galley Products: Adler/Barbour Cold Machine, 22:56, 26:8; HFC-134a/MP 39 conversions, 22:56, 26:8; PowerPlate freezers, 22:56. See also Adler Barbour
Keoun, L. Craig: on which ply first, 108:4
Kern, James: on Phil Friedman’s book Ten Golden Rules for Successful New Build Project, 141:4
Kett Tool Co.: 526/426 combination panel saw, 21:58
Ketterman, Greg: sailing hydrofoil TriFoiler, 6:20
Kiesling, John: builder profile, 52:12
Kiley, John: designer/planing power catamarans, 47:16; model testing, 55:32
Killing, Steve, designer: C-class catamarans and refinement of foils, 151:110
kilns: cement kiln processing, 189:30. See also fuels, alternatives
Kimberly-Clark Corp.: KleenGuard workwear, 23:54
Kinderman, Quent: on fuel polishing, 113:4; on requirements needed for industry standard tinned cable in marine applicationbs, 139:5; on SmartPlug vs. vintage twist plug, 135:4
King, Bob: Modular Marine/aluminum kit boats, 43:83
King, Bruce: cold-molding, 51:3; designer/large cold-molded offshore sailboats, 51:36, 63:70, 70:58; and Joe Artese, interior designer, 123:46; ketch Scheherazade, 70:58, 86:88; Liberty, barrel-backed commuter, 51:52, 70:58; on model testing/sailboats, 55:32; molded fiberglass integral grid system, 46:28; planing hull design for waterjet propulsion system, 67:70
King, Bruce, author: "Large-Scale Cold-Molding: Engineering Structure," 51:36
King, Dan: profile/Pacific Skiffs/CAL/NCC welded aluminum construction, 59:71
King, David C. (Dave): on megayacht construction/Admiral Marine, 32:18; on one-off molds for megayachts, 3:5
Kingdon, John J.: on ABS scantling rules, 37:4
King Plastic Corp.: StarBoard polymer sheet material, 7:64, 21:26; 175:16, 185:18; StarBoard recycling program, 35:58; 50th anniversary/new plant and warehouse, 175:16; Stiffness of Plastic research paper, 178:8
Kingsbury, Robert: on recycling fiberglass boats to use as artificial reefs, 135:4
King Star Board: plastic sheeting with UV stabilizers, 175:16; 185:18
Kirby, Bruce: car top dinghy, 142:62, 165:10; and IOR/Quarter Ton Class, 142:62; Laser racing dinghy, 142:62, 165:10; Nightwind 35' centerboarder cruising boat, 142:6, 185:54, 186:60; profile of, 142:62
Kirie (boatyard, France): history of, 190:60; restored Kirie 480 sport runabout /BILL, 190:60
Kit Systems: NC lofting/cutting, 7:18
Kitchell, Joe: traveling boatbuilder, 153:8, turning a mold into an oven, 153:8
kiteboats: kite-powered foiling catamaran/Don Montague, 162:12
kite-flying motor cruise, 133:6
kites/skysails, 109:17; 117:26
KiteShip, 109:17
kits, spill containment/cleanup. See spills, fuel/chemical, cleanup/containment kits
Kittredge, Stephen: on Dynal, 11:5; on fire protection in marine composites, 64:5
Kiwi Magic: FRP 12-meter, 61:66
Klah, Kim: on fundamentals of steering systems and terms of force and pressure, 102:4
Klegecell (cross-linked PVC) foam, for FRP sandwich construction: core bonding/installation, 9:36, 129:40; for cored bottoms, 51:22, 51:26, 94:18; structural cores, 52:30; tooling for one-offs, 10:42; vs. Airex, 3:34
Klegecell (cross-linked PVC) foam, for wood sandwich construction: Steve Rander/Schooner Creek/COVE system, 55:79
Klegecell Polimex. See Polimex Klegecell
Klein Tools: cable cutter, 12:60
Klem Flying Boats (Virginia): Outrider 27 bow-ski bpat, 78:12
Kleinberg, Al: on requirements for performance of 100-knot yacht, 102:4
Klingel, Gilbert ("Gil"): on identifying corrosion, 15:23; steel boatbuilding, 85:4
Klink, Amyr: Brazilian sailor-explorer/Antarctic circumnavigation, 60:11
K-Lite: bedding putty (foam cores), 9:36
Klopman, Jonathan: on vintage speedboats, 82:4; on The Power and Peril of Stainless and stress corrosion cracking, 148:4
Kluin, Igor: on “Robotopia,” 180:4
Kneisler Electric: and SAY carbon yachts/SAY29E electric boat, 180:62; round-cell NMC-811 battery/nonflammable dielectric, 180:62
Knight & Carver Custom Yachts: 400’ floating drydock, 127:42; gelcoat restoration, 15:44; M80 Stiletto hull design (M Ship), 97:10; one-off tooling, 10:42; painting, 52:54; power multihull/circumnavigation, 50:11; profile of, 127:42; 70’ sportfischerman, 1:20; varnishwork, 19:36; workers’ comp premiums, 23:13, 23:14
Knit Wits, Hatteras 41 convertible/refit, 160:8
knitted directional fabrics. See fabrics, knitted directional
knotmeters: Speedmate, 44:54
Knowles, Tony: on survey haulouts, 30:72
Knox Marine Consultants: Yacht Claims Conference Workshop, 74:9
Knox, Stephen: on personal watercraft safety, 46:10; research on sales of undamaged boats vs. damaged boats, 107:14
Korea, Hawaiian hardwood, 123:46
Kobelt Manufacturing Co.: help pump, 6:52
Kobayashi, Roy: obit, 94:8
Kochman Reidt and Haigh: NC lofting/cutting, 13:43
Kody, Paul: on Hitting the Ethanol Blend Wall and proposal to revoke the alcohol-to-fuel law, 161:3
Koebke, Ralph: on metric units for pressure and English (imperial) units for pressure, 95:4, 101:4; on Florida’s landmark licensure decision, 115:6
Koelbel, Joseph G., Jr.: history of stepped hulls, 85:76; on end-fixity coefficients for panel design bending moment, 69:5; and ferrocement boat design, 71:99; on structural calculations for hull design loads, 70:5
Kold-Ban International Ltd.: electrochemical double-layer capacitors testing and technologies, 182:3
Konkol, Janusz: Haber Yachts, 148:4; sail straight boats, 148:10
Kopcsak, Pete: on fuel polishing, 113:4
Koper-Shield: compound for marine wiring, 8:12
Korea (Italy): proprietary process to recover fiber and resin from fiberglass composites, 190:34
Koroknay Marine Woodworking: spraying varnish, 19:36
Kortchmar & Willner: arbitration, 12:40
Kotzebue, Paul, Marine Enterprises: computer-generated 3-D model, 24:62
Kouyoumdjian, Juan, designer: Juan Yacht Design, 127:92, 145:78; Star-Class boat, 127:72
Kozel, Al: on Detroit Diesel engine management system, 14:34, 14:38
Kozloff, Alex, author: “Let’s Debunk a Myth,” 67:136
Kozloff, Alex: chain plates, 146:10; Duffy Voyager, wave-piercer, 61:52; electric speedboat design, 50:11; obit, 146:10; profile/FRP sandwich construction engineering course, 58:13; Young America’s mishap, 64:11
Kozlowski, Dennis: 150’ aluminum super sloop/Derektor Shipyards, 82:8
Kozlowski, Fred: wheeled crane, 36:20
Kozuls, Aivars, designer-builder: Blesser runabouts, 101:12
Krautkramer Branson: USD10 ultrasonic flaw detector, 40:4
Kremer, Charles E.: on Onan exhaust manifold nipples, 45:5
Kremer, Dennis: response on “Robotopia,” and Hydro (Germany) and producing post-consumer scrap to produce aluminium sheets, 180:4
Kroll process: for titanium, 186:18
KROS (Kite, Rowing, Ocean Planing, Solar Energy) project boat, 115:6
Krueger, Wolfgang: on water-reducible coatings, 22:55
Krygsman, Martin: on the Foil Fix and importance/safety of directional control, 162:6
Kulczycki, Chris, author: "Imorted Marine Ply," 90:24
Kulka, Harv: electronically managed engines/diagnostic systems, 20:8
Kull, Marcia M.: builder's liability lawsuit, 15:50
Kullman, Birger: designer of patrol/rescue boat, 61:10
Kuriyama of America, Inc.: ABA Sure-Seal Clamps, 9:56
Kuuaskoski Oy (Finland): boat recycling company, 160:40; Finnboat boat disposal initiative, 160:40
Kvartet Ltd. (St. Petersburg, Russia): noise test on Russian engineers, 83:14
Kvichak Marine: Alcan/defective aluminum, 152:6; Chinook, self-righting pilot boat, 68:11; contract to build Response Boat-medium patrol boats for U.S. Coast Guard, 121:78; design of quieter whale-watching boat, 63:10; fireboats for Los Angeles Port Authority, 81:10; foil cat, 81:10; merger with Vigor Industrial, 156:12; profile, 69:114, 96:52; use of environmentally friendly Epaint, 105:106; virtual-reality welding training/VRTEX 360, 133:12
Kydex: thermoplastic alloy (acrylic/PVC), 10:40
Kyle, Jim: response on Tough Sledding and known difficulties of the Hickman Sea Sled, 179:4; Sea Sled hull prototype #5/Laurie McGowan, 182:80; solving defects of the Hickman Sea Sled, 178:46, 182:80

La Baronessa: 62:12, 76:36
La, Jimmy: L&B Technologies vs. Out Island Sport Yachts lawsuit, 93:112; Seaview 36 Express, 93:112
labor: tracking and expenses, 146:18. See also payroll/wages, work force.
Lacovara, Bob: on CFA styrene emissions study, 40:17, 41:5; on resin chemistry use in closed molding process, 68:5; on worker training, 13:54; on VOC regulations/compliance, 10:8
Lagner, Richard M.: on prop nut sequence, 123:6
Lake, Susan, author: "Core Transitions;: 110:96
ladders: design/occupant protection, 34:13, 69:92; double-hooked/Garelick Brothers, 81:10. See also staging
Lambers, Tom: on design mock-ups, 10:4

INDEX • 185

Professional BoatBuilder
Lamboo Technologies: laminated bamboo panels, 159:10
Lamerdin, Babe: remembrance/obituary, 51:11
laminar and turbulent flow: drag reduction/dimpled bottoms, 59:5, 60:11; model testing/resistance/performance prediction, 58:6, 58:26, 60:66
laminate bulkers: BaltekMat, 7:50
lamine/core bonding. See core bonding, materials/techniques; fiberglass construction, cored/sandwich
laminates, inlaid screen-printed: Wilsonart, 34:28, 34:32
secondary bonding/laminate stacking, 57:88, 106:62; *smart*/stealth technology/applications, 46:3, 46:45, 46:50, 48:4, 53:40, 58:36; switching to/engineering for, 47:57, 53:20, 58:36; tight process control/David E. Jones/Merritt’s Boat and Engine Works, 149:56; tooling for/cheap, 59:76, 60:96; weights and costs, 53:20, 58:36. See also carbon fiber; carbon fiber laminates; composite flat-panel construction; epoxy resins; Kevlar; laminates, marine (FRP/composite); laminates, marine, repair techniques; laminating techniques; repair techniques; resin-infusion molding/processing; navy boats/contracts, international; navy boats/contracts, Sweden; Navy boats/contracts, U.S.; vinyl ester resins


laminating tools: Dibber handheld laminating tool, 154:12; catalogs of, 18:54, 20:8, 25:59; cleaning/blister prevention, 15:13; foam pads, 60:27; Magnum wet-out gun, 71:52; work area, 17:34. See also Barcol Hardness Tester (durometer); brush, tip-off; geltimer; resin pumps; resin (gram) scale; roller brake; rollers/bubble-busters; squeegee lamp, quartz. See heat lamp, quartz


Professional BoatBuilder  
INDEX • 189
Land Rover Ben Ainslie Racing: and Owen Clarke Design, 159:60; WinDesign velocity performance wind prediction program, 159:60
land yacht: three-wheeled/Iron Duck, 60:11
Lane, Ken: on CAL/NCC implementation/training, 38:47; on RTA/interiors, 40:24
Lang, Richard: on use of Polyumac’s Air-cell Polyester Foam/All Points Boats, 94:4
Langan, Michael, “Bill”: on carbon fiber vs. aluminum spars, 47:44; designer/on Sparkman & Stephens, 59:48; on mega-yacht market, 12:50; obit, 130:10
Lanning, Bruce: holding tank design, 50:69
Lantor Plastic: Coremat (print-through control), 7:50, 7:62
Lapworth, C. William, designer: obit, 104:12
Larson, Pete: on acetone replacements: 33:20, 33:26
Larson Boats: acetone reduction/replacement, 33:20, 33:26; custom industrial plywood, 16:12; dust-control systems, 28:38; move to Pulaski, Wisconsin, 168:14; 25’ Senza Spectre, 5:52, 7:5; VEC (Virtual Engineered Composites) closed mold process, 168:14
Larson, Kurt: on inverted-v mainsheet system attributed to and /name correction for Mike Heneman to Mike Leneman. 193:6. See also Leneman Mainsheet System
Larsson, Lars: author, Principles of Yacht Design, 148:10
Lascelles, Graham: on using people in estimating weight/stability, 44:5
Lasdrop: mechanical face shaft seals, 29:14, 29:21
Laser Boat: refinement of wing-sail on, 63:10
laser cutting vs. CNC routing, 115:162
laser welding: Precision Light Systems hybrid Laser/Gas Metal Arc Welding process, 103:44; steel sandwich panels, 103:44
Lash Brothers: boatyard fires/insurance, 1:50
latches: Gemlux stainless steel latches, 185:40; replacement of, 185:40. See also hatches
Latham, Bob: profile of, 130:44
Latham Performance Products: steering system, 130:44; cooling unit for CNC lathe, 130:44; transom-mounted hydraulic dinghy lift, 130:44
lathe: in-house machine shop, 48:56; South Bend, 48:56
Lathrop, Tom: Pamlico skiff/Powerboat Design Challenge, 122:24
Laudeman, Bill: on plywood structure, 41:5; on survey reports, 32:4
launching: traditions, 51:11. See also boat lifts/hoists; boatyards/marinas, facilities/equipment; boatyards/marinas, management; hauling and launching
Laurence, Jim: on Internal Combustion’s Backside and the benefits of a muffler drain, 172:4
Lawrence, Charles: on Fairey Marine and its boat productions, 151:6
Lawrence, Charles, author: “Fairey Marine,” 147:64

Lawrence, Jack: on team building, 13:54

Lawrence, Jim: on Internal Combustion’s Backside and the benefits of a muffler drain, 172:4


Lawrence Productions: video production, 22:42


lawyer: selecting/builder’s contract, 37:60. See also lawsuits/litigation

Lazarra Yachts: 62:62, 67:3, 67:110; balsacored boats, 96:3; and American Quality Furniture Co., 90:13; composite construction/affiliation with David E. Jones, 149:56; exceptional customer service, 169:44; Gavio Group and Bertram Yachts, 171:18; incorporation of Gulfstar Yachts, 169:44; installation of inboard performance system (IPS) pods on LSX75 express cruiser, 115:32; interior design award, 81:10; Lazarra Marine Corp./advanced composites/pre-preg processes, 169:44; Lazarra Yacht University/training facility for owners, 169:44; and 2008 Great Recession, 169:44, 171:18; profile of company, 169:44; SeaCheck Services, 169:44; selling direct, 169:44

Lazarra, Vince: founder of Lazzara Yachts, 67:123, 149:56

Lazarus, Paul: correction on “0 to 60” article, 154:4; response on RIB on the Gota alv/OptiMax diesel outboard/ultra-low-sulfur-diesel fuel, 168:4


LCG. See longitudinal center of gravity (LCG)

Leach, Jim: on ABYC jet boat safety standards, 36:50

lead: cast-lead production sailboat keels/Mars Metal Co., 156:70; environmental constraints, 156:70; Sonalead soundproofing, 21:26; use with anatomy, 156:70; See also keels, ballast

Leadership 44’ sailboat. See also Luders 44.

Leading Edge Tool Co.: Squeeze-Wrench, 14:57; Tight Fit Tool Kit, 10:52


leak detectors: AudioTech Probe, 19:59; moisture meters as, 3:60; ultrasonic (Panorama), 2:70; as tool for infusion, 88:26

lean manufacturing methods, 148:4

leases, boatyard: negotiations, 3:48; cost analysis, 69:114

LeClercq Marine: transition/commercial fishing boats to yachts, 40:24

LED (light-emitting diode): 87:82; 115:74; color temperatures/color rendering index, 115:74; current regulating device/drivers, 115:74; DeWalt flexible work lights, 158:48; Dr. LED replacement for common marine halogen lights, 115:74; glove fitted with LED lights, 158:48; Imtra LEDs, 118:8; Lopo light, 115:74; Lumitec lights, 118:8; Sensibulb with thermal control circuit, 117:5

Lee, Bill. See Bill Lee Yachts

Lee, June: on additional information for curriculums for yacht designers/Naval architects at University of Southampton and beyond, 103:6

Lee, Richard W.: on pump types/selection, 26:4

Lee, Steve: Westerly Marine/Rule 1162 compliance, 25:8

Lee Engineering Co.: Presto scissor-lift tables (for plywood), 22:56

legal issues. See arbitration; builder’s contracts; lawsuits/litigation; lawyers; leases; liability; libel; merchant’s contracts; product liability; product warranties; patents; trademarks

Legendary Yachts, Inc.: rolling hull/64’ schooner, 58:13

Leichtung, Inc.: Equi-Pressure Clamp, 2:70

Leisure Life Ltd.: thermoplastic construction, 10:34, 34:59

LeMieux, Richard (Bud): profile/Northern Marine, 57:123, 58:9. See also Northern Marine

LeMsteraaks, 143:40

Lenan Corp.: Recyclit SR 80 solvent recycler, 16:52

Lenci, Mark: response on chemical conversion/failure of lithium technology, 157:6; on “Pushing Batteries to the Limit” and his conversion to a lithium-ion-battery-based electrical system, 172:4

Lenci, Mark, author: “Chemical Conversion,” 155:46
Leneman Mainsheet System, 189:76, 193:6. See also Larson, Kurt
Lent, Dane E.: on Windsor Craft hulls for replica molds for fiber-reinforced plastic boats, 19:4
Leo, Jake: on quality control, 35:4
Lester, Russ: on prop nut sequence in propeller installation, 121:9
Letcher, John: on AeroHydro/Fairline software, 7:18, 8:35, 175:16; on CAD/CAM applications, 8:35; on CAD/CAM applications/wood interiors, 40:42; Geometry of Ships, 125:50, 175:16; on numerical fairing and lofting, 79:8; obit, 175:16; profile of, 125:50
Lethbridge, Duncan: obit for designer of high-end cruising catamarans and founder of St. Francis Marine (Catamarans), South Africa, 184:6
level: electronic digital/SmartLevel, 14:57, 42:26, 42:32, 44:5
Levin, Morton S.: on anti-galling compounds, 39:4; on circuit breakers/current ratings, 37:4; on survey reports/descriptions, 31:4; on surveying an electrical system, 72:5
Levitt, Michael, author: “Derecktor’s Way,” 75:126
Lewit, Scott M.: on composite-panel tester, 36:4; on composite stringers/PRISMA, 41:62; on infusion technology patents, 70:5; on knitted fabrics, 32:4
Lewmar Marine: megayacht winch, 6:52; Synchro Block, 78:12
Lexan: adhesive for, 26:56; cleaner for, 55:99
liability: designers and, 9:64, 65:11; surveyors and, 5:64, 30:26; Hold Harmless Agreements, 184:72; worker safety/training, 13:54. See also product liability
Liba Max 3: CNC multi-axial stitch-bonding machine, 69:13
libel: litigation/yacht design/John Walker, 39:90
Libra-Plast A/S: boatshop/environmental safety measures, 2:67
licensure. See designer/naval architect/engineer, profession/responsibility
Lidgard, Garry: designer/sportfisherman/DuFLEX panels, 59:10
Lie-Nielsen Toolworks, Inc.: Stanley #95 edge plane, 16:52
liens, maritime: length of, fees and enforcement of, 101:54; website and database search for registered liens, 75:14; 88:14
lifeboat: first fiberglass lifeboat/U.S. Navy/Crystaliner, 153:58; Monomoy lifeboat/Northwest School of Wooden Boat-
building, 137:34; Tamar class/construction of/Green Maine, 123:32. See also Royal National Lifeboat Institute.

lift, dynamic: and performance/lifting strakes, 45:86; vs. aircraft speed, 67:136

lifting strakes: filled/FRP construction/core material, 58:79, 60:5, 70:92; filling/pumpable polyester bonding putty, 58:54, 58:79, 70:92; FRP construction, 58:79; full-length/improved performance, 45:86; hollow/FRP construction, 58:79, 70:92; line bubble in, 70:92; longitudinal lifting (spray) strakes and diagonally oriented deflectors, 177:10

lifting/turning systems. See boat lifts/hoists; hull lifting/rolling/turning systems

lift platforms. See staging

lifts, boat. See boat lifts/hoists; hull lifting/rolling/turning systems

Ligard, Halsey: sailmaker, 62:46


lighting, shop: for curing photo-initiated resins, 18:17; for paint booth, 37:42, 42:20

Lightning Class: sloop Blitzen, 74:44

lightning dissipators (static): Lightning Master, 43:64, 46:5; No-Strike, 31:68, 43:64

Lightning Master: static dissipators, 43:64, 46:5

Lightning Performance Products: gas inboard engines, 17:44


lights, running. See running lights

light spectrum: and photo-curing resins, 18:8, 18:17

lignum vitae wood: properties of, 166:40; use of for shaft bearing replacement in harbor tug, 166:40; use for bandsaw blade guides and lathe Steady Rest, 168:4; toxicity of dust, 168:4

Lillebo, Arne: on environmental/boatshop safety, 2:67

Lillistone, Ross: Design Challenge, 129:18

Lilly, Wesley C.: on use of washer with nut for prop nut sequence in propeller installation, 121:9

limber holes: and flooded foam-filled compartments, 37:48; premolded limber holes, 117:74; sealing a frame’s core from bilge fluids, 117:74

Lincoln, James F.: Incentive Management/Lincoln Electric Company, 41:72
Lincoln, Spencer: on designing for production, 2:60; on T-boat conversions, 36:32; Nova Scotia fishing boat hulls, 100:36
Lincoln Composites: carbon fiber laminates/galvanic blister prevention, 57:30
Lincoln Electric Company: incentive management, 41:72; VRTEX 360 virtual-reality welding training system, 133:12
Lindsay, Mark: hardware bonding, 15:21; obit for, 182:8; polyester gelcoat/epoxy laminate compatibility, 43:5, 44:5; on post-curing, 14:45, 14:55, 182:8; start-up of Boston BoatWorks, 157:50; stronger, faster, lighter craft expertise, 157:50; Tornado catamarans, 15:21
Lindstrand, Leo: on To Heat and To Hold and winterizing choices for marine water heaters, 154:4, 155:4; on Reading the Rust and undersized, poorly designed chainplates, 160:4
linear polyethylene, high-density (HDP): for ancillary boat parts, 29:37; vs. cross-linked/kayaks, 29:33; vs. cross-linked/tanks, 52:18; for kayak hulls, 29:33; for fuel/water tanks, 52:18
linear polyurethane (LP) paints, alternative: automotive acrylic urethane/Deltron, 19:12; Awlgrip 2/less toxic, 45:5; in-mold coatings, 49:59, 51:6
Lipke, Paul, author: “Through-Hulls and Sea Valves,” 8:42
Liquid Control Corp.: Variable-Ratio Mini Machine, 15:70
Liquid Metal Marine: and Armstrong Marine, 164:12; fabricator for aluminum boats/profile, 164:12; Salish recreational series/blackfishing boats, 164:12
Lite Cylinder: recall of propane gas tanks, 145:20
litigation. See builder’s contracts; lawsuits/litigation; product liability
Little America’s Cup: C-Class catamarans, 133:70, 134:42; design/construction/Cogito, 39:30; Formula 18 beach catamaran, 134:42; wing (solid) sails, 133:70
Little Harbor Custom Yachts: profile, 33:36
Little Harbor Marine: paint booth, 42:20, 42:24; profile, 33:36; refastening keel, 38:20
Little River Industries: Poly-Steel (PVC) Shelters, 5:52
Liverick, John: on professional engineer licensure, 104:4
Livesay, Mark: on photo-initiated resins, 18:8, 18:17; on photo-initiated resins/Carderock project, 50:5; on Rule 1162 development, 26:34; on spraying/dust-coating PVA, 41:50
Livesay, Mark (Sunrez Corp.), photo-curing resins/applications: air-inhibited (secondary/core bonding), 19:8; pre-regs (UV-PPG), 18:8, 48:35, 50:5; resin-infusion molding (UV-VARTM), 32:28, 48:35, 50:5; Styblock (VOC-reduction) system, 18:8
Livorsi Marine Inc.: Gaffrig gauges, 36:78
Lloyd’s, German. See German Lloyd’s
loans, low-interest: for small marine businesses, 63:29
lobsterboats: Carroll and Royal Lowell, builders, 73:88; Bunker and Ellis, builders, 109:208; conversion/J. Thompson Marine Carpentry/WesMac 42, 173:18; FRP/fast/Holland’s Boat Shop, 45:76; Generic 38/Nimbus/Frost, 73:88; hullform/basis for sportfisherman design, 51:96; Hunt hullform, 50:32; Jonesport Island (Maine) torpedo stern/Will Frost Design, 73:3; Wild Wild West roll and crash/Maine lobsterboat competition, 126:80
lobster yacht, 109:208, Calvin Beal lobster yacht, Star, 184:30;
lockers: for flats boat, 47:40
Lockhart, Susan: on interior design, 6:39
Lockheed Fort Worth Co.: ergonomics program/tools, 37:71
Lockheed Martin: SWATH hullform, 65:102
Lockie, Martin: on managing high current DC circuits/short circuit advice, 91:12
Logan, Doug: author of Boat Sense: Lessons and Yarns from a Marine Writer’s Life Afloat / review of, 188:9
Logic Marine Corp.: profile/world’s largest LLPDE boats, 56:10
Loh, Richard (Rick): on builder’s liability, 15:50; Grand Banks Ltd./builder profile, 19:32
Loibner, Dieter: on fiberglass folkboats, 99:4
INDEX


Loscombe, Robin: on defining end fixity (EF) in panel-design bending moment, 69:5; self-certifier scantling assessment tool, 136:6

Loudon, Blaine: on honeycomb cores/applications, 22:20

Lougheed, Mark: Modular Marine/aluminum kit boats, 43:83


Louisiana boatbuilding industry: Incat Crowther, 176:50; Midship Marine, 176:50; and oil/gas price fluctuations, 173:6; Scully’s Aluminum Boats, 173:6

Louisiana Shipbuilders and Repairers Association (LSRA): address, 4:20; efforts/membership, 4:9

Lovelace, Jeffrey: on Securefill, 87:4

Loven, William E.: on secondary bonding preparation/adhesives, 42:5

low-displacement/length (LDL) boat: Aoife Nile/Nigel Irens design, 187:68

Low Tech Innovations, Inc.: Dust Muzzle, 19:59

Lowell, Carroll: DuraKore boat design, 1:20; Even Keel Marine, 79:10

Lowell, Pete: on wet exhaust riser and standpipe design/Cummins B300 turbo exhaust, 91:10

Lozman v. City of Reviera Beach, Florida. See also houseboats.

LP paints. See linear polyurethane (LP) paints

LPG (liquified petroleum gas), 169:72. See also liquified petroleum gas


Loisel, Tim: on seats and seating on high speed craft, 142:4

LOMOcean: PlanetSolar globe circumnavigation design, 124:22

Long, Henry A, Jr.: on longboard: replacement/PowerBoard, 24:66; on Palawan VI major refit, 83:4

Long, S. Tracy: on inaccuracies in article about Flexiteek and PlasTEAK/PlasDECK products, 126:6

Longino, Frank: on turnaround at ChristCraft, 80:48, 82:4; Southport Boat Works, 95:38


Loomes, Craig: designer of wave-piercer powercat, 54:43, 54:44; 68:11; 74:54; toe-in and toe-out rudder design for sportfisherman, 74:54

Lord, Lindsay: monohedron/parallel buttock lines, 103:150; stepped powerboat designs, 5:52
LPI Inc.: pneumatic-hydraulic scissor-lift platforms, 44:54
LPU paints. See linear polyurethane (LP) paints
L.R. Oliver & Co., Inc.: Karbide Kutzall
SSG circular saw blades, 11:52
LTC-PPG (low-temperature-cured pre-pregs). See pre-pregs
lubricants, anti-seize. See anti-seize compounds/lubricants
lubricants, hull: Sea-Slide, 14:57
lubricants, oil: WD-40, 24:62; WD-40/drowned engine, 43:52
lubricants, refrigerator compressor:
  alkybenzene oil, 26:8; ester oil, 16:35;
  PAG (polyalkylene glycol) oil, 16:35
Lucander, Nils: on aluminum/steel tanks, 54:5; on designing efficient boats, 16:4;
on design trends/myths, 30:4; on displacement speeds, 8:4, 30:4; on lofting/CAL vs. manual, 39:4; profile/obituary, 60:11; on propulsive efficiency/turbulence/slip, 46:5; on T-bar/aluminum construction, 26:4
Lucander, Nils, author: “Eyeing the Pump Effect, 26:31
Lucas, C.W., Inc.: RIB builder/Hurricane
Luccis, Arnold: on CAN Bus at Sea, Part I and placement of control box for systems, 179:4
Ludwig, Richard: on “Applying Science to Sail,” 60:66; on “Bill Tritt and Early Fiberglass,” 60:116; on early fiberglass boat building, 61:8
Luders 44'/Leadership 44' sailboat: infusion build/Morris Yachts, 133:114. See also U.S. Coast Guard.
Luders Marine Construction Company: engine mounts, 36:4; tribute, 36:74; wood sloop Julie/Gordie Villalon, 164:12
Luffe Yachts (Denmark): closed-molding/Bodotex Composites, 126:8
Luke, Paul E., Inc.: accessories/hardware/ancillary equipment, 14:25, 14:32; propellers, 184:3
Lukich, Ray: on mold-release agents, 12:27, 12:28
lumber: corrosion problems in pressure-treated wood, 91:20; selection/storage (Rybovich), 25:42. See also wood; wood construction; wooden ship building/restoration
Lumileds Lighting LLC: LED lights, 87:97
Lund Boats: riveted aluminum construction, 4:42
Lundstrom, Russ: The Anchorage/Dyer 29, 28:72
Lung, James W., Sr.: on foil fix vs. effectiveness of arc-shaped foil, 164:4
Luran S: flotation foam, 34:59
Lurssen Yard (Germany): modular fuel cell-powered yacht. See also hydrogen fuel cell system
Luxeon LEDs, 87:80
Lyman, A.T. (Terry), author: "Origins and Context: Dare County, North Carolina," 87:32
Lyman, Cabot, author: "Dare to Say No," 122:80
Lyman, Cabot: on boats for older sailors/Landing School, 55:16. See also Lyman-Morse
Lyman, Drew: on "Bertram Is Back" and fractional update and stepping Petrel (P32) mast, 173:4
Lyman-Morse Boatbuilding: build of Spirit of Tradition yacht/Anna/Stephens Waring Yacht Design, 168:14; building #11/energy and environmentally conscious shop, 115:56; building prototypes for Bertram and other boatbuilders for full-scale production, 173:4; Maine Island 46/Doug Zurn design, 100:42; 55’ SCRIMP-infused motoryacht, 55:16; Finnot Open 50 SCRIMP-infused cruisers, 64:64; profile/Boatbuilders’ Olympics, 58:13, 97:82; and Rambler Yachts, 174:6; Sparkman & Stephens Seguin model, 97:82
Lyman-Morse Fabrication: interfaces between metal fittings and wood components, 168:44; finishing stainless steel, 168:44; mast cap fittings, 168:44; mast fittings for Pedrick 65 yawl, 168:44; welding expertise, 168:44
Lynch, John: on TIG welding without protective clothing, 85:4

MacCartney, Kim L.: on ABCs of OCP and screws piercing insulation, 176:4; on “Emergency Rudder Repairs, Part 1 and 2,” and marine insurance claim advice, 181:6; on H/GH Pilot Boats, Part 2/improper placement for fixed fire-extinguisher/photo, 153:4; on marine surveyors and qualifications for, 164:3; on rotating end-grain balsa core, 54:5; on Smoke Detectors: What’s It Going to Take?” and a smoke detector that meets NFPA guidelines, 170:4
MacCausland, Kathy: on advertising/marketing, 6:42
MacDonald, Jack: on Yacht and Marine Design course/The Art Institute of Fort Lauderdale, 103:6
MacGregor, Roger: Rule 1162 compliance, 25:8
machine shop: in-house/setting up equipment, 48:56
machining: CAM applications, 23:50. See also machine shop
MacLane, Duncan: designer Cogito/C-class catamaran, 39:30; on America’s Cup technology, 61:66; Guitana X, 78:12
MacLean, Walt: on professional engineer licensure and other engineering fields, 199:4
Macnaghten, James: on short-fin-keel problem/modled external keel vs. internal one, 104:4
MacNaughton, Dan: on product quality, 23:50

A B C D E F G H I J K L M
O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
MACC (Multi-Agency Craft Conference): 70:66
MacNaughton, Thomas A. on boatyard survival strategy, 12:4; on payment/customer satisfaction, 29:54; on surveyor qualifications/NAMS, 38:4
MacSeal Inc.: Excalibur mechanical shaft seal, 29:14, 29:21
MacSema: button memory modules, 57:88
MACT. See maximum available control technology (MACT)
Mad River Canoe: lightweight canoe, 34:55; manufacturer’s award, 34:55; marketing/dealerships, 42:16; marketing/manufacturing, 4:34; marketing to women, 42:16; videos used in marketing, 16:33
Madden, Herb Sr.: rolling boat cradles, 54:18
magazines: Boating for Women, 40:62; Good Old Boat, 56:10; periodical index (boat design/construction/safety), 36:74; Powerboat Reports, 8:9; Practical Sailor, 8:4; Professional BoatBuilder/10-year retrospective, 60:3, 60:27, 60:136
Mag Bay Yachts (CA): custom sport fishing boats/company profile, 189:62
magic formula: and boat design internet forums, 130:80
MagLift System, 114:10
magnesium anodes: vs: aluminum and zinc anodes, 157:94
magnetometers: Autonnic, 100:4
Magnum Industries: flow coaters, 25:58; pressure-fed resin rollers, 28:32
Magnum Venus Plastech: precision dispensing system for polyester, vinyl ester, and methacrylic resins/Patriot SSB System, 111:12
Magnuson-Moss warranty act, 184:42
Mahogany Company: pre-cut fiberglass kits, 10:52, 35:58
mahogany runabouts: 62:12
Maillian, Jeffrey: on economic impact of large yachts, 112:4
Maine: banning of jet skis, 59:10; boatbuilder profiles/Mount Desert Island, 57:110; boatbuilding heritage, 81:168; environmental protection/regulations/ emissions reduction, 27:8, 31:42; licensure/engineer, 56:53; lobsterboat hulls, 45:76; marinas/bungee-mooring system, 53:64; temperature-controlled molding (TCM)/thermally adjustable tooling, 125:54; waste management manual, 27:8; workers’ comp premiums, 23:13
Maine Advanced Technology Center, 115:14; and Temple Allen Industries’ easily manipulated mechanical arm (EMMA), 118:16
Maine Boatbuilders Show. See Portland Yacht Services.
Maine Employers’ Mutual Insurance Company (MEMIC): 92:36
Maine Maritime Academy: Marine Engine Testing and Emissions Laboratory/emissions testing/fuel-related products, 161:8; vocational training program, 20:26, 22:51
Maine Maritime Museum Apprenticeshop: vocational program in restoration, 21:12
Maine Yacht Center: distributor for Akilaria (Class 40), 155:58; refit and repair work on Class 40s/Open 60s, 155:58
maintenance: cigar box genio/boat maintenance check, 154:80; digital documentation/Cloud storage, 177:64; systems/owners’ manuals, 27:46; 177:64
Maiorana, Tony: jetsprint boats/JetCo, 57:15
Makita: disc grinder, 15:44, 27:70
Mako Marine International: boat shows/marketing, 36:60, 36:64; obit for founder Robert Schwebke, 158:8
Malaz, Omer: on shipyard conditions in Turkey, 104:4
Malcolm Baldridge National Quality Award: quality management, 19:72
Maldives: tsunami destruction of workboats, 107:14
Malingri, Doi: flying inflatable boat (FIB) developer, 59:10
Mamba Marine: Mamba 350 sportfish powercat/Hysucat hydrofoils, 124:12 management. See boatyards/marinas, management; production boatbuilding, management
Manatee: protection efforts, 4:18, 5:7
Manchester Marine: fire/property insurance, 7:28
Mancini, Alberto, designer: Targa 62 GTO express cruisers/Vripack, 163:14
Mangia Onda: M-shaped hull/40’ sportfisherman, 80:12
maneuverability: bow instability/tuning twin-rudder installation, 45:96; tank-testing, 42:39; testing/certification, 27:3
Mannerberg, Jussi, author: “Practical Impact-Exposure Testing,” 142:52
Mannerfelt Design Team: and architectural projects, 163:26; Dahl P10 commuter, 163:26; Nero hybrid powercat concept project, 163:26; power and race boats, 163:26; profile of, 163:26; SilverHook power boat, 192:18
Mannerfelt, Ocke: designer/B-28 runabout, 57:15, 163:26
Mannerfelt, Ted: designer/B-28 runabout, 163:26
man-overboard module: MOM8 kit, 69:92
man-overboard retrieval system; on Puget Sound pilot boat, 67:98
Mantex composite sheets: for flat-panel construction, 64:11
Manufacturing Corporation: Master Mark Boat Heater, 6:52
manufacturing without factories: Vetus, 163:56
Marada Powerboats: B-28 runabout, 57:15
Marcali Yacht Brokerage & Consulting: custom hiding places for valuables/furniture/shelving, 150:10
Marchant, Anthony: on hybrid use of Kevlar, 58:6
Marchem Corporation: MistaMixer PFG air-purge foam gun, 11:52
MARCO Shipyard Seattle: steel boats for San Francisco Bar Pilots, 70:21
Marean, Parker III: obituary, 52:4; on T-boat rules/conversions, 36:22, 36:32
Marek, Bruce: and builder Jim Betts, 129:40; on exemption for yacht designers on Florida law, 471.003 “Qualification for practice exemptions,” 100:4; Ranger and Patriot aluminum catamaran ferries, 106:22
Marelon: for sea valve, 33:75
Maretron: N2K software for digital switching and monitoring, 192:8
MAREX, New Zealand Boatbuilders Association, 83:50
Marhevko, Thomas: on National Marine Manufacturers Association’s (NMMA) use of ABYC standards for their Boat & Yacht certification program, 94:4
Mariab Boats: use of PT industrial plywood, 27:42, 40:54
Maricomp: engineering analysis/canting ballast keel, 47:17
Marie, J.J.: on Zodiac Group’s CAD/CAM and welding technology, 67:5
Marietta Corp.: CO2-blown polyisocyanurate foam, 24:62
MARIN (Marine Research Institute Netherlands): model testing facility, 49:42; 93:30, 107:82, 121:50
marinas. See boatyards/marinas, management
Marinco: easily-engaged lock (EEL) shore-power cord, 138:6; 150BBI Inlet battery charger, 33:75; SaltWater wire, 23:54
marine accessories. See ancillary equipment/accessories
Marine Air: HFC-134a/R-22 refrigeration systems, 26:8
Marine Concepts, Inc.: builder profile/FRP boat shoe, 46:10, 114:94; computer-aided design (CAD) and plug-cutting capacities, 151:68; customer support, 151:68; holding company/JRL Ventures, 151:68; Sea Pearl 28/free-standing rigs, 55:46; Porsche speedboat, 114:94, 116:4; and Jack Riggleman, 128:8
Marine Corporation of America: Star Powr diesel, 9:56
Marine Design Resource Alliance: Concept Boat Program, 74:9; grade-school design contest, 64:11, 74:9; tracking consumer trends, 51:11
Marine Education and Training Center (METC): boatbuilding vocational training program, 46:10
Marine Equipment Trade Show (METS): European trade exhibition, 55:3
Marineering Inc.: performance evaluation, 56:26, 56:38
marine growth: cure by silicone-based mushroom-shaped microscopic structures/Journal of the Royal Society Interface, 176:8
Marine Industrial Fiberglass: 53’ target craft, 3:11
Marine Industries Association of South Florida (MIASF): address, 4:20; efforts/membership, 4:9, 4:18
marine-industry directory: online/Yacht-World’s Boating Yellow Pages, 44:49; PILOT program, 49:96, 60:136
marine law enforcement: variances from state to state, 71:27. See also International Association of Marine Investigators
Marine Muffler Corp.: Dapars muffler, 15:70
Marine PILOT Catalog Series. See PILOT (Product & Information LOcator Tools)
Marine Power, Inc.: EFI (electronic fuel injection) training programs, 27:61; gas inboard engines, 17:44; marinated aircraft engine, 3:60; 6.5-liter diesels, 22:56; Turbodrive jet drive, 8:54

marine repair: Boatest CD rom/repair estimate software, 81:10

marine repair training: in United States, 79:77; Quadrant Marine Institute (Sidney BC), 79:77

Marine Science and Nautical Training Academy: Sanicubic sanitation system/RV MANTA/Burger motor yacht, 186:6

Marine Services. See Fleury, Paul

Marine Survey Bureau: non-destructive testing (NDT) on carbon fiber sailing yacht, 133:104

Marine Technologies: custom tilt trailers, 135:58

Marinetech, Inc.: 64:11

Marinetics Corporation: overcurrent protection supplier, 38:8

marine toilets. See toilets, marine

marine trade associations: addresses, 4:20; programs/efforts/membership, 4:9, 36:78

marine trade shows, 164:3. See also IBEX

Marine Theft Bureau: database and networking for, 71:27. See also International Association of Marine Investigators

Marine Travelift, Inc.: largest mobile boat hoist, 68:11

Marine Vibrations: vibration monitoring equipment, 74:85; designer’s perspective/Dave Gerr, 74:89

Mariner F65 forklift, 19:59; profile/development of Travelift, 57:133. See also boat lifts/hoists

Marinescu, Horia: on ground faults, 98:4

Marino, John: response on EcoPoxy’s claim as non-toxic, 124:6

Marisol skiff: day cruiser design/Gifford Jackson, 105:120

Maritime and Coast Guard Agency (MCA), U.K.: fire protection standards, 62:78

Maritime Applied Physics Corp.: HYSWAS (hybrid hydrofoil), 49:42

Maritime Outfitters: 28’ workboat, 4:30

Maritime Wood Products Corp.: Speed Strip strip-planking system, 46:65

markers: Marine PrepPen, 33:75; Nissen ballpoint writing tubes, 8:54

market, boating. See specific boat markets


markets/marketing, 17:8, 29:3, 36:22; owner survey (Boston Whaler), 6:42; pre-boat-show sales, 36:60; product identity/trade dress, 43:13, 117:54; professional-quality, 3:5; public relations, 2:17, 2:20, 3:16, 6:5, 6:42, 16:22, 18:40; strategies/Boston Whaler, 2:34; strategies/Island Packet Yachts, 117:54; strategies/Nexus Marine, 23:37, 23:41; strategies/U.S. Marine/Bayliner, 117:54; strategies/We-no-nah Canoe, 49:36, 49:40; trends (readership questionnaire analysis), 3:16. See also advertising; boat shows; catalogs/product brochures, builders'; international market/exporting; marketing tools; markets, niche; product lines; product quality/control; specific boat markets

market research: for catalog development, 4:50; customer database, 26:64; International Women in Boating (IWB), 23:54, 24:58, 28:54; in market downturn, 7:72, 12:4; for marine systems technician work/training, 57:98; for production boats (designing for production), 3:27; trends, 3:16, 7:17, 12:4. See also specific boat markets


Mark's Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers: engineering handbook, 72:22

Marlow, Dave: on EC (EU) certification process, 41:38, 41:41

Maroussis, Anthony: designer/Navtech, 59:71

Marbles, John: Design Challenge, 133:40; DC-3 Trimaran, 133:40; on "Praise for Big Props " and engine instrumentation upgrade for over-safe engine/prop combinations, 151:6; on "W17: Can Simple Hull Shapes Be supported by Science?" and asymmetrical ama hulls/wave drive, 170:4;

Marbles, John, author: “High Fiber,” 154:48

MarQuip: Clean Navigator system, 191:12; integrated DPF bypass system for IMO Tier III compliance rules, 191:12

MARS Craft: See also Mayflower autonomous Research Ship.

MarsKeel Group: draft reduction service, 156:70; structural and design services, 156:70

MarsKeel Technology: cast-lead keels, 156:70

Mars Metal Company: integral cast bulb keel, 156:70; lead brick and lead sheet products, 156:70; L-Keel/bulbous fin keel, 54:18, 96:72; largest keel produced, 156:70; profile of, 156:70; MarShield Specialty Casting division, 156:70


Marshall, Andrew: Composites Basics, 22:20; on core materials/composites, 40:62

Marshall, Gregory C., N.A.: hull/bulbs vs. non-bulb advantages, 167:40; refit projects/Sovereign Yacht/Akiko/Big Fish, 167:40; and vinyl wrap coatings and graphics, 169:28

Marshall Marine (Padanaram, MA): repairs and refits, 75:112

Marshall, Ted: on simple test for grounding circuits, 102:4
MarTech: Nomex Decore interiors/techniques, 51:114; off-axis composites testing procedure, 36:4
Marten Marine: closing of boatyard, 97:10; profile/New Zealand one-off construction, 55:58, 55:61
Marten Spars Ltd: Icon cruising boat (Bob Perry design), 97:28; operations continuance, 97:10
Martha’s Vineyard Shipyard: hurricane damage/planning/insurance, 27:18; Martha’s Vineyard Shipyard: wastewater containment system, 31:10
Martin, Chris, author: “Optimizing the Design,” 89:85
Martin, Dave (designer): cockpit motor-yacht (CMY) design, 103:160; and Egg Harbor Yachts, 102:86, 134:6; Efficient Boat Designs DVD, 134:6; profile of, 103:160; sportfishermen design, 103:160
Martin, David P.: on designing for production, 2:60; on Praise for Big Props and using motor more efficiently, 158:4
Martin, David P., author: “Believe It or Not,” 29:72
Martin, J.B., Co./Texitek: X-weave patching material, 36:34
Martin, Jim: bagged-laminate infusion molding/Lincoln canoe, 32:28
Martin Pultrusion Group, 122:12
Martin, Rodger: Aerodyne 38 racer/cruiser design, 65:11. 113:82; Class 40 open class sailboat, 113:82; Design Challenge/3 Nines camp-cruiser, 135:36; designer of wood composite cruising sloop Gray Wolf, 69:156, 113:82; drop keel, winch handle/Ross Weene, 113:82; on anchor-stowage systems, 22:29; on Fi-not boat, 64:64; Johnson 18 production skiff with open transom, 113:82; Martin 66/twin rudders/hydraulically adjusted keel, 113:82; mxNext Skiff, 141:24; obituary, 193:10; Outward Bound Boats/Cyrus Hamlin, 108:16, 113:82; profile of, 113:82; sharpie design boats/Outward Bound, 108:16; SpeedDream sailboat prototype/Vlad Murnikov, 141:24. See also Rodger Martin Yacht Design.
Martin Tooling & Laminates: Paddle Lite infusion process, 32:18
Marukyo U.S.A. Inc.: plastic fastenings, 9:57
MAS Epoxies: Cell-O-Fill silica substitute, 115:18; Flexbond 5000, one component hybrid polymer, 115:18; Gluzilla polyurethane adhesive, 115:18
Masciarotte, Mark T.: on custom boat line, 2:4
Mashantucket Pequot Tribal Nation/Pequot River Shipworks/fast ferries, 57:15
masking film/paper: for prepping aluminum hulls, 37:36; Hand-Masker, 31:10. See also tape, masking masks. See dust mask; respirators
Mason, Andrew: on NC lofting/cutting, 25:4
Mason, Andrew, author: “Loftsman’s Liability,” 38:14
Mason, Colin, author: “Making A Practice of Safety,” 188:72
Masonite: for one-off tooling, 10:42
Massachusetts Institute of Technology: Haffenreffer-Herreshoff Collection, 54:82, 54:92
MasterCraft Boat Company: acetone reduction/replacement, 33:20, 33:26; videos production/marketing applications, 16:22, 22:42

Master Power, Inc.: Hawg compressed-air vacs, 16:52

MasterVolt: cell-balanced lithium-ion battery, 119:6; DriveMaster Ultra, 7.5 kW electric motor, 127:30; parallel hybrid system, 127:30; pod drive auxiliary power for Watch Hill 15 daysailer/Artisan Boatworks, 137:6; 2.5-kW Master Drive System for catboat, 137:6

mast. See sealant


mastic. See sealant

mast pod: cabintop-mounted/flat-panel engineering, 45:62

material safety data sheets (MSDS): CD-ROM access system, 23:54. See also worker safety/occupational health

Materials Sciences Corporation: finite element analysis (FEA) software, 148:26; heavy-duty specialized testing rigs, 148:26; laminate calculations for large-deflection-type boat panels, 146:24; programs with Seemann Composites, 146:24; structural designer for Advanced Composite Riverine Craft, 146:24

Matheson-Kitagawa: Toxic Gas Sampler, 7:64

Matthew Turner, brigantine: traditional construction of using near zero environmental impact, 157:14

Matlack, Mike: on accessories/hardware (Rybovich), 14:26, 14:32

Matrix Applied Computing: industrial finite element analyses, 78:26; Nastran FEA software, 78:26

Matrix Masts: profile/New Zealand sparmaker, 55:58

Matthews, Steve: sportfisherman powerboats/hull alterations, 144:36; training
and early professional experience, 145:4
Matthews, Warren: Awesome Yachts, 50:11
mattress: Handcraft Mattress Co., 6:52
Mattson Spray Equipment: Atom-miser ColorCan 2+, 9:56
Matzat, Gregory: designer/Sparkman & Stephens, 59:44
Maverick Boat Co., Inc.: acetone reduction/replacement, 33:20; flats-boat market, 29:3, 30:4; team-building, 24:58; vs. American Holdings and Blazer Boats/splashing, 138:64
Maxco Industries: galley cookstove, 1:68 maxi-boats. See sailboats, offshore racing/performance
Max Power (France): MFC 100 fuel cell for sailboats, 98:12
Maxwell, Joan (author): “A Penny Gained,” 63:29
Maxwell, Owen and Joan: Regulator Marine plant/layout, 17:34, 19:8
Mayher, Bill, author: “Large-Scale Cold-Molding: Building the Boat,” 51:52
Maylotte, Don H.: on flammability of resin systems used in boats, 85:4
Mazza, Robert: on changing roles of yacht designers in the computer age, 167:4; on Core-Cell, 51:6; on core materials/cored bottoms, 53:4, 56:5; on Fairey Marine and hot-molded sailboat production, 150:4; on linear vs. cross-linked foam cores, 56:5; on Passage Maker and Alan Gurney design Nepenthe. 152:4; on plywood vs. fiberglass stringers, 42:5; on wet balsa core, 99:4
Mayflower Autonomous Research Ship (MARS), 158:8
MBX Metal Blaster: metal components cleaner, 85:10
McAfee, Roger, author: “Around and Around Vancouver,” 156”16; “Driven!”, 143:52
McAllister, Charles: on results of lack of attention to design manufacturing, installation, and maintenance, 139:5
McBeath, Gary Morris: on lobster yachts and other boat term misnomers, 111:4
McCall, Rusty: on boat engine testing, 87:4; on testing outboards fairly, 83:4
McClaskey, Charlie: Rule 1162 development, 26:34
McClendon, Zach: SeaArk Marine/Boats/profile, 42:16
McClintock, Scott, author: “Rio Hondo 40S,” 112:22
McLeod, Ray, Jr.: obit for founder of Douglass & MLeod Plastics Corp., 173:6; Tartan 27/Sparkman & Stephens design, 173:6; transition from wood to glass, 173:6; transition from wood to glass,
McCormick, J.J., Company: M Liner custom industrial plywood, 28:8
McCoy, Jack: hybrid diesel electric charter boat, 118:40
McCrory, James: on the other stray current, 108:4
McCrory, James, author: “Not All Hull-to-Deck Joints Are Created Equal,” 33:19
McDell Marine Ltd.: recyclable boats, 54:43
McDermott, John: on “Is Compliance Enough?” and dive boat fire on Conception and inadequate fire protection requirements, 184:4
McDermott, Joseph S.: on beginnings of fiberglass industry, 39:4; on EPA jargon, 54:5
McDevitt, John: on regulatory dilemma for smoke detectors on boats, 169:6; on smoke alarms and NMMA and ABYC’s lack of collaborative interest for, 91:10; “Smoke Alarm Update,” 101:12
McDonald, Ron: on RTA/CAD/NCC/cabinet, 40:24
McDonnell-Douglas: lofting/parts generation software, 7:18
McDougal, Dan H.: on specificity of heat from various liquid substances for marine refrigeration, 92:4
McFaden, Jeff: on Bayliner Buccaneer sailboat/Slim Sommerville, 119:4
McGowan, Barby: on professional public relations, 4:5
McGowan, Laurie: and Tern Boatworks affiliation, 171:60; Seaflea/variation of Sea Sled, 180:3; submarine-themed playground, 171:60; Tari-Ann motorsailer, 171:60. See also McGowan Marine Design
McGowan, Laurie: prototype #5/Hickman Sea Sled/Jim Kyle, 182:8
McGowan Marine Design, 171:60. See also McGowan, Laurie
McKeough, Don: on polypropylene water tanks, 20:56
McKesson, Chris: on hybrid marine power, 108:4; on professional engineer (P.E.) licensure, 72:112
McKnight, John: on CFA/NMMA styrene emissions testing/exposure limits, 41:5, 41:58, 42:5
McLean, Rick: on blister prevention, 4:5; on catalyst dispersal, 2:4; on wet strength of composites, 6:5
McMaster Carr Supply: Adhesive-Backed Paper Tape Rule, 42:74
McMullen & wing: profile/New Zealand builder, 55:58
McNalley, Tom: transatlantic voyage in 3’11” boat, 53:12
McNally, Steve: on Clean Air Act/Amendments/allowable pollution/styrene emissions, 40:17
McNeel, Robert, & Associates: Accurender CAD raytracing software/photorealistic rendering, 40:48; Rhino software/3-D renderings, 57:15
McNeill, Doug: on custom industrial plywood/structure, 42:5
McTavish, Bob: Pro Circuit surfboard replicas, 28:54
McTighe Industries, Inc.: wastewater collection system, 6:8

INDEX • 211

Meadowlark, L.F. Herreshoff design: composite boats with foam ribs, 91:178
Mearl Corp.: Mearlin Bright White Pearlescent Pigment, 20:56
measurement rules. See International Measurement System (IMS); International Offshore Rule (IOR); speed of impact load/Dynamic Loading Analysis/Gulfstar Yachts, 169:44; tonnage/advertised measurement laws
measurement systems: international units of, 55:5; metric system, 29:4, 29:51
Medalist M&S: MS60 Douglas-fir deck panel, 18:54
Medeiros, Al. See Medeiros Boatworks
megayachts: advanced components for/Rhebergen, 96:36; aluminum/Palmer Johnson, 53:28; aluminum/Royal Huisman, 45:47; aluminum-fiberglass hybrids, 17:19; boat show/Superyacht Northwest, 26:44, 34:55; cash flow/reorganization of builder, 59:10; cored fiberglass, 2:42, 2:5, 3:11, 32:18, 32:21; design justifications/concerns, 16:64, 17:4; finish standards, 40:24; Freedom/4,320’ 30-story international community, 51:11; Hargrave designs, 43:36; interior design mock-ups, 9:28, 9:34, 10:4, 45:47; inventory/purchasing/workforce for, 32:18; market for, 12:50; masts for, 47:44; model testing, 56:26; refit/Rybovich Spencer, 51:11; resin-infusion/SCRIMP applications, 44:30; structural fire protection requirements for, 62:78; tooling for, 32:18, 47:34. See also custom/semi-custom/one-off construction
MEK (methyl ethyl ketone): MACT standards, 34:40; solvent wipes/secondary bonding, 20:32
Mele, Andre (Andy): on interior design (Elco), 6:34, 6:39; on noise pollution/jet skis, 43:75; Polluting for Pleasure, 19:8, 43:17, 43:75
Mele, Andre (Andy), author: “It’s Time to Look Beyond the Obvious,” 15:70
Melillo, David: FIB flying boat, 59:10
Melvin, Pete: on carbon-aluminum core galvanic interaction/PlayStation, 59:5; on composite flat-panel construction/core materials, 45:54; profile, 72:90. See also Morelli & Melvin Design and Engineering
memory modules: MacSema, 57:88
Menorquin Yachts (Spain): MY 160 cruiser, 106:10
Mercer: aging fiberglass boats (laminates), 4:64
merchants’ contracts: components and ancillary equipment/warranties, 41:15
Mercier, Larry: on integrating/implementing CAL/NCC, 38:38
Mercury Marine: Cummins MerCruiser, 111:42; OptiMax, 111:42, 166:54; SmartCraft, 97:148, 98:50; tracking of stolen outdrive units, 71:27; Verado four-stroke engine, 111:42; 183:58
Mercury Marine High Performance: galvanic isolators, 41:21, 41:25; supercharged gas inboards, 17:44
Mercury Motors: Mark 55 4-cylinder Thunderbolt, 92:68; vintage motors/Lincoln Davis, 92:68
Mercury Racing: DSI (diesel spark ignition) 3-liter two-stroke outboard, 166:64
Mercury Vacuum Presses: vacuum-bag system, 13:48; vacuum systems (boatshop dust); vinyl vacuum bags, 15:70
Mereth Oy: aluminum-fiberglass hybrids, 19:4
mergers/buyouts: in market downturn, 9:13, 29:8; of OEM suppliers, 1:5; Rybovich merger, 14:26; selling to venture capitalists/Munson Manufacturing, 58:66; of Southern California builders, 25:8. See also production boatbuilding, business of
Merlin, Santa Cruz 70 and Transpac Race, 1977, 161:8
Merriam, Robert W.: on DC wiring, 23:4
Merrifield, John: on computer lofting, 24:26, obit 99:120
Merrifield-Roberts Inc.: fabric impregnator applications, 5:34; 52’ sloop, 1:20; post-curing epoxy, 14:45, 14:55; resin-transfer molding (RTM), 27:39
Merrill-Stevens Dry Dock: megayacht market/repairs, 12:50
Merritt, Roy: on cored bottoms
metal boats, damage assessment/surveying techniques: non-destructive surveying/ultrasonic, 35:42; Flevo Jachtbouw/deck first construction, 132:18
Metal Boat Society, The: membership/activities, 18:4, 35:52, 43:17
metal buildings, pre-engineered: coatings for, 26:18; design/construction/sources, 26:18
metal cleaner: MBX Metal Blaster, 85:10; SuperClean, 38:55
metal construction, CAL/NCC (computer-aided lofting/numerically controlled cutting) applications: boat kits, 40:24, 42:74, 43:83, 63:145; bending information/press brake, 38:14, 38:38, 38:47, 69:52; Boolean operations, 38:38, 38:47; fishing skiffs/small shop, 59:71; vs. foundry castings (parts/hardware/fittings), 42:46; glossary, 38:38; implementing and integrating/process, 38:38, 38:47, 59:71; lofting/fine-tuning/parts fit, 59:71; lofting errors/liability, 38:14, 38:47; loft floor, 38:14; megayacht/Royal Huisman, 45:47; one-off hulls, 38:38; outsourcing, 38:14, 38:38, 38:47; plasma cutting torches, 38:38, 38:47, 42:74; software, 38:38, 38:47; sources, 38:49. See also aluminum construction, welded; CAL/NCC (computer-aided lofting/numerically controlled cutting); kits, boat (NC lofting/cutting); lofting; numerically controlled (NC) lofting/cutting equipment
*Metal Corrosion in Boats* (Nigel Warren, author): Paul Coble surveying tip, 88:46
Metal oxide field effect transistors (MOSFETS), 99:82. *See also* MOSFETS
Willard Marine hybrid RIB for U.S. Navy, 67:13
Metalmast Marine: spar technology, 3:42
metal polish: Marine Polishing Paste, 20:56
metals, bonding: to FRP/structural adhesive, 41:44; to metal/structural adhesive, 41:44, 69:5; to plastic/structural adhesive, 41:44
metal sealer: for tools/Top Cote, 24:62
Metal Shark: Swamp Shark drive system for shallow water boats, 171:10
metalworking: in-house composite skills/De Vries Scheepsbouw, 132:24; setting up in-house machine shop, 48:56
Metan Marine: remanufacturing Sea Craft boats, 102:14; restoration on old SeaCrafts and Boston Whalers, 132:6
METCO: bus bars, 36:44, 38:51
methacrylate adhesives: description/applications, 41:44; for mounting plates,
methanol: as “green” fuel, 193:10; methanol fuel cell technology and hydrogen fuel cells/similarity, 193:22; Northman 1200 using methanol fuel cells, 193:22. See Also Uthorn, ocean research vessel

methylene chloride: solvent/vinyl ester, 42:59; solvent wipes/secondary bonding, 39:19, 52:67

methyl methacrylate (MMA) hulls: development/technology/performance, 10:34

metric system: English-metric conversions, 90:112, 102:4, 103:6; catalyst measuring system, 29:51; international market/owners’ manuals, 29:4

METS USA: 68:11; 120:38; 124:3; 2017 Innovation in a Production Process, 176:62

METYX Composites: opening of new tooling center, 135:6

Miami Boat Show: ConnectFest/navigational electronics, 97:148

Michael Peters, (designer and boatbuilder): 66:3, 66:52

Michael Peters Yacht Design: Hy-Lite Powerboat Green Wing II, 66:11; profile, 66:52; modified-V/Deep-V/Stepped-V hullforms/weight studies, 126:38; Magnum 80, 126:38; performance catamaran/Outerlimits Offshore Powerboats, 133:60

Michalczyk, Paul: on sizing electrical cables, 37:4

Michaud, Jay: on technique of dye penetrant testing, 113:4

Michel, John: on vacuum-bagging, 30:22

Michigan: boating-safety law/boat noise, 43:75

Michigan Recycling Coalition: and EZ-Fill bags/shrink wrap recycling/Dr. Shrink, 191:12. See also Dr. Shrink

MICHELLET computer program: viscous drag analysis, 74:54

Micjan, Ron: on Smoke Detectors: What’s It Going to Take? and a better supplementation for, 171:4

Micro Commander: engine control system, 1:68

Micron Corporation: capacitor starting system/Micron PowerPak, 153:8

Microsoft: Excel spreadsheet software/weight estimating, 42:26; Windows Access 95/relational database/tracking labor and parts, 50:59

microspheres/microballoons: in antifouling copper coating, 8:4; applications/performance, 60:27; delivery/fairing system (Extender), 27:70; Dualite filler, 11:52; in laminate bulkers/print blockers, 7:50; storage, 15:13; thermoplastic/Spherecore SBC core material, 39:98. See also BaltekMat; epoxy syntactic tooling foam/BaltekMat; resin thixotropes

Microstation modeler: modeling software program, 66:90

Micro-Surface Finishing Products Inc.: Micro-Gloss, 12:60; Micro-Mesh, 12:60

Mid-Coast School of Technology: vocational training program, 22:51

Middle East and recreational boat facility start-up: Tampa Yacht Manufacturing, 161:20; redesign of Tempest 35 abd 60/Robert Kaidy, 161:20

Middleton, John: Hinckley Co./SCRIMP, 31:42
Midget Ocean Racing Club (MORC); *Wolverine* racer/Alan P. Gurney design, 151:40
Mid-Jet Manufacturing, Inc.: profile/welded aluminum construction/Sea Master line, 21:26, 40:36; transition/commercial boats to yachts, 40:36
Midship Marine: repowering and retrofit of *Seastreak New York* and *New Jersey*, passenger ferries, 176:50
Midwest General Corporation: Clear-Stick adhesive, 20:56
Mielke, Mike, author: “TASK SHEET: Painting a Bootstripe,” #193
Mighty DataDot: alphanumeric identification code, 71:6
Mighty Midget: benchtop forming/bending machine, 67:13
Migeotte, Gunther, author: “Hydrofoil-Supported Catamarans,” 157:68
Midget Ocean Racing (MORC): rating system for small boats, 154:36; and Alan Andrews, yacht designer, 154:36
Migueis, Ronaldo Fazanelli: Niteroi wave-piercing powerboat/ Design Challenge, 122:24
Mickelson Yachts: builder of Tom Fexas sportfishermen boats, 181:14
mildew: shrink-wrapping caveats, 18:28
Miler, Phillip: on volksboat, 18:4
Miles, Simon: tooling foils for Matanzas 29 powercat/shipping container oven, 184:18
mil gauges: for gelcoat application, 11:42
military standards for composite structures: 63:38
Millennium Round the World Race: Farr/Colvic one-design, 59:10
Miller Electric Manufacturing Co. (Wisconsin): CoolBand and CoolBelt for welding helmet, 126:8; Invision 352 MPa Plus MIG Runner Dual Wire Feeder system, 126:8; Millermatic 350 P System, 118:8
Miller, Herman: Aeron ergonomic chair, 34:31, 34:32
Miller, Paul H.: on “Bertram is Back” and incorrect placement of prop-nuts, 172:4; Leadership 44 trainers/Infusion specifications, 133:114; on professional engineer licensure, 86:4, 100:4; and SailBots/U.S. Naval Academy/World Robotic Sailing Championship, 126:8; on structural design and bottom slamming on high-speed powerboats, 70:5
Miller, Raymond L., Jr.: on vacuum-bagging, 46:5
Miller, Rex W.: on “Bertram is Back,” and incorrect placement of prop nuts,” 172:4; on “Saved by the Wood of Life” and use of lignum vitae for lath Steady Rest/Schmidt Tool, 168:4
Miller, Capt. Richards T.: on *Vamarie* mizzenmast prop, 70:5
Mills, Mark: Quokka IV, 52:30; King 40, 123:10; 60M luxury sailing yacht /collaboration with Donald L. Blount, 123:10; Summit 35, 123:10
Milne, Alex, Associates Ltd.: Zebra biodegradable products, 8:35
Milne, Kevin: integrally cast bulb (ICB) technology, 96:72; Mars Metal/L-Keel, 54:18
Milner, Craig, author: “Second Generation,” 116:60; “Systems Ed,” 120:34
Milwaukee Electric Tool Corp.: drill, 23:20
Mincher, Rod: on Fairey Marine and famous hot-molding processes/Hydrolite and Duramold, 151:6; Spruce Goose wood airplane/Howard Hughes, 151:6
minimalist cruising sailboat, 156:12
Miner, Jay N., author: “Controlling Weight in Large FRP Yachts,” 64:52
Miner, Jay: on Bill Tripp designed boats, 107:4; on Delta Marine/transition to yachts, 40:24, 94:32; obituary for naval architect John J. Schubert, 65:5
Minesweepers: Bill Luders, Philip Rhodes, and Sparkman & Stephens, 88:46
Mini-Craft of Florida, Inc.: reverse-label maker/affixing HINs, 60:5
Mini 6.50, advanced composite single-handed ocean racer, 109:40
Mini Transat 747 Magnum: foil modifications for by SEAir (FR), 192:30
Minnesott Yacht Repair: gelcoat maintenance/restoration, 15:44
Mirage Marine: methacrylate adhesives, 26:56
MirroCraft: Ultra Pro AL aluminum-fiber-glass fishing boats, 17:31
mirrors: in interiors, 6:39
Miser, Scott A.: on subcontractors in boatyard, 54:5
Miss America VII Garwood design speedboat replica, 81:72
Miss Austria (schooner-yacht): refit by Rybovich Spencer, 69:13
Miss Delson: dayboat cruiser with composite membrane panels/bottom, 150:22
Mission Marine: aluminum workboats, 100:4
Missouri: boating-safety law/boat noise, 43:75
Miller Blister: diamond abrasives, 12:60; micro-cracking study, 22:51
Misunas, Gvidas: on resistance speed graphs on Series 62 hulls, 130:6
Mitchell, Chris: on Ericson bilge pump/flow rates, 60:5
Mitchell, Robert, photographer: “New Yard, Old Site,” 70:58
MITEC (Marine Industry Training and Educational Council): career awareness/cataloguing of training programs, 116:112; mixer-dispenser: Variable-Ratio Mini Machine, 15:70. See also catalyst, mixing/metering
MIXPAC Equipment: DX Series dispensing system, 100:4
MJM34z motoryacht: construction of/Boston Boatworks, 99:52, 99:66, 157:50; and Mark Lindsay, 182:8
MkIII FirstStar, anchor light, 87:95
MK V SOC (Mark-Five Special Operations Craft): Carderock Combatant Craft Department, 52:42
MMC: engine control system, 1:68
MNK Enterprises, Inc.: MNK Honeycomb Process, 32:52; sailboards/honeycomb cores, 24:4; Trichel paper honeycombs, 32:52
model basins/tank-testing facilities and programs, Australia: Australian Maritime College, 54:44
model basins/tank-testing facilities and programs, Europe: FB Design’s High-Speed Research Facility (Italy), 93:10; Maritime Research Institute of the Netherlands (MARIN), 49:42, 58:26; Wolfson Unit/University of Southampton (England), 58:26
model testing: consistent conditions and large geographic area, 140:34; combined with computational fluid dynamics (CFD), 60:66; vs. computer analysis/performance prediction, 55:32, 58:26; custom-built data logger for, 160:66; vs. design analysis, 49:8; Dynaplane design, 97:164, 160:66; fresh vs. salt water, 59:56; vs. full-scale testing (sea trials)/limitations of/laminar and turbulent flow, 58:6, 58:26, 68:32;
molder/planer: portable (Williams & Hussey W-7), 12:60
molding: power sander for, 42:74
Molinaro, Ralph: on the Necessity of Straight and providing fixed points/shaft alignment using masonry string, 161:3
Mollica, Jason: on CNC tooling/Mollicam, 67:5
Mollica, Jason and Jeremy: Mollicam's CNC machining, 63:5
Mollica, Jeremy: on CNC tooling/Mollicam, 67:5; foam models/Mollicam, 55:32
Mollicam: CNC machining, 67:5; robotic tooling equipment/foam models, 55:32
Monolka'i Strait: long-range motor-yachts/Eric Sponberg designs, 114:20; MS75 Hercules/bulbous bow/model testing, 114:20
Moltschaniwskyj, Andre, author: "Planet Solar," 124:22; 139:18
molybdenum disulfide grease: CV joints, 120:42
Momany, Ned: grillage structure, 48:4
Monarch Manufacturing: industrial-grade embossing system for hull identification numbers, 63:5
MonArk. See SeaArk Marine/SeaArk Boats
Monaro planing hull model; get-home power system, 140:4
Monel (nickel/copper alloy): and galvanic corrosion, 32:39, 33:28, 84:82; stopnuts/stainless steel keel fasteners, 38:20
Monfort, Platt. on boat shelters/condensation, 36:4; Clamp-It, 15:70
Monk, Dan: computer design, 57:15, 87:46
Monk, Ed, Jr.: profile, 57:15; on tooling/hull stretching techniques, 2:42; and Nordlund Motoryachts, 87:46; Ocean Alexan-
der-style motoryacht, 64:96; sportfisherman, *Kona Concept*, 61:52; and Westport Shipyard, 62:27
Monk, Ed, Sr.: trawler RAVEN/swim step refit, 182:58
Monk, Russ: on specialty plywood panels, 16:12
monocoque grid system, 133:60
Monroe, Robert H. (Rob): on composite wing spars, 14:8; on epoxy-gluing PT industrial plywood, 27:42; on hardware bonding, 15:21; on vacuum-bagging, 1:58
Monsanto Chemical Co.: Centrex plastic/cracking, 34:59; Centrex thermoplastic resin, 14:57
Montague, Raye: obit for U.S. Navy/developer of computer program designing ships and submarines, 178:8
Montana Boatbuilders: drift boats, 91:20
Montgomery, Gene: on LP hazards/safety gear, 20:8
motorsailers: Pearl Wing 38 wheelhouse motorsailer/Walt Ansel, designer, 186:30
Montreal Protocol: phaseout of CFCs (R-12 refrigerator), 16:35, 17:4, 18:4, 26:8
moorage: fees, 24:4
Moore, Brian: on “Disposal, Part 1” and suggestion for a portable kiln facility that can be moved to sites, 191:6
Moore, Charles W., author: “Consciousness Raising,” 36:88
Moore, Joe: on advanced composites in the Adirondacks, 99:4. See also Wilson, Charlie
Moore, Lewis: aluminum-fiberglass *Aluminewman*, 17:19
Moor, Mike: on owning component failure/possible resolution for warranty ills, 142:4
Moore, Ron: and Ballenger Spar Systems, 94:8; *Grindel* ultralight, 129:40; Moore 24 sloops, 93:10
Moores, Jim: profile of, 109:60; Trumpy boats, 109:5, 60; 142:18
Moore’s Marine: Trumpy boats, 109:5, 60; 142:18; blocking procedures/travelift use, 142:18; whiteboard for tracking labor, 146:18
moorings: anchor design/performance (hurricanes), 30:8, 31:4, 38:4, 64:36; cable/chain/scope/rode/lines, 30:8, 53:64, 64:36; concrete, 31:4; pennant, 30:8; marina/bungee-mooring system, 53:64. See also anchors, mooring
Moose Boats: aluminum power catamarans, 79:10; fire/rescue boat, 121:78; port security vessel, 121:78
Morabito, Margaret and Michael: retro 1900 outboard motorboat/Design Challenge, 122:24
Morabito, Michael: response on Savitsky’s lift-equation for prismatic deadrise hulls, 147:6; stepped planing hulls/Daniel Savitsky, 126:64; 128:3
Moran, Wally, author: “A Plea for A Nautical Model T,” 135:72
MORC. See Midget Ocean Racing Club.
Moreland, Daniel D.: passenger-carrying sailing barque, 52:12
Morelli, Gino: on commercial market/power catamarans, 45:120. See also Morelli & Melvin Design and Engineering
Morgan, Charles E., Jr.: and start-up of Morgan Yachts, 135:14, 171:18; Out Island series boats, 135:14
Morgan, Peter J.: on international units of measurement (SI units), 55:5; on “Peters On(Fast)Powerboats,” Parts 1 and 2/Reyes speed formula/Crouch’s formula, 127:6; on running lines of the winner of the Design Challenge, 122:6; on ventilated stepped hull, 88:4; on working with epoxy in wooden boat construction in New Zealand, 73:5
Morganroth, Peter: on cockpit drainage and boat stability, 114:4
Morris, Jackie L.: on the Trumpy Specialists and Destriero, 113:4
Morris, Tom: profile/Morris Yachts, 57:110; 116:60
Morris Yachts: acetone reduction/replacement, 33:20; core kitsM-Series daysailers, 116:60; Ocean Series IMF and PHRF racing yacht, 116:60; profile/Reindeer V, 57:110; Chuck Paine/flush-deck double-ender sailboat, 92:30; SmartPac box kits/Leadership 44 trainers/U.S. Coast Guard Academy, 133:114; yard safety profile, 92:30
Morse Overland Marine: custom-built hydraulic trailers, 135:58. See also Myco Trailers, American Trailer, Marine Technologies.
Mota, Oscar: on Malo 46 cruising sailboat characteristics and tests, 110:4
Morton, Steve: on HVLP spray equipment, 29:8
Moscovitch, Wendy: on Foiling, Part I: Rising to the Occasion and the Bras d’Or hydrofoil, 175:6
Mosher, Bill: on Leisure Furl booms, 117:4
Mosher, Phil: on vinyl ester resins, 6:10
MOSFETS (metal oxide field effect transistors), 99:82.
Mostro: 62:12
Motion: analysis 61:82; control, 61:82; sickness, 61:82
MotoRing Technical Training Institute, 120:34
motors, DC: wiring considerations, 8:12
motoryachts. See powerboats, motor-yachts
MotoTron, SmartCraft: networked communications system for electronic engine control, 106:42; Skyhook Electronic Anchor, 106:42
mouldCAM Tooling Shop: Commanche hull plug for Hodgdon Yachts, 153:20; profile of, 145:78; direct-to-mold no-male-mould plug, 145:78
Mouligne, Jean-Pierre: CCP/Cray Valley, 50:11
Multimarine Composites (UK): handi-capped accessible power catamaran, 119:6
multimeters: Ancor Marine Prova CM-01, 50:73; brochure/testing for galvanic corrosion, 36:78; circuitry of, 189:44; digital and analog multimeters and clamp meters, 189:44; Fluke 23, 44:54; Fluke 867, 44:54; use for in testing electrical circuits, 187:54; voltmeter voltage drop issues, 189:44;
MultiStar. Tri-color anchor light fixture, 87:95
Multiple Chemical Sensitivities (MCS): chemical workplace allergies, 36:88, 38:6
Munoz, Javier: Internet/marine services, 41:58
Munson, William E. (Bill). See Munson Manufacturing/Munson, William E., Co.
Murden, Tori (solo transatlantic rower): 64:11, 161:56
Murman, Christopher: on combination of imperial and metric systems for Derek Kelsall’s speed formula, 133:8
Murphy, Finnbar P.: on engine accessibility, 108
Murphy, Matthew P. (Matt), author: “Gimme Shelter: A Bow-Roof Shed,” 35:15
Murray & Associates, yacht designers: SO-LAS compliant motoryachts, 70:21
Murray Corporation: Clamp Key, 150:72; Constant Tension Turbo Seal Clamps, 150:72; Dual Bead Super Sealing Clamp, 150:72 Flexible Clamp Driver/Nut Runner, 150:72
Murray, John: on megayacht market, 12:50
Murray Products: teak and mappo-burl table/cabinet, 74:9
Murray, Tim: on waterborne interior finishes, 24:58
Muskat, Herbert: Marco method, 26:44, 32:28, 38:30
Muskat, Dr. Irving: Laminac 4116 room-temperature-curing polyester resin, 103:191
Mussel Mast R filter system: for wakeboard boats to trap invasive species, 158:8
Mustoe, Lorin: on sprayable lightweight core/Euromere’s barrier coat products vs. Spraycore barrier coat products, 113:4
Myco Trailers: custom tilt trailers, 135:58
Mylar patterns for transfer to material, 172:56
Mylar tape: for air-release ports/vacuum-bagging, 45:68; “flash breaker” tape, 73:79
Mylene, A., and Co.: survival of design/survey firm, 46:72
Mystic Powerboats: Dave Callan raceboats, 119:6; Aqua Mania G3, turbine-powered speedboat, 119:6
Mystic River Foundry: patternmaking/custom castings, 42:46
Mystic Seaport Museum: building of near-replica tops'l schooner Amistad, 64:11;
New Bedford Whaleboat replica/The Apprenticeshop, 144:10; Sparkman & Stephens Yacht Rendezvous, June 2001, 74:44, 116:60
Mystic Shipyard: bottom prep/environmental compliance, 31:18

NAAQS (National Ambient Air Quality Standard): non-attainment provisions/ozone, 34:40
NAB (nickel-aluminum-bronze) alloy (C95500): for bulbous fin keel, 54:18
NACA (National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics), 126:64; studies for stepped hulls on flying boats, 85:76; XFOIL software program/X-1 Concept vessel/ Harbor Wing Technologies, 133:96
Nacira Design (France): mini 650 class boat/all carbon Soitec, 112:10
Nada, Malo 46 Classic: as test boat for propulsion-efficiency experiment, 124:54, 150:50
Naiad Explorer: Canadian whale-watching boat, 61:10, 135:4
nails, plastic: applications/sources, 9:57; Raptor, 31:68, 32:52
Najid (Orust, Sweden), profile of, 82:58
NAMS. See National Association of Marine Surveyors (NAMS)
Nanni: marine engine niche market, 122:64
Naranjo, Ralph: on keel installation, 38:20

Nasman, Damon L.: on builder’s risk insurance, 12:4
Nastran FEA (finite element analysis) software, 78:26
Nasty-class fast patrol boat (PTF): 67:31
Natchez, David S., and Associates: environmental waterfront design, 31:10
National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics (NASA): landing impact study of accelerations of seaplanes, 180:20. See also National Aeronautics and Space Administration

National Association of Passenger Vessel Owners (NAPVO): address, 4:20; efforts/membership, 4:9
National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying (NCEES): engineering licensure/exam, 47:24; engineering licensure/testing/Ship Design Engineering, 56:53
National Electric Code: ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI), 94:84
National Energy Policy Act (NEPA): energy-efficient lighting, 36:74
National Fire Protection Association
National Insurance Crime Bureau: 71:27
National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration and National Data Buoy Center (NDBC), 61:82

National Paint Company: Zolatone, 21:26
National Renewable Energy Laboratory: photoelectrochromic windows, 57:88
National Safety Council (NSC): worker-safety training programs, 13:54; working days lost to accidents, 188:72
National Safety Transportation Board (NTSB), 114:94
National Sailing Hall of Fame (NSHOF): inductees, 158:8; Steve Colgate/offshore sailing school, 158:8
Native Americans. See Mashantucket Pequot Tribal Nation
Naugatuck Chemical: early polyester resin supplier, 60:116
Nauset Marine: yard boats, 42:34
Nautec Corporation: Bertram Yacht, 39:70
Nautor’s Swann (Finland): pigmented resins/SPRINT reinforcements, 79:114; start up of Baltic Yachts, 85:46; Swan sailboats, 84:52
Nautical Outfitters: CREWS stainless steel raw-water strainer, 39:98
Nautical Ventures, Inc.: Reverso oil-change pump/system, 40:66
Nautic Alert: Nevata bilge pump switch and controller alert system, 183:8; Nautilus: hull design/fairing/lofting software, 7:18, 7:25, 9:5, 17:58, 24:26, 24:32
Navada Industries: Environmental Spray Gun Cleaner, 13:70
naval architect. See designer/naval architect/engineer, profession/responsibility
Naval DC: Czee MK1 solar-powered launch, 161:48; solar-electric propulsion units for freight and passenger catamarans, 161:48
Naval Surface Warfare Center, Carderock Division. See Carderock Division, Naval Surface Warfare Center
Navatek Ltd: ARE S motion control system, 143:6
NavCad: propulsion-design software, 17:58, 26:54, 46:62, 87:53
navigation instruments/systems: access, 48:66; captive nuts/Southco, 41:62; integrated/Dataline, 6:52; lightning protection/impulse suppressors, 43:64; Tiny Coach, 103:14. See also instruments/instrument panel; navigation stations
navigation lights: and compliance with American Boat & Yacht Council (ABYC), 115:74; Dr. LED replacement for common marine halogen lights, 115:74; and Immana Laboratry independent test facility, 115:74; Lopolight LEDs, 115:74; Mantaqua (France) replacement LED bulbs, 99:20
Navilene Industries: ship interior designer/2D and 3D CNC machines, 158:8
Navtec: sling-wound PBO stays, 154:48
Navtech Inc.: design firm/computerized lofting/welded aluminum construction, 59:71
Navtech US Surveyors Association (USSA), 162:6, 163:132. See also surveyors/surveying, profession/judgement
Nazarov, Albert: on Series 62 and questions on drag curves starting from Fnl. = 0.25, 130:6; Picnic 550 Classic/Design Challenge, 122:24, 127:20,
135:36; Silver Arrow 860/Design Challenge, 127:20; XP980 and 01000 aluminum powerboats, 131:22


Nazzaro, Paolo, author: “Printing A Finished Console,” 181:62

NC cutting. See CAD/CAM; CAL/NCC (computer-aided lofting/numerically controlled cutting); kits, boat (NC lofting/cutting); metal construction, CAL/NCC (computer-aided lofting, numerically controlled cutting) applications; numerically controlled (NC) lofting/cutting equipment

Neeter, Henry E., author: “All Hands on Deck,” 132:18


Nelms, J.C. (Jay): on blocking/boatyard safety standards, 53:4; on “eminence” exception for professional engineer (P.E.) licensure, 72:5; on subcontractors in boatyard, 54:5

Nelso

New

New England Boatworks: profile of, 81:90; Bellatrix custom carbon tender, 81:93; pushboat, 131:12; triple support (conformal) cradle, 106:80; Zurn 50/Doug Zurn designer, 144:10


New England Institute of Technology: Volvo engine training center, 57:15

New England Thermoplastics: dust/mist mask, 3:60

Newcastle Marine: John Traina/profile, 130:28


Newick, Richard C. (Dick), author: “Yes, We Have No P.E.,” 71:136
Newick, Richard C. (Dick): Cheers/Atlantic proa/OSTAR race, 122:40; dagger foils in floats, 63:86; experimental trimaran/crab-claw rig, 57:15; on hardware bonding, 15:21; induction to North American Designers Hall of Fame, 113:10; obit, 146:10; Ocean Surer, 40’ solo racer, 122:40; Trine, trimaran, 122:40; VAL 3/trimarans, 122:40; virtual circumnavigation attempt, 54:18

Newman, Jarvis, Company: Aluminewman (customized aluminum-fiberglass lobsterboat), 17:19; Newman 46 fiberglass hulls, 97:82; 116:60

Newmar: Seaproof waterproof electrical panels/circuit breakers, 45:105

New Meadows Marina: shrink-wrapping (storage), 18:28

New Pig Corp.: leak/spill containment products, 21:60

Newport Adhesives: 1101 pre-preg resin system, 39:30

Newport News Shipbuilding: R&D/advanced composites, 58:36

Newport Shipyard: foam-planking/Core-Cell, 35:58

newsletters: boatyard information/environmental issues, 31:16, 35:25

Newton, John and Whit: American Marine Ltd./builder profile, 19:28

New Wave Systems: CAD systems, 7:18, 8:35; Nautilus design software, 7:18, 7:25, 9:5, 17:58, 24:26, 24:32

New York Police Department: Dauntless 35 patrol/rescue boat, 83:14

New York (state): boat-noise control/Motorless Otsego, 43:75

New Zealand: apprenticeship system, 20:18, 20:25, 54:52; boatbuilders/new construction in, 54:43, 54:44, 55:5, 55:58, 55:61, 71:70; High-Performance Yacht Design Conference, 98:12; jetsprint boats, 57:15; market for sportfishermen/power cats, 47:5. See also Awesome Yachts; Cookson Boats; Downs-Honey, Richard; High Modulus; Matrix Masts; Southern Spars; Tristram Boats

New Zealand Yachts Ltd.: 68:11

Next Technologies: inflatable wing sail with retractable mast and electric fans, 170:10


nF2 (Neither Fish Nor Fowl), hydrofoil-equipped trimaran, 75:14

Nguyen, Loc: Carderock composites R&D, 48:35

Nice, Susan: on interior design, 6:39 niche markets. See markets, niche

Nichols, Archie: on integrating/implementing CAD/CAM, 38:38

Nichols Advanced Marine: model testing/performance analysis, 58:13

Nichols Brothers Boat Builders: CAD/CAM applications, 8:35, 38:38; 3-D CAD ZOLT system, 38:38

Nicholson Saw: Quik-Cut, 14:57

Nickum and Spaulding: design for mold, 62:26

Nicolon: Geolon 1250X/Geolon 600 polypropylene filter cloth, 9:50

Nicolson, Ian: Surveying Small Craft/review, 34:52

Nicolson, Ian: on regulations worries for boatbuilders, 106:4
Nicro Marine: Moonlight hatch, 30:60
Nieff, Mitch: profile/Sparkman & Stephens, 59:44
*Nigel Calder’s Cruising Handbook*: checklist chapter, excerpted from, 73:102
Nilfisk of America Inc.: VT-60A wet/dry shop vacuum, 25:59
Nimac America: inflatable sportboat, 1:20
*Nippon Challenge*: 61:52; race with *Young America*, 65:66
nitrogen pyrolysis: and fiberglass /economic unsustainability of, 190:34
Nitto Kohki U.S.A., Inc.: hydraulic hole punch, 2:70; Super Hand 100 A tool, 10:52; Super Saw air-driven hacksaw, 25:59
Nixon, Dr. John: on flexi-resin use, 67:5
N-methyl-pyrrolidone (NMP): in resin cleaner/acetone replacement, 33:20; in water-based strippers, 33:69
NMMA. See National Marine Manufacturers Association (NMMA)
NMMA Publications: warning labels/decals, 21:12
NOAA. See National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA)
Noise Cancellation Technologies (NCT): ProActive 1000 anti-noise headphones, 36:78
noise pollution: boat-noise standards/legislation/compliance, 43:75, 63:10
waterjet propulsion systems, 67:70, 70:21. See also engines, marine, noise/vibration control; noise pollution; soundproofing insulation
noise/vibration isolators: Aquadrive, 35:4; ISOLOSS HD, 34:59; Silent Running SR 1000 viscoelastic coating, 147:10
Nolan, Gary: on “The Star Project,” 185:4
Nolan, Tim, Marine Design: accommodations design/wheelchair-accessible
response to Alan Adler letter on narrow hulls and pilot boats, 190:6
Noll, Rob: on boatyard customer service, 3:5
Nomex honeycomb. See aramid honeycomb; honeycomb cores
non-compete agreements, 143:80, 145:4
non-destructive inspection (NDI). See surveying techniques/tools/equipment, non-destructive
non-destructive technologies for inspecting carbon parts, 124:26
non-destructive testing (NDT): on G-10 laminates, 164:40; training and certification, 150:60. See surveying techniques/tools/equipment, non-destructive
nonskid covers: for workplace/walkways, 45:105
nonskid deck coatings/coverings: design/safety considerations, 42:88, 69:92; Ensolite foam decking, 91:172; Epifanes coating, 1:68; gelcoat/thickened/candy-stripe-rolled, 45:80; Gibco silicone covering/scarfed-seam repairs (waterlogged flotation foam), 37:48; linear polyurethane (LP) paint, 19:12; Sea Shocks polymeric decking, 91:172; SoftSand rubber particles, 171:10; TBS polyurethane deck covering, 8:54; techniques/Interlux Interdeck, 187:34
Norcold: HFC-134a-compatible marine refrigeration, 16:35, 18:4
Norden, Greg: on ethanol and fiberglass tanks, 109:6
Nordic Boat Standard: for pleasure boats under 49’, 81:128
Nordlund-Silvia Boat Company: 87:46
Norsafe AS: Marathon 900 RIB/Mercury OptiMa diesel outboards, 166:64; Norwegian builder, patrol/rescue boat, 61:10
Nord West Yachts (Orust, Sweden): profile of, 117:66
Norscot: lip-type shaft seal, 29:14, 29:21
Norseman Marine: re-rigging project, 38:51
Norson Design Works: computational fluid dynamics (CFD) collaboration/automotive and aerodynamics for marine industry, 177:72; customizable LOA RIBs and Ophardt Maratim’s robotic welding system, 177:22
North American Boat Designers Hall of Fame: Dick Newick, 113:10; Jack Hargrave, 113:10
North American Land Sailing Association: land-yacht speed-sailing/world records, 60:11
North Atlantic Industries: aluminum-fiberglass hybrids, 17:19
North End Marine and Fiberglass Engineering/North End Composites: airboat/SCRIMP sidelines, 44:35; CCP Cray Valley (Open 50), 64:64; fabric impregnator applications, 5:40; fairings production for Pequot River Shipworks, 62:87; profile, 44:35; resin-infusion/SCRIMP/Hunt 90, 44:30, 44:35; mold-release systems, 12:27, 13:11; sale of five-axis milling machine to Janseneering, 90:13; scale model construction, 55:32; tooling/Husky Airboat, 53:12; tooling/powerboat, 61:102; tooling for production, 3:34, 71:3; use of Polylite Profile tooling resin system, 16:52, 32:45
Northern California Marine Association (NCMA): address, 4:20; efforts/membership, 4:9
Northern Fiberglass Sales: vacuum bag, 1:58; vacuum-bag film, 30:25
Northern Light Composites (Italy): ecoPrimus youth dinghy build from flax fiber, 190:34
Northern Lights Hybrid: HybriDrive propulsion system, 138:6; Northern Marine: profile/Defiant 64 and Long-Range Cruisers, 57:123; 75' Starship Millennium, 57:123; Weskor structural core, 54:5
Northern Ply Technology: and Lowell North, sailmaker, 182:8
Northern Spy, vintage Huckins Corinthian motoryacht/pod drive installation, 129:54
Northfield Precision Instrument Corporation: precision chuck, 5:58
North, Lowell, sailmaker: obit for, 182:8
North Pole: hybrid iceboat/sailboat/Sebastien Roubinet, 174:6
Northport (MirroCraft): Ultra Pro AL aluminium-fiberglass fishing boats, 17:31
North Safety Equipment: respirators, 3:19
Northstar Software: Shiphull 2000, 17:58
North Thin Ply Technology: Automatic Tape Laying (ATL) process/thin ply pre-pregs unidirectional tapes, 169:6, 183:8; and Fibre Mechanics, 169:6, 183:8. See also Fibre Mechanics
Northwest Bay Ships (Tasmania, Australia): trimaran ferry hull, 95:6
Northwest Plasma Cutting: custom NC cutting/metal-construction boat kits, 42:74, 63:145
Northwest School of Wooden Boatbuilding: hybrid solar electric pumpout vessel/CLEAN BAY, 181:68; vocational training programs, 22:4; Silver 30-square-meter-class sloop/Robert H. Perry, 137:44; Buzzards Bay 14 sloop, 137:44; resource sharing during COVID-19 pandemic, 187:11; San Pedro 25, 137:44
Northwind Marine: EXTREME aluminum RIBs, 55:16; SAFE Boat, 52:12
Norton Design Works: customizable LOA Ribs and Ophardt Maratim’s robotic welding system, 177:22
Norway: boatshop safety regulations, 2:67; FRP construction/styrene exposure, 1:30
Norwegian classification society. See Det Norske Veritas
Nova Electric: 5060-120 inverter, 23:54
Novak, Derek: equivalency testing, 158:54; testing of single-skin and sandwich panels, 158:54
Nova Kool: HFC-134a-compatible marine refrigeration, 16:35
Novanex. See moisture meters
Nova Scotia Boatbuilders Association (NSBA): Cape Horn 65 steel trawler yacht, 77:10; Lifetime Achievement Award/James D. Rosborough/Rosborough Boats, 186:6; and New Zealand Boating Industry Training Organization (BITO), 100:24; marine trades training programs, 67:13; recreational boat market, 77:10; rise in sales of commercial fishboats, 171:60
Novis Marine, 115:100. See also C & C Yachts.
Noyes, Daniel: Design Challenge, 122:24
NQEA Engineers and Shipbuilders: 63:106
NRD, Inc.: static-dissipating air guns, 13:18
Nuclejet (NRD): anti-static blow gun, 48:86
numerically controlled (NC) lofting/cutting. See CAL/NCC (computer-aided lofting/numerically controlled cutting); kits, boat (NC lofting/cutting); in-house CNC router for machining lead components, 156:70; metal construction, CAL/NCC (computer-aided lofting, numerically controlled cutting) applications numerically controlled (NC) lofting/cutting equipment: CNC bending machines, 185:18; at Chesapeake Light Craft/C.R. Onsrud CNC machine/affixes bar codes, 152:24; Cutting Edge automated cutting machinery, 21:60; digitizers, 10:52, 32:52, 40:42; Formes & Volumes/inexpensive plugmaking, 88:14; history of, 67:8; Homag BOF-712 fixed gantry processing center, 90:13; Limited Production Tool (LPT) for machining female mold, 71:106; NC System 200 large-format digitizer, 10:52; KOMO CNC machine/Cruisers Yachts, 114:68; at Marine Concepts, 151:68; at Navilene Industries, 158:8; Nine Fusion XL CNC machines for part components/Teak Isle, 185:18; outsourcing of/Rhebergen, 96:36; outsourcing of/Nautor, 84:52; plasma-arc cutting/boat kits, 42:74, 43:83; plasma-arc cutting/welded aluminum, 24:34, 42:74, 63:145, 69:52; poly-styrene cores/extrudable paste/Axson Technologies, 128:8; routers/cutters, 2:70, 7:18, 13:43, 24:26, 37:16, 37:18, 38:38, 40:42, 57:15, 61:102; Skalar Systems digitizer, 32:52, 40:42; Techno Isel 599/Univ. of Kansas School of Engineering, 106:10; Thermwood Model 50 cutting machine, 24:62; vintage Motion Master 3-axis CNC machine/Fulcrum Speedworks, 183:42; for wood/interior joinerwork, 40:42, 90:13, 97:10, 97:108, 114:68. See also CAL/NCC (computer-aided lofting/numerically controlled cutting); computer software, lofting/parts generation; metal construction, CAL/NCC (computer-aided lofting, numerically controlled cutting) applications; routers, numerically controlled (NC)
NuTeak, PVC composite deck material, 125:20. See also Flexiteek.

Nu-Tec Northwest, Inc.: Nu-Tec strippers, 14:57

Nutt, David: DuraKore strip planking, 15:34; dust control, 28:38; hardware potting, 15:21

Nuvolari/Lenard Naval Design: 72' composite motoryacht, 59:57; Mostro, 62:12; Perini Navi ketch, 63:10

Nye, Tim: on composites design/comparison of hull thickness calculation/ABS rules, 106:4

Nylok Fastener Corp.: self-locking patch/engine mount, 35:58

nylon, high-density, oil-impregnated: Ertalon LFX, 29:14

Nyman Marine Corp.: WaterLift boat hoists, 23:50

Oakwood Veneer Co.: engineered veneer/Macassar ebony, 163:14; specialty wood veneers, 153:8

Object 2 Skiffworks: Canaan C-Class catamaran, 133:70


Occidental Chemical Corporation: Hazorb spill-cleanup products, 4:58

occupational health. See worker safety/occupational health

Occupational Safety and Health Administration. See OSHA

ocean: acidic, 165:72, 166:10

Ocean Alexander-style motoryacht: 64:96

Ocean Connect, Inc.: On-board’s information services, 15:70

Oceanfast Motor Yachts: aluminum-fiber-glass hybrids, 17:19

Ocean Kayak: boat-recycling program/polyethylene kayaks, 15:4

Ocean Marine Specialties: claim investigation of boat accidents, fire, and theft, 71:27

Oceanmax: prop speed/fouling minimizer-coating/Oceanmax, 180:8

Ocean Tech Marine: 34' sportfisherman/DuraKore strip planking, 2:12, 15:34

Ocean Technical Services Inc. (OTECH): CeRam-Kote applicator, 54:18; SCRIMP/Mark V Motor Surfboats (Coast Guard), 37:3

Ocean Volt: generic calculator of speed and range in flat water, 164:58; serial hybrid design for cruising catamaran, 164:58; Voyage 480/electric-propulsion system, 180:32

Ocean Yachts: Dean Maggio, founder, 169:6; designing for production, 2:60; interior design, 6:34; fast tender for Meteor/America’s Cup Yacht, 169:6; sportfishermen/Dave Martin, designer, 103:160

Oehrli, Richard: profile, 54:18; on Navy river patrol boats, 61:5, 84:18; on professional engineer (P.E.) licensure, 72:5; powerboat design 4-ways configuration, 84:18

OEM suppliers: mergers, 1:5

offsets, table of: pantograph/offsets machine/N.G. Herreshoff, 54:82; paper and slide rule/Bill Trip, 105:56

Offshore Marine Service Association (OMSA): address, 4:20; efforts/membership, 4:9

offshore cruising/racing sailboats. See sailboats, offshore cruising/racing
offshore race: Venture Offshore Cup/England to Monte Carlo/runs again, 147:10
offshore racing/performance powerboats. See powerboats, high-performance offshore/raceboats
offshore racing/performance sailboats. See sailboats, offshore racing/performance
offshore service vessels: certification for (UK), 166:48; crew transfer vessels (CTVs) for servicing wind farms, 166:48; and Louisiana boatbuilding industry, 173:6; ship length vs. wave height/effect of LD ratio on resistance, 166:48; and Tier 3 and 4 diesel regulations, 176:50; wind farm tender MV Ashram (UK) catamaran, 182:20. See also EPA
offshore sportfishing yachts. See powerboats, offshore sportfishing yachts
Offshore Systems: refrigerant recovery, 26:8
Ohm’s Law, 189:44
oil analysis reports: need for executive summary in, 157:128
oil, crude: resin percentage per barrel, 65:11
oil, in bilge: pumps/skimming techniques, 31:59
oilcanning/deflection: racing shells/kayaks, 41:28; waterlogged cored composites, 31:34, 31:39
oil-change pump/system: Reverso, 40:66
oil changes. See engine oil
oil filters. See engine oil
oil purifier: portable, 3:60
oil recovery: Kvichak Marine, 96:52
Oldag, Claus-P: on engine accessibility, 109:6; stem tube repair, 130:38
Oldag, Claus, author: “Tales From Trinidad,” 13038
Oldenburg, Bo: designer/curved-stepped hull, 54:18
Old Town Canoe Company: Crosslink 3 system/tooling, 10:34, 11:20; Discovery canoe, 4:34, 4:40; product line/canoe market, 4:34; roto-molding technology, 4:34, 4:40, 10:34; Royalex construction, 11:20; videos/marketing, 16:33
Olsen, Henry: on surveyor pricing, 71:5
Olson, Stephen (Steve): on holding tank design/installation, 52:4; on keel attachment/fasteners, 40:4; on marine wiring/soldered terminal connections, 11:5; obit, 171:10

Professional BoatBuilder

INDEX • 234

Olympics: racing events, 41:58; racing shell/kayak design/engineering, 41:28, 41:30

OMC. See Outboard Marine Corp.


Omega Chemical: SprayCore sprayable syntactic foam, 7:50, 7:62

Omni: stepped 22’ Tridyne, 5:52

Omni Research Corporation: Omni-Gel hull cleaner, 10:52

Omphaliodro Corp.: carbon-fiber spars/lightning protection system, 43:64

Onan Corporation: generators/carbon monoxide warnings, 45:32; generators/exhaust nipples, 45:5

Oneida Air Systems: dust and fume extraction system, 87:10

O’Neill, Mike: on thermoplastic construction, 11:20

one hundred knot yacht, 101:82, 104:4, 105:4

OneNet: certification of/NMEA, 190:18; network infrastructure for marine electronic devices and/or services, 190:18; and repercussions of systems in lightning prone areas, 191:6

one-off construction. See custom/semi-custom/one-off construction; tooling, for custom/one-off boats

Ongaro Marine: throttle arms and knobs, 44:54

Onset Bay Marina: wastewater collection system, 6:8

Onslow Bay Boatworks: affiliation with Cape Fear Community College vocational training program, 180:48; fiberglass center console boats, 180:48

Ontario: Hy-Lite Power Boats/welded aluminum offshore powerboats, 51:11; MetalCraft Marine/Bullnose high-speed landing craft, 57:15

open-class singlehanded offshore raceboats: Class 40 shorthanded racers, 153:20; Maine Yacht Center/setup and outfitting services for, 153:20

Open 40s (Groupe Finot design): ocean racing vessel Syllogic, 70:38

Open 50s (Groupe Finot design): ocean racing vessel, 64:64; 65:24, 76:60, 155:58

Open 60s (Groupe Finot design): Ant Arctic Lab, fully recyclable boat/Innovation Yachts, 18846; ocean racing vessels, 64:64, 155:58; Karver Rigging K-Evolution furler systems and blocks, 95:6; work on at Maine Yacht Center, 155:58

open-molding. See laminating techniques, open-molding

Open 60s: 64:64

Ophardt Maritim: aluminum boats/lightweight construction, 177:22; Cargonaut e-bike, 177:22; Norton Designs customizable LOA RIBs, 177:22; Ophardt Hygiene hand sanitizer dispensers, 177:22; resources for design and software, welding robots and tables, 177:22; robotic and standardized welders, 177:22. See also Norton Design Works
Optic fibers: transmittal of LED lights woven into canvas, 193:10, See also Kanvaslight fabrics, Quartex Inc. (FR)

Optimist Prams: promote for increase in boat ownership and recreation, 176:76

Ording Blockmakers: wood shell blocks, 145:24

Oregon: commercial/yacht markets, 40:24

Oregon Iron Works: welded steel tourist sub, 55:16

Organoil Pty Ltd.: timber preservatives and finishes, 96:6

original speed: powerboats going faster than hull speed/Donald L. Blount interview, 128:18

Orust, Sweden: profile of Hallberg-Rassy Yard, Najid and Mala boatyards, 82:58; Nord West Yachts, 117:66


oscillating multipurpose tools, 133:12

oscilloscope: Dynamic loading analysis program/Dick Lazarra, 169:44

osmotic blistering. See blistering, gelcoat/osmotic; blister repairs

OSTAR (Observer Singlehanded Transatlantic Race): 1984/Thursday’s Child, 53:50

Oster, Richard: Wilbur 34 redesign/performance, 5:86

Osterhaug, Erik, author: “Application Strategies,” 67:52

OTH RIB (Over the Horizon Rigid Inflatable Boat): 66:11

Otton, Stephen: on carbon fiber/auto-racing applications, 30:4

Out Island 41, 135:14. See also Morgan, Charles E., Jr.

Outboard Marine Corp. (OMC): and Chris-Craft, 80:48; Cobra sterndrive, 14:34; diesel propulsion package (SDU/Cobra), 14:34; Peter Van Lancker, 80:48, 81:26; pressure-treated industrial plywood/lab testing, 27:42; styrene reduction, 26:34

outboard motors: Cimco’s Bison

Project/turbodiesel auto engine to marine applications, 179:6; diesel/Cox Powertrain’s 300-hp utilizing Scotch yoke mechanism/linear to rotational motion, 179:6, 180:4; diesel outboard with carbon fiber belt/Cimco Marine, 179:6; fuel-demand valves, 160:64; Matanzas 29 powercat/carbon mustache foils and J foils, 184:18; Mercury Racing/U.S. Dept. of Defense/DSI outboard using low-sulfur fuel, 179:6; Minn Kota Troller 6-12v electric outboard/vintage, 185:28; submersible multi fuel for military inflatables/Raider, 179:16; 25-kW outboard/Pure Watercraft motor, 185:28; world’s largest/Seven Marine, 138:6

outboard motor test tank: at Newcastle Marine, 130:28

outboard mounting brackets, 171:34
outdrive system: aluminum corrosion/galvanic stray current problem, 105:96; design of/problems of, 76:49; MerCruiser Bravo drive, 76:49; dial indicator for shaft runout, 76:49
Outerlimits Offshore Powerboats: ethanol/E85 bullet, 133:60; finite element analysis to optimize laminates, 133:46, 60; in-house upholstered seats, 133:84; pre-preg carbon fiber Funny Car, 133:60; Quad Step design, 133:60; start-up history, 133:60;
outrigger: aftermarket niche/Rybovich, 14:26, 14:32; single outrigger powerboat/Russell Brown, 130:52
Over the Horizon Rigid Inflatable Boat (OTH RIB): 66:11
Owen Clarke Design (U.K.): high-tech high-performance racing and cruising yachts, 159:60, 162:52; IMOCA 60s and Vendee Globe Race 2016, 162:52; laser scans, 159:60; retrofitting, 159:60; wooden yacht Misty/virtual dynamic and hydrodynamic conditions, 159:60
Owen, Patrick: on Macintosh CAD/CAM, 9:5

Owen, R. Scott: on professional engineer (p.e.) licensure, 110:4

Owens, Norman G.: on marine engine conversion, 19:4; on stepped hulls, 7:5

Owens Corning Fiberglass Corporation: development of fiberglass reinforcements, 38:30; 134:62; OptiSpray multi-end roving, 146:10

Owens Yacht Company: marine engine development, 19:4

owners/buyers. See boat owners/customers

owners’ manuals: developing/writing/producing, 27:46, 27:54, 159:22; eFit iPad/Fleming Yachts, 159:22; European Union guidance for, 159:22; importance of a schematic for electrician’s perspective, 160:4; for international market, 29:4; as PDFs, 159:22; maintenance alerts, 159:22; outsourcing, 159:22; re-purpose of construction drawings for graphic illustrations, 159:22; web-based vessel management platforms, 159:22

owners’ representatives: and builders’ contracts/customer relations, 12:72, 37:60, 40:24, 40:40

Oyster Marine: buy-out of, 175:16; Oyster 825 Polina Star III keel disconnection, 175:16

Ozite: Compozitex (print blocker), 7:50, 7:62

ozone depletion: CFCs/halocarbons and, 2:31; non-attainment provisions/NAAQS, 34:40. See also Environmental Protection Agency, regulations/guidelines/compliance; VOC emissions, reduction/compliance

Ozone generators: 72:73
PainDrawing: impact and slamming exposure/paint app downloading, 147:10
Paine, Art: Novakeel design, 23:24
Paine, C.W. (Chuck): designer/Reindeer V, 57:110; flush-deck double-ender sailboat/Morris Yachts collaboration, 92:30, 116:60; on Palmer Johnson/manual vs. computer yacht design, 53:28; on rig weight/aluminum vs. carbon fiber, 47:44
paint: Alexseal finish/Custom 43 Coastal Commuter/Brooklin Boat Yard, 186:4; antifouling paints/coatings/red-lead primer; Fighting Lady yellow, 139:128, 170:20; heated storage locker, 52:81, 55:5; high-density polyethylene’s incompatibility with paint, 179:46; resources, 175:78; selection of/dark and light paint effects, 178:76; vs. vinyl wrap/labor-saving and time costs, 169:28; waste/recycling/incineration, 37:16; Zahn viscosity measurement system, 34:35. See also paint removal
paint, bilge: Interlux Bilgekote #862, 15:70
paint, bottom. See antifouling paints/coatings; antifouling paints, removal
paint, epoxy. See epoxy paints
paint, hull/topside. See paints/coatings, exterior
paint, linear polyurethane (LP). See linear polyurethane (LP) paints/coatings
paint, nonskid. See nonskid deck coatings/coverings
paint, splatter: Zolotone, 21:26, 37:36, 37:42
paint, stainless steel: Steel It two-part coating, 20:56
paint, textured: Polomyx, 34:28, 34:32
paint, water-reducible: System Three, 22:55
paintbrush: badger-hair brush, 175:78; disposable/The Fooler, 29:58, 81:22
painting supplies: disposable paintbrush, 29:58; dropcloth, 3:60; Fine-Line plastic tape, 37:36; masking film, 31:10; masking tape, 37:36; protective tape, 29:58
painting techniques: by independent contractors/Blanchard and Salguero, 187:34; “concurrent” painting at De Vries Scheepsbouw, 77:52; defensive painting/troubleshooting, 52:54, 178:76; diagnosing blisters, 52:55; dust reduction/control/removal, 52:54; oval cross-section brushes/De Vries Scheepsbouw shop, 77:52; recoating, 52:54; rolling and tipping, 8:52, 34:35; yacht finish standards, 52:54
paint removal. See antifouling paints, removal; blast media, for paint/gelcoat removal; boatyard waste disposal/reduction/compliance; gelcoat/laminate removal (blister repairs); paint strippers,
Mandalay, 53:28; profile/custom aluminum yachts, 53:28, 53:31; 72’ sportfisherman, 1:22; welded aluminum construction, 24:34, 95:3
Palmer Johnson Savannah: repair and refit, 53:28
Pamlico skiff. See also Lathrop, Tom.
Panduit Corp.: CST-101 wire-cutting tool, 23:54; harness mount systems, 35:58; spiral cable wrapping, 13:70
Panel clips: Fastmount panel-mounting clip system, 104:22
panel construction. See composite flat-panel construction; fiberglass construction, cored/sandwich, flat-panel panels. See composite panels; stone panels; thermoplastic polymer panels
Panorama Inc.: marine leak detector, 2:70
Pantawee Marine: Hans Christian model line/Jack Hall, 128:62
Paper Thermometer Company: paper thermometers, 8:54
Parabeam: mold lamination schedule/vinylester resin, 143:10; ready to paint boatbuilding material, 72:10, 125:54; as solar collectors, 125:54; 3D fabric reinforcements, 79:114; use in heat-controlled tooling, 143:10
Paragon (trimaran): 62:46
Parise, Tom: on gelcoat maintenance/restoration, 15:44
Park Industries: Posi-Turner, 10:52
Parker, Dan: on auxiliary diesel installation for a planing hull, 140:4. See also Monaro planing hull model; propulsion/drive systems; engines, marine, fuel efficiency.
Parker, David: co-founder/Hatteras Yacht Company /obit, 154:12
Parker, Grahame, designer: low-wash cat ferry, 63:162
Parker, Joe, author: “Kids in Boats Become the Adults Who Buy Them,” 11:80; Parker, Joseph (Joe): building parts with epoxy and lab testing finished laminates, 95:16; on G32 catamaran/polyester gelcoat combined with epoxy laminate, 42:52, 44:5; on high-performance resins, 42:59
Parker, Linwood: Parker Marine, 17:34
Parker Hannifin Corp.: 221FR marine fuel hose, 33:75
Parker Marine: plant/shop layout, 17:34; vocational training, 20:18
Parker, Reuel B.: response on capsize and full knockdown definitions, 140:4;
Coastal Commuter 38 design modified for client; Scout cruising yacht, 184:6;
Dive Tender 14 skiff with open outboard transom, 172:52; Sarah/Exuma 62 schooner, 139:54; ultralight displacement multi-chine hullform design/Australia 47, 139:54. See also Hylan & Brown - Boatbuilders.
“A Studied Lack of Depth,” 139:54;


Parkyn, Nick: on Applying Savitsky and application to planing surfaces with a narrow beam and long wetted length, 147:6, 149:04

Parsons, Bruce: on dimpled bottoms, 59:5 parts. See computer software, lofting/parts generation; inventory/parts; small parts

Pascoe, David: on plywood structure/longevity, 42:5; on surveying electrical systems, 67:5

Pascoe, D.H., & Co. See Pascoe, David passagemaker style production boats, 81:58; Passagemaker Lite 80/46/56, 81:58

passenger vessels: amphibious vehicle/ DUKW, 56:10, 57:13; Blount-Barker Shipbuilding/passenger-only ferry Freedom, 81:10; construction/transition to yachts, 40:24; converted steam trawler, 52:12; fire protection/aluminum hulls, 53:31; large uninspected/U.S. Coast Guard regulations, 59:9; nonprofit vs. commercial, 52:12; overland transport, 36:33; regulations/certification/testing, 36:22, 36:32, 37:4, 37:34, 39:4, 53:31, 59:9, 59:44; tourist submarine, 55:16. See also catamarans, power; charter boats; excursion boat market; ferries; Subchapter T boats


patches/patching techniques/materials: for FRP/composite hulls, 36:34, 39:19, 39:27, 42:5, 50:18; secondary bonding, 36:34, 50:18, 69:5; X-patches, 36:34, 37:71. See also laminates, marine, repair techniques; repair techniques

Patco Electronics, Inc.: InteliMate battery charger monitor, 28:60


Patrick, Jeff: on ferro-resonant battery chargers, 29:4

Patrix, Ronan: Design Challenge/Swift 26 trimaran, 135:36

patternmaking: for foundrywork/custom castings, 42:46, 42:48

Patterson, Simon: Design Challenge, 129:18

PATTI (pneumatic adhesion tensile test instrument) meter: adhesion between finish coating and epoxy laminate, 49:59,
100:80; gelcoat adhesion to an epoxy substrate, 87:62; PosiTest adhesion tester, 100:80
Patton, Jonathan, co-author (with Eric Goetz): “Medic!” 72:
Paul Elvstrom Explains the Yacht Racing Rules, author Paul Elvstrom, 166:14
Paul Gardner Company. See Gardner, Paul, Company
Pauley, Ed and Eileen: owners and design collaborators of solar-electric cruising catamaran, Electric Philosophy, 189:50
Paulhus, Mark D.: on licensure, 49:4
Pauli and Griffin: PRAM 21 plastic-media blasting equipment, 7:8, 7:12
Paulin, Ivan: on hooded 3M respirator, 1:68
Pauls, Marc: on displacement hulls/wave-making reduction, 28:6
Pavia, John: on battery technology for boats and cheaper lithium cells, 122:6; on connecting lithium cells, 124:6
Payne, Joseph: on overcurrent protection, 38:4; on lighting efficiency and comparisons, 89:4
payroll/wages: bar code system (labor reporting), 33:36; in market downturn, 9:13; piecework basis, 41:72; for quality employees/incentives, 32:64, 41:72, 146:18; for small businesses, 1:38, 57:74; software, 18:54, 57:74, 57:80; trends (reader questionnaire analysis), 5:32
PC Cox. See Cox North America
PCM Marine Power: warranty engine repairs, 22:55
Peale, Barry, author: “Serve Yourself by Serving the Customer,” 31:80
Pearson, Everett: builder profile/diversification, 33:36, 33:40, 74:9, 147:38; first small boats, 172:12; J/24 boat Ragtime, 98:28; obit, 172:12; on SCRIMP, 31:42
Pearson Marine Group: North Rip2/center console, 129:8
Pearson Precision Tooling: machining/AAB robots, 112:10
Pearson Yachts: Burgoo invicta center-board yawl/turret-style doghouse, 105:56; designing for production, 2:60; interior design, 6:34; diversification into industrial and unusual products, 172:12; Pearson 35 restoration/Landing School, 75:112; Red Jacket, racing sailboat/balsa-cored hull, 115:100; Tritt designs/Pearson-Grumman/early FRP, 60:116, 134:62, 172:12; re-launch of business/True North, 79:9. See also Til-lotson-Pearson
Pedrazzini: traditional mahogany runabouts, 155:10
Pedrick, David, author: “Fourth Generation 44,” 121:88
Pedrick, David (designer): profile of, 86:44
Peel Away Marine Safety Strip: water-based stripper, 18:54, 31:10, 33:75
Peel Ply/peel ply: epoxy-compatible, 45:54; as finishing cloth, 45:54; interleaving for wet pregs, 99:66; as laminating aid/chines, strakes, steps, and transom corners, 58:79, 66:83, 70:92; mold-release applications, 10:42; primary vs. secondary bonding, 39:27; product variations/applications/testing, 19:48, 36:4,
Perry, Roger E.: on honoring those who build and repair boats, 83:4
Perryman, Eric W.: on designing for an electrical emergency, 64:5
Pershing Yachts (Italy): Pershing 115 yacht/waterjet propulsion system, 91:20
personal protective gear: catalogs, 20:8; importance of, 60:5, 66:5; re-view/sources, 3:19. See also barrier cream; clothing/work clothes; gloves; goggles, safety; hearing protection; respirators; safety glasses
personal watercraft (PWCs): boat noise/legal limits/ordinances, 43:75, 44:49, 59:10; Cuyuna engine, 5:26; safety conditions/legislation, 32:48, 46:10; snow-mobiles as, 54:18; tank-testing, 56:26; Tramfoil, 54:18. See also jet boats/jet skis
Persson, Jon: on marketing/market base, 2:4
Pesznecker, Dan: Mid-Jet Manufacturing/commercial boats to yachts, 40:36
Peterson Builders, Inc.: liquidation of, 53:28; profile/commercial market, 26:51; steel ferries, 1:20, 26:51
Peterson, Douglas (designer): and Baltic Yachts, 85:46; cast lead keel for Coug /Mars Metal Co., 156:70; DP production boat, 85:46; obit, 170:10
Petrick, Mark E.: on Lake George, NY excursion boat (Ethan Allen) loss and U.S. Coast Guard jurisdiction, 101:4
Pettegrow, Malcolm (Mac): on catalytic heaters/post-curing, 8:54; 36’ cruiser, 1:20; on Extender putty delivery/fairing system, 27:70; on T-boat market, 36:22; on tooling/DuraKore construction, 15:34; on Wayne Canning laminates, 45:76
Pettegrow, Malcolm L., Inc.: profile/Boomer sportfisherman, 57:110
Pettit Paint Company: ACP-50 copper-based ablative bottom paint, 16:52; ECO ablative antifouling bottom paints, 146:10; Glass Flake epoxy, 23:54; Ultra-V-Gold urethane varnish, 11:52
Pfund, Bruce: on ABCs of OCP, 176:4; on black discoloration of foam core, 34:5; on carbon fiber laminates, 63:5; on China Sail factory/nip roller safety, 146:4; on contour-cut vs. sheet foam/cored bottoms, 55:5; on cored panel penetrations, 99:44; on DCPD laminate repairs, 55:5; on Dynel, 11:5; on engineered putties, 42:5; on galvanic blistering, 57:32; on impregnators/re-tarding gelation of polyester resins, 7:5; on Infusion Gone Wrong, Made Right and simpler re-infusion process using I-beam gallows, 162:6; on keel attachment/fasteners, 40:4; on moisture meters, 16:50; nondestructive testing workshop, 47:57; on proper ways to block a
boat, 144:4; on PVC foams in elevated-cure applications, 81:6; on repairing damaged laminates, 43:54; response of Yard Smarts, 176:4; on Saved by the Wood of Life/toxic dust, 168:4; on secondary bondline preparation/adhesives, 42:5; Smart Hammer, 47:57; on spraying high-solids epoxies, 43:5; on “TASK SHEET: “Wire Terminals and Connectors”/ratcheting crimpers, battery cables/heat shrink tubing, 193:6


Phase Two Design: computerized lofting service, 7:18

phenolic resins. See resins, phenolic
phenolic varnish. See varnish, phenolic

Philbrook’s Boatyard: Akiko refit/McMullen & Wing Yard, 167:40; history of, 165:56; refit projects, 165:56, 167:40; Sovereign Yacht/Jack Sarin design/refit, 167:40; William Garden patrol design/custom motoryacht Chinook Post/aluminum hull, 80:12

Phillips Fibers Corporation: Alpha marine carpet, 6:52

phlebitis: cautions/treatment, 41:55
Phoenix fiberglass: recycled fiberglass, 37:66

photo-curing resins: additive for, 19:4; air-inhibited/secondary bonding, 19:8, 21:4; costs/applications/advantages, 18:8, 26:34; curing/post-curing techniques, 18:17; development/introduction of, 19:4, 26:34; with honeycomb core, 21:4; pre-preg (UV-PPG) applications, 18:8, 21:4, 24:18, 48:35, 50:5; for repairs, 18:8; for resin-infusion molding applications (PLP), 32:28; sources/Sunrez, 18:8, 18:17, 19:8; vacuum-bagging (UV-VARTM) applications/technology/testing, 18:8, 48:35, 50:5. See also Livesay, Mark (Sunrez Corp.)


Pickering, Gardner: on Marinedeck cork decking, 128:6


piezo-electric devices:
sensors/actuators/“smart” composites, 46:45; vibration measurement, 74:85, 163:93

Pike, Dag: response on Fabio Buzzi obit, 183:4


Pike, Dag, Associates: consulting services, 60:11, 65:11

pilot boats: C. Raymond Hunt and Glad- ding Hearn pilot boats, 150:34, 151:52; Leopard/cold-molded Pilot Schooner 60/elliptical hull, 139:54; Los Angeles pilot boats/Willard Marine, 150:34
Puget Sound pilot boats, 67:90; San Francisco Bar Pilots, 70:21; Spanish pilot boat with extruded monomer closed-cell foam collar, 78:86; waterjet drive
Swift/Kvichak Marine, 96:52
PILOT (Product & Information LOcator Tools): database for locating parts/components, 49:96, 60:136
pilothouse: powerboat design/windows, 114:30, 115:88; sailboat design/windows/Reindeer V, 57:110; retracting pilothouse on towboat/Tim Graul design, 110:68. See also windows; wheelhouse
pine, Southern: custom industrial plywood, 23:54
pine, sugar. See sugar pine
Pingsha Yacht Building District (China), 128:38
Pinheiro, Carlton: curator/Herreshoff Marine Museum, 54:82
PipeMaster, pipe and tubing profiler tool: 69:13
Pipe Painter curved roller tool, 83:14
piping, engine: resilient hangers/expansion joints, 34:22, 34:27. See also engine exhausts
piping, plumbing: holding tank pumpout, 50:69; physics/calculating size, 24:4; 3-D CAD model, 40:50
Pippin, Scottie: NBA All-Star and Burger Boat Company, 72:10
Piranha Propellers: plastic replacement propeller, 12:60
Pirelli Pzero highspeed runabout, 122:12
Pittsburgh Paint and Glass (PPG): early resin formulations, 38:30; paint system/aluminum boats, 21:26, 37:36, 37:42; paint system/DFX-7 catalyst for, 37:42
Piviali, Stefano: on Sizing and Selecting Solar Controllers and questions on MPPT controller device, 191:6
Placid Boatworks: profile, 97:60; light-weight canoes, 97:60, 99:4
plane, edge: Stanley #95, 16:52
planer, face: Turbo Shear, 27:70, 31:10
planer, gelcoat. See gelcoat peelers/planners/shavers
planers, portable: review/sources, 12:60; Ryobi AP-10, 12:60; Williams & Hussey, 12:60
planning catamarans: planning vs. displacement, 72:84; symmetric- and asymmetric-hull powercats, 72:84;
planking: plank removal/specialized tools, 21:42. See also strip planking; wood construction entries

plastics, bonding: manual, 26:56; to metal/adhesives, 41:44; structural adhesives for, 41:44
plastics, welding: non-molded thermoplastic construction, 10:40
plastic tenting. See polyethylene plastic; tents

PlastiCraft polyester fiberglass boats, 103:186
Plastimo (France): double-reading compass, 149:68
plastic waste: Plastic Whale boat/fishing for plastic, 163:98

Plastic Whale: a crowdfunded boat, 163:98
Platinum Marine Services: Spirit of 2010/refit of decommissioned yacht, 120:4; in-the-water service center, 120:4


Platzer, Gregory: on custom wheels, 111:4

Platzer, Gregory, author: “Custom Wheels,” 110:34

Play Station: catamaran, 62:46; and finite element analysis (FEA), 78:29; rebuilding of, 63:10, 72:84

pleasure boat market/design considerations: balancing comfort and speed, 6:2; fuel efficiency/environment, 15:80, 129:18, 16:4; making boats unsinkable, 140:80, 142:4, 141:4; paint job/finish,
INDEX • 251

37:47; quality of design and construction, 2:34, 2:38, 2:60, 3:72, 5:7; and real-world stability, 112:120; 113:4; tracking consumer trends, 51:11; trailerable small power cruisers, 39:67. See also canoes; design/engineering considerations/parameters; jet boats/jet skis; kayaks; marketing/promotion; market research; megayachts; personal watercraft (PWCs); powerboats, motoryachts; powerboats, offshore sportfishing yachts; powerboats, sportfishermen; sailboat market/industry

Pleasurecraft Marine Engines (PCM): gas inboard engines, 17:44; Pro Boss engine, 16:52

Plexiglas: structural adhesive for, 41:44


pliers, locking: Vise-Grip 12LC Large Jaw, 35:58; Strong Hand Expandable Pliers, 104:12

plotters: for CAD/CAM systems, 7:18

Plourde, Mike: on luxury boat tax, 16:4

PLP (progressive lamination process): UV-cured resin-infusion system, 32:28

plug (bung) cutter: for removing wood screws, 23:20


Plum, John (Danish inventor): stepped planing boat design, 88:82, 97:164; stern stabilizer for balancing a stepped hull, 85:76; Fantail boat, 85:76

Plum Creek Manufacturing: Marine Tech custom industrial plywood, 16:12; Marine Tech-PTP (pressure-treated plywood), 27:42; Ultra-Core plywood, 26:54

PlumDuff, motoryacht: 68:44


ply/fiber orientation: 66:78, 127:8; composite failure criterion, 133:46; fiber simulation/composites modeler/Dassault Systems, 127:8; ply failure/Tsai-Wu plot, 133:46; stiffness values, 133:46

plywood, as core material (FRP sheathed): cold-molded plywood powerboat/Ghost Rider, 134:62; engineroom, 54:62; vs. fiberglass/structure/stringers, 40:54, 41:5,

plywood, custom industrial: grades and standards, 90:24; Southern pine, 23:54; selection guide, 31:68; sources, 16:12, 28:8, 42:5; types/manufacturing/applications, 16:12, 16:20, 26:54; workstations/tables for, 22:56. See also hardboard substrate


plywood, doorskin: for one-off tooling, 10:42

plywood, hardwood: Hardwood Plywood & Veneer Association buyer’s guide, 23:54

plywood, marine: apitong, 22:56, 85:10; carbon footprint factors of vs. kiln-dried wood, 169:88; cored flat-panel construction, 45:54; Bruynzell plywood/Van de Stadt Timber, 119:6; default values for/ISO standards, 102:100; development of, 38:30, 54:112; dry laminate problems with, 119:58; interior structures/kit boats (Kit Systems), 7:18; market/manufacturing, 16:12, 16:20, 150:10; for one-off tooling, 10:42; for plywood sportfishermen/commercial skiffs, 23:37; plywood laminated keel/Seaway Boats (California), 99:20; Resopal plastic laminate coating/Hanse, 91:136; Select Boat Panels, 9:56; workstations/tables for, 22:56. See also plywood, custom industrial

plywood construction: Glen-L Marine/plywood do-it-yourself boat designs, 150:10; Nexus Marine/Chinook 23 sportfisherman, 23:37; Rockler Woodworking/modern coffee table and bentwood chair, 176:8; Seaway Boats, 99:20; Vicem Yachts, 102:34

plywood panels manufacture: Toubois panel products, 89:8

plywood wet-out box/Zimmerman Marine, 119:58

PMS (paramethyl styrene): styrene substitute, 10:8

pneumatic tools. See compressed-air (pneumatic) tools/systems

Pocock Racing Shells: post-curing system, 14:45

podcast: wood and epoxy podcast/Russell Brown, 130:52, 133:6

Pogo Structures (France): Loxo 32 fuel-efficient diesel cruiser, 188:9

Pointer Yachts: Jachtwerf Heeg, builder/modular component options, 176:62

Poirier, Jean-Yves: on nanoparticles environmental and health problems with/Magic Nano Cleaner, 109:6
Pokela, John: interior designer, 87:53
Poland, Dan: Derakane vinyl ester resin additives/delayed gel time/SCRIMP, 4:30
Polaris III (pilot boat), 188:32; why narrow hulls on pilot boats are not feasible, 190:6. See also Nordlund Boat Company, Tim Nolan Marine Design
Polar-Star Group, Inc.: flying inflatable boat (FIB), 59:10
polar voyage: Antarctic circumnavigation/AeroRig, 60:11; MS Endeavour ice-class ship, 89:16
POL-E-BOND: epoxy coating for polyester hulls/blister protection, 2:72
Polimex Klegecell: Ductile closed-cell foam, 10:52; Featherboard panels, 11:52; K-Lite core bedding putty, 9:36 polish, liquid: Micro-Gloss, 12:60
Poliza, Michael: owner Starship Millenium, 58:9
Pollard, Mike: on finite element analysis, 80:3
Pollard, Stephen (Steve), author: “Loftsmans Liability,” 38:14
Pollard, Steve (boatbuilder): 63:145, 100:12
Polli, Matteo, designer (Italy): Eco Racer 769, flax fiber boat, 190:34
Polluting For Pleasure, 77:82
pollution, air. See air-filtration/air-making systems; Clean Air Act/Amendments; Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), regulations/guidelines/compliance; NAAQS (National Ambient Air Quality Standard); Rule 1162, compliance; ventilation systems; VOC emissions, reduction/compliance
pollution, noise. See noise pollution; noise/vibration control
pollution, water. See water pollution
Polomyx: spray-on textured paint, 34:28, 34:32
polyacrylonitrile (PAN): used in manufacturing of carbon fiber, 58:36
Poly-Bond: polyester structural adhesive, 42:5
polycarbonate acrylic alloy: Carbonlite 2000/Eddyline Kayaks, 60:11
Poly-Craft Systems: HVLP plural-component spray gun, 18:54
polyester barrier coat: Zycon, 49:59
polyester bondcoat: for epoxy laminates, 49:59, 51:6
polyester bonding putty: for bonding molded integral structural grid/liner, 46:28, 73:40; commercial/applications, 58:54; core block test, 73:40; evolution/shop-made, 58:54; Polylite Profile, 16:52, 32:45; price per pound/gallon, 58:54, 58:58; properties/applications, 58:54; pump suppliers, 58:65; shrinkage/cracking/secondary bonding, 58:54;
shrinkage/painting, 52:54; strength/flexibility, 58:54; structural gun-applied/pumpable, 58:54
polyester compound: Quick Fill, 18:54
polyester fabric. See Trevira
polyester gelcoat: compatibility/bonding/epoxy-based laminate, 42:52, 43:5, 44:5, 49:59, 49:60; compatibility with epoxy resin/ECT 120/SYBO Composites, 139:30; compatibility/vinyl ester-based laminate, 42:52; styrene emission estimates, 53:73; urethane tie coat for, 49:59, 49:60. See also blistering, gelcoat/osmotic; gelcoat, application/shop practices/troubleshooting; gelcoat, formulations/applications/performance; paint shop/spray booth
polyester resins, low-styrene. See DCPD (dicyclopentadiene)-blended, low-styrene resins; polyester-urethane hybrid resins
polyester structural adhesives: Poly-Bond, 42:5
polyester syntactic foam: Core-Bond putty (core installation/vacuum-bagging), 9:36, 9:44, 30:18; mechanically foamed, 28:60; resin drainout, 33:46; temperature, 33:46
polyester tooling resin system: Polylite Profile, 16:52, 32:45
polyester-urethane hybrid resins: Hydrex/megayacht, 32:18, 32:21
polyethylene foam collars: for Defender-class RB-5 boats, 85:64; Norseman Marine Products, 85:64; vs. polystyrene, 85:64
polyethylene, linear. See linear polyethylene
polyethylene side tubes: for monohull pilot boat, 96:52
polyethylene, ultra-high molecular weight (ULMW-PE): bottom reinforcement/Husky airboat, 53:12; Strong sail track/slide system, 39:98
polyethylene film. See vacuum bags/film
polyethylene fuel tanks. See fuel tanks
polyethylene hulls: blow-molding technology, 29:33; canoes, 4:40, 10:34, 11:20;
Crosslink 3, 10:34, 11:20; kayaks, 4:40, 15:4, 29:33, 54:18; linear vs. cross-
linked, 29:33; recycling programs, 15:4, 29:33, 37:66, 54:112; roto-molding tech-
nology, 4:40, 10:34, 11:20, 56:10, 135:46; Technothrene, 54:18
polyethylene plastic sheeting: for boat co-
vrs, 38:55; for boat sheds/shelters, 35:15, 36:4. See also shrink-wrap
polyethylene ultra-high molecular weight
bottom reinforcement: Jetcat rescue cat-
amaran/SPJ Yachts, 165:10; King Star-
board high-density polyethylene
(HDPE), 175:16, 185:18; Teak
Isle/made to order parts/virus pandemic
shields and protective screens, 185:18;
polyethylene workboats: Tideman Boats,
179:46, 185:8
polyethylene wraps for wire bundling:
TechFlex sleeves, 77:10
Poly-Fab: custom water tanks, 20:56
Polyfoam Products: HFC-134a foam, 24:62
polyisocyanurate foam: CO2-blown, 24:62
Polymer Corporation: Nyaflow high-pres-
sure hose, 4:58
Polymer Development Laboratories (PDL):
Hybri-Chem polyester-urethane hybrid
resins, 21:60, 28:60; PDL 729-2 water-
blown rigid flotation foam system, 26:51
Polyoxymethylene (PMO), aka acetal:
bearing fit reinforcement for foils,
192:30. And 3D printers, 192:30
PolyPhaser: impulse suppressors, 43:64
polypropylene filter cloth: for vacuum-dry-
ing blistered hull, 9:50
polypropylene honeycomb. See honey-
comb cores
polypropylene hose: Hi-Tech Techflex
HTR, 45:105
polypropylene water tanks: Poly-Fab,
20:56
polystyrene foam: cutting, 39:30; EPA
rule/exemption, 28:54; plug/class C cat-
amaran/Cogito, 39:30; secondary-bond-
ing problems, 13:67
polysulfide sealant: vs. polyurethanes,
28:27; for integral tanks, 74:20; 3Ms 101
Marine Sealant, 74:20
polyurethane adhesive/sealants: for bed-
ding/deck repair/waterlogged foam,
37:48; laminate testing, 28:27; Pliogrip
7700, 29:8, 30:60; Sikaflex 241, 28:27,
33:75; Sikaflex 252, 29:8, 33:75; Si-
kaplex 292, 33:75; sources, 28:30; 3M
5200, 1:46, 15:21, 20:32, 28:27, 29:4,
37:48; types/applications, 28:27, 29:4,
29:8, 20:60. See also adhesives, struc-
tural
polyurethane foam: EPA rule/exemption,
28:54; soundproofing/aluminum boats,
21:26; vs. Hypalon collars, 153:58
polyurethane foam, non-CFC: perfor-
ance/testing, 2:28, 2:31; sources,
2:28, 2:30
polyurethane gelcoat: combined with epoxy
pre-pregs, 43:5
polyurethane resin: for RTM processing,
38:55
Polywerx (the Netherlands): RTM-Worx
software for resin-flow simulation, 71:6
Poncin Yacht Group: Harmony Yachts sail-
boats/automated processing, 115:142
pontoon boats: fiberglass pontoon boats,
143:52; pedal-powered Shuttle Bike Kits
with inflatable pontoons, 153:8
pools, exercise: sideline/TPI, 33:36
Pop Fasteners: Pop Plus blind rivets, 13:70
POR: Crystal TopCoat gelcoat finish, 15:44
P.O.R. 15, Inc.: POR 15 rust-preventive paint, 8:54
porpoising. See stability, dynamic
Porta Products Corporation (FL): running-surface refinement of racing hulls, 191:28
Porta, Scott, author: “Scott Porta on Fine-Tuning Running Surfaces,” 191:28. See also Porta Products Corporation (FL)
Porter, Aaron: response on “Bertram Is Back,” and propeller nut installation, 172:4; response on “The Star Project” and volumetric measurements, 185:4

Porter-Cable Corp.: hammerdrill line, 1:68; Model 360-series belt sanders, 13:70; Model 505 heavy-duty finisher, 20:56; Sand Trap 73505, 20:56

Porter, Michael, author: “Down East Hullforms,” 73:88

Portland Yacht Services: Maine Boatbuilders Show, 77:3

portlights: aluminum/Freeman Marine, 41:62; EC (EU) certification, 41:38; casting resin to create portlight/Dave MacPherson, 88:62; sandwich construction, 5:58

Port of Port Townsend: first woman elected as port commissioner, 184:6

Port Townsend Shipwright’s Co-op (WA): profile of, 193:62; Western Flyer (purse seiner) rebuild, 193:62; Terra Nova (steel schooner) stern extension, 193:62

Possin, John: Bates Technical College/vocational training program, 20:21

post-curing carbon pre-pregs, 120:62

solar, 14:45; SPRINT laminates, 79:114, thermocouple sensors and temperature-indicating stickers, 115:162. See also laminates, marine, advanced-composite; ovens/autoclaves; print-through, control/prevention

curing, polyester resins: blister repairs/barrier coats, 17:11; catalyst ratios and, 2:6, 50:46; catalytic heater for, 8:54; laminate strength and, 4:22, 4:27, 50:46; photo-initiated resins, 18:17; of test coupons, 2:6, 48:16, 50:46; of tooling/preventing print-through, 7:50, 12:27, 12:30, 21:50. See also ovens/autoclaves; print-through, control/prevention

curing, vinyl ester resins: laminate strength and, 4:22


Potter, Nick: Dyer 29, 28:72

powder coating, 185:40. See also rod holders

PowerBoat Design Challenge (Professional BoatBuilder Magazine: Jolley, Eric/PT

skiff, 122:24; Lathrop, Tom/Pamlico skiff, 122:24; Stimson, David/plank-on-frame power dory, 122:24; Devlin, Sam/Pelicano 18; Morabito, Margaret/retro 1900 outboard motorboat, 122:24; Nazarov, Albert/Picnic 550 Classic, 122:24; Jonsson, Sigurdar Olafs/Arctic Circle Design aluminum fishing boat, 122:24; Miguels, Ronaldo Fazanelli/Niteroi wave-piercing powerboat, 122:24

Powerboat Reports: consumer-advocate publication (review), 8:9

62:12; Nigel Irens’ Design 027 traditional weekender yacht, 80:68; replica/reproduction market, 2:12, 18:20, 20:4; 3-D printed runabout/Moi Composites (Italy), 189:9. See also powerboats, motoryachts

powerboats, small runabouts/racers:
jetsprint boats, 57:15; Science and Mechanics runabout/William Dade Jackson design, 179:72. See also jet boats/jet skis


powerboats, utility skiffs: all-FRP “RIB” design, 52:12; aluminum jon boat, 16:4; Boston Whaler, 2:34, 2:37, 2:38, 2:40, 6:42, 27:42, 37:48, 38:3, 40:66, 42:34; Navy specwar FRP utilities, 52:43; rotomolded polyethylene, 11:28; SAFE Boat, 52:12; yard boats, 42:34. See also flats-boat market/flats skiffs; Navy boats/contracts; U.S. Coast Guard power management/usage, 137:34
Powermatic: Artisan 43 Bandsaw/rip fence accessory, 21:60; Artisan 73 Dust Collector, 18:54; numerically controlled Accu-Router, 2:70
Powerquest: boat shows, 36:60, 36:64; low-VOC gelcoats, 55:99
PowerStar: inverter supplier, 25:34, 25:40 power tools. See tools, power powertrain coupling, 131:12
Powlas, Jerry: on composite flat-panel construction, 48:4
POX-E-GEL: epoxy gelcoat, 2:72
PPG Industries: SprayVeil, 13:70
*Practical Sailor*: consumer-advocate publication (review), 8:4
Precision Boat Repairs: gelcoat maintenance/restoration, 15:44
Precision Boat Works: Colgate 26 sail training vessel, 164:46; profile of/trailer-able sailboat builders, 164:46; structural hull liners, 164:46
Precision Shapes of Virginia (PSOV): startup of, 66:110
Precision Light Systems (Maine): hybrid Laser/Gas Metal Arc welding process, 103:44
Predator Custom Yachts: acquired by Egg Harbor, 87:16
Predator Express 35: walkaround sportfisherman, 87:16
Predator-model powerboats (Formula Cruisers, New Zealand): structural weight loss in, using epoxy laminate, 71:6
Preferred Data Corporation: custom accounting software, 57:74, 57:92
Premier Marine: recycled polyethylene, 37:66


pressure-fed resin rollers. See resin rollers, pressure-fed

Pressure Marine Systems, Inc.: Max-Pro-Coat vinyl ester antifoulant, 19:59

pressure-wash systems: bottom prep/environmental compliance, 31:10; Jet-Pro, 2:70; RecyClean, 33:75; RGF Marine wastewater treatment/recycling system, 44:54; Ultrasorb Mariner water recycler, 31:68

Prestovac: vacuum-assisted molding process/small parts, 32:28

Prevailer: marine batteries, 18:44

Price, Bill: on functions of automatic test/alarm system, 70:5

Price, Mick, designer: Eastport 32, utility-stype luxury powerboat, 123:10. See also Weaver, Tom

Price, Terry: Cerritos College/vocational training program, 21:12


Pride of Baltimore, replica schooner, 126:8, 162:3

Priest, Ken: double-level steel rail system for heavy engine removal, 168:28; and Front Street Shipyard, 168:28; and Kenway Boats, 168:28; plan for extraction of V-8 marine diesel engine from motor yacht, 168:28

Prijon: blow-molded polyethylene kayaks, 29:33


priming: of foam cores, 9:44; HVLP applications/systems/techniques, 34:35; secondary-bonding applications, 20:32

Princess Yachts: Viking distributor for, 46:16; production management/lean management techniques, 129:3, 26


print blockers: applications, 7:50
printing, of catalog: cost estimates, 4:55; production tips, 4:50
printing: 3D printing, 175:46, 177:4; construction mold, 175:46; mini 650 racing yacht/Livrea Yacht, 175:46; resources, 175:46
print-through, control/prevention: bedding foam cores, 9:36, 31:34, 31:42; catalyst ratios/temperature, 2:6, 33:46, 50:46; with DCPD (dicyclopentadiene)-blended resins, 7:50, 8:28; epoxy-chop solution, 3:54; epoxy syntactic tooling foam slurries, 6:52, 7:50, 31:34, 31:39; Fiber Shield and print-through reduction, 180:8; heat-distortion temperatures, 7:50, 14:45, 14:48, 18:3, 29:8, 33:46, 42:52, 64:22; with honeycomb core/Nida-Core, 36:78; laminate thickness and, 50:46; post-curing, 7:50, 8:54, 12:27, 12:30, 14:45, 14:48, 21:50, 34:18, 34:21, 64:22; print blockers, 7:50; in repairing cored hulls, 25:25; shrinkwrapping (caveats), 18:33; in tooling, 7:50, 12:27, 12:30, 21:50; with vinyl esters, 6:10, 42:52, 180:8. See also post-curing prismatic coefficient; assessing forward prismatic coefficient (Cpp) and hull wetness, 190:20; and Cpp values /dry and wet, 190:20; in displacement hullform, 78:46; 81:58; Pearl Wing 38 motorsailer/Walt Ansel, 186:30
Privateer Manufacturing Company:
boatyard fires/insurance, 1:50, 7:28; epoxy syntactic foam-cored tooling, 6:52; resin storage/delivery, 28:48
proa: Pacific proa/John Harris, 135:36
Proa 2000, motoryacht: 67:13
ProblemSolvers: Perma-Sand sandpaper, 18:54

Proctor, Rick: on battery charging/cycling/capacity, 19:50, 41:5
product catalogs/brochures. See catalogs/product brochures, builders’; product literature
product data sheet (PDS): interpreting/strength testing of composites, 4:22, 4:27, 6:5
product defects. See product liability; product recalls
product lines: engineering documents, 33:13; introducing new model/boat shows, 36:60; introducing new product/marinized wind generator, 56:18; in market downturn/recession, 45:120, 143:52; market trends (reader questionnaire analysis), 7:17; patent protection, 42:68; streamlining/racing shells/kayaks,
See also product data sheet (PDS)

product testing: in-house, 46:16. See also composites testing
product warnings. See warning/safety labels

product warranties: claims/limited-warranty provisions/language, 35:8, 41:15; claims/litigation, 50:18, 50:20, 50:25; claims/service, 46:16; for compon-
ents/ancillary equipment, 35:8, 41:15, 141:80, 142:4; emissions-related war-
ranty, 121:72; and internal mold-release additives, 13:11; high-performance res-
ins and, 42:52; warranty card/market research, 26:64. See also repairs, war-

product recalls: defining/discovering de-
fects, 39:12. See also product liability

product specifications/engineering information: and customer support, 137:34; for resin formulations, 20:4; for
SCRIMP, 31:42; standardized/PILOT system, 49:96; standardized testing,
production boatbuilding, diversification/sidelines: Admiral Marine/carbon fiber components for aircraft, 51:11; American Expedition Yachts/Bayview Edison Industries, 106:92; carbon fiber laminates, 58:36, 58:52; component building out of hull, 176:72; Composite Engineering, 41:28; Consolidated, 47:34; fabrications for Disney World/Disneyland, 54:18, 60:116; Fabrication Specialties, 56:40; Hood, 33:40; Luke/accessories/hardware, 14:26, 14:32; North End/SCRIMP, 44:35; Pad- den Creek/shower-tub units, 37:16; Rybovich/accessories/hardware, 14:26, 14:32; Scarano Boatbuilding, 164:22; Teak Isle/made to order parts and components/COVID-19 protective devices, 185:18; TPI/exercise pools, 33:36; as survival strategy, 9:13, 12:4, 13:80, 46:72, 47:34; trends, 7:17

production, 10:34, 11:20, 11:34, 26:20; managing production flow, 11:34, 12:10, 29:22, 64:11, 127:30, 163:114; optimizing laminates/finite element analysis, 133:46; outsourcing, 37:16; owner-operator vs. outside ownership, 39:70; production manager-builders, 12:10, 58:66; product quality vs. commoditization, 53:96; safety programs, 17:2, 23:13, 23:14, 28:54, 157:50; skills/standards/effectiveness, 8:64, 19:72, 101:62; at Stingray Boats, 127:30; as team, 47:34; Total Quality Management (TQM), 25:52, 38:38. See also work force (employees)


production boats: active noise control, 5:42; balancing comfort with speed, 6:2; designing for production, 2:60, 3:27, 47:66; efficient designs, 16:4; handsome lines, 1:80; look-alike, perform-alike syndrome, 17:8; reviewed in consumer-advocate publication, 8:9; safety standards, 8:24. See also custom/semi-custom/one-off construction; design/engineering considerations/parameters; pleasure-boat market/design considerations; production boatbuilding, manufacturing/production; product lines productivity (production efficiency). See production boatbuilding, manufacturing/production; profitability/productivity

Products Research & Chemical Corp. (PRC): molded polyurethane rubrails, 52:43; PR-365 polyurethane adhesive/sealant, 28:27; Rapide Seal 365 urethane/silicone sealant, 28:27

INDEX • 267

Professional BoatBuilder

Professional Mariner: high-amperage DC circuit breaker, 38:55; ignition-protected DC fuses, 38:55. See also Ajeman, Bob

professionalism: in design and construction of boats, 95:104; education and self-improvement for, 137:80; professional responsibility, 184:72

profitability/productivity: using advanced composites, 48:35; high-tech skills and, 25:64, 73:54; in South Africa, 104:4; paint job, 37:36, 37:47; and product quality, 13:80, 28:72; profit margins/financial planning, 12:10, 21:4, 28:72, 32:64, 57:74; profit margins/large vs. small boats, 39:70; profit margins/one-offs, 54:43, 55:58; profit margins/repairs, 57:74. See also price/value/profit; professional boatbuilding, financial management

Progress Products: Boa-Constrictor universal clamp, 33:75

Project Amazon (Open Class 60 design): free-standing carbon fiber spars, 159:10; L keel, 96:72; rudders-in-a-drum, 96:72; swinging keel, 96:72

project management system: Townsend Bay Marine, 68:44

Pro-Line Boats: fuel-flow meters, 26:54; Pro-Lite boats, 117:8

ProLines software: Prolines Basic, 30:60, 33:69; Prolines design/fairing software, 8:35, 17:58, 33:69, 66:90, 68:5

promoters (cobalt solutions): adding to suit temperature conditions, 35:4; with vinyl ester resins, 6:16, 35:4, 44:30. See also accelerators/promoters; cobalt naphthenate

promotion. See marketing/promotion

propane: as refrigerant (R-290), 27:4, 28:6

propane cylinders: recall of Lite Cylinder propane tanks, 145:20; side-opening and top-loading lockers for, 152:58, 154:4

Propco: Y-10 cleaning gel, 15:44

PropEle Electric Boat Motors (WA): EP

Carry electric outboard motors and propeller efficiencies, 187:26

Propeller Dynamics Pty. Ltd.: Prop Scan system/propeller pitch, 42:74

propeller shaft couplings: coupling face/types/fretting and iron dust, 179:56; coupling flange removal, 5:8, 6:5, 179:56; DriveSaver discs, 72:46; resilient, 34:22, 34:27; fastener grade/clevis, taper and roll pins, 179:56
propeller shaft seals, dripless/watertight: lip, 29:14, 32:4; mechanical/face, 29:14, 32:4; PYI, 3:60; sources, 29:21, 32:4
propeller shaft stuffing box: Buck Algonquin stuffing box for Chris-Craft vintage Commander 27, 156:54' drip-free packing, 29:14, 29:21; dripless alternatives, 29:14, 72:46; dripless-stuffing box and long-term storage, 122:52; flexible self-aligning, 72:46; installation/maintenance, 29:14; Teflon impregnated packing vs. flax, 72:46
property insurance. See insurance, property/fire/builder's risk
PropSmith: prop-mounting tool, 62:12
(IPS), 93:20, 103:14, 117:66, 129:54, 150:34; Volvo Penta Saildrive, 167:54; waterjet propelled response boats, 145:86; weight monitoring/reduction and, 44:38, 137:6; Whisperprop, 92:12, 97:10, 99:10, 101:4; Wider diesel-electric propulsion for 150' aluminum motor-yacht, 164:12; ZF Trimax 3500 Surface Drive/SAR 60 search and rescue boat, 164:34. See also engines, marine; jet boats/jet skis; jet propulsion/jet drives; planing hulls; propellers
propylene carbonate (PC): recycling, 33:20; solvent/acetone replacement, 33:20, 33:26
PRO-SET, 125:36; 129:54; evaluation of ECT 120 bonding to epoxies, 139:30; 184:18; expandable two-part epoxy foam/PRO-SET for filling sailboat appendages, 139:18; reformulation of advanced composite epoxies, 141:66
Protect-A-Boat: shrink-film, 18:28
protective suits/gear. See clothing/work clothes; personal protective gear
Protimeter: Aquant moisture detector, 19:8; Surveymaster moisture meter, 60:48
prototyping technology: Whale water pumps/3D printing, 161:8
PT Skiff, 130:52; tooling/Turn Point Design, 137:12
PT Watercraft: carbon precision tubes and parts, 174:60; and Innovative Composites Engineering (ICE), 174:60; profile of, 174:60; public relations. See marketing/promotion publicity. See catalogs/product brochures, builders'; marketing/promotion; press release
Puget Sound. See Washington state/Puget Sound
Pugh, Reichel, designer, 122:80
Pultruder of the Year Award, 122.12. See also Martin Pultrusion Group, 122:12
pultrusion process, 122:12, 154:48
pumpout boat service: Edson International, 158:18
pumps: ABS/LR classification, 39:80; Flow-Rite plumbing kits for OEMs, 141:6; long-life impellers, 53:89; maintenance manual, 43:83; redundant pumps for black- and gray-water tanks, 137:34; selection/installation/troubleshooting, 24:44, 24:48, 57:48, 57:99; types/technology, 24:44, 24:45, 26:45, 57:48, 161:8. See also specific types of pumps including: bilge pumps; dispensing pumps/systems; fuel pumps; helm pumps; oil-change pump/system; pumps, centrifugal; pumps, deep-well; pumps, diaphragm; raw-water pumps/systems; resin pumps; vacuum pumps
pumps, bilge. See bilge pumps
pumps, deep-well: for bilge pumping, 31:59
pumps, diaphragm: for bilge pumping, 31:59; Bone Dry 120/high-capacity, 44:54; multi-chamber diaphragm, 152:48; pneumatic, 33:64; water pumps/wiring/voltage drop, 152:48
pumps, putty: suppliers, 58:65
pumps, sump: installation/piping, 24:44
pumpout boat, 181:68. See also Northwest School of Wooden Boat Design; Tim Nolan Marine Design; solar power
pumpout systems: Pump-Out Cart, 29:58; simplified, 50:69
Purcell, Cindy: on building replicas, 20:4; on cored bottoms, 53:4
Purcell, Steve: on traditional vs. no skills/boat design, 133:6
purchasing per project vs. inventorying: 87:46
purchasing. See inventory/parts, computer tracking; inventory/parts, purchasing/control
Purdey, Andrew: owner of Cabo Charlie, aluminum fishing catamaran with two-step asymmetrical hull, 183:58. See also Jutson, Scott, designer
Pure Watercraft: compact Pure Outboard propulsion system, 185:28; costs and service life of Pure Outboard propulsion system, 185:28; and Hickman Sea Sled/test platform, 185:28
pushboat: at New England Boatworks, 131:12
Push-pull Tapper: American Gator Tool Company specialty tool, 84:18
putties, auto-body (Bondo): for hollow-strake construction/FRP, 58:79; vs. marine-grade putties, 33:46; and osmotic blistering, 51:108; for plug/high-temp tooling, 59:76
putty fillets: 65:84. See also foam wedges Putz, George: obituary, 21:10
Putz, George, author: “Designing for Production,” 2:60; “Fire!”, 1:50; “Tooling for Production,” 3:34
PVC foam cores. See foam cores, PVC
PVC hose: types/standards/installation, 49:16, 51:6
PVC well casing: for rigid-hull-not-inflatable, 52:12
Pygmy Kayaks: CAD/CAM applications, 7:18
PYI Inc.: PSS Shaft Seal, 3:60, 29:14, 29:21
Pyranna/Seda: linear polyethylene kayaks, 29:3
pyrometer, 170:60

Quadrant Marine Institute (Sidney BC), 79:77; apprenticeship program/Liquid Metal Marine, 164:12; whole-boat training and Marine Service Technician (MST) Program, 162:12
quality/value. See product quality/value control
quality control. See product quality/value control
Quality Woods Ltd.: teak supplier, 54:18
QualTech Enterprises: Jiffy-Cleaner system, 33:20; Replacetone emulsifier, 20:56, 25:8, 33:20, 33:26
Quantum Marine Engineering: MagLift System/Mary P sportfisherman/Trinity Yachts, 114:10
Quay, Bert: on survey reports, 30:26, 30:35
Queen Mary, passenger liner: feats and facts, 153:8
Questar: airex-cored boat/Jay Paris, 88:62; Questar 26 prototype/hydro-sponsors/Glasply, 120:4
Quickstep process: vibrating liquid mold for advanced composite parts, 72:10
Quintrex Boats (Queensland): stretch-form process for shaping aluminum, 90:13
World Race; Olympics; powerboats, off-
shore high-performance/raceboats; sail-
boats, offshore cruising/racing; sail-
boats, offshore racing/performance; sail-
boats, racing skiffs/daysailers; shells, rowing/racing; Trophée Jules Verne round-the-world race; Whitbread Round-
the-World Race
Racor: Lifeguard fuel separator, 16:52; per-
manent engine-oil filters, 49:79
Racz, Michael: on advertising/marketing, 6:42
radar reflection: radar-absorbing material
(RAM), 53:40
Radian Corporation: report on industry
VOC emissions, 10:8
radio, VHF. See VHF radio
radio frequency interference (RFI): and
lighting, 87:80
Radojcic, Dejan: on resistance/shallow-wa-
ter effects on planing hulls, 60:5; on Se-
ries 62 and slenderness ratio as a pa-
rameter for semi-displacement and plan-
ing regimes, 130:6
Radovich Boats Unlimited: gamefishing
boat/Reel Trick, 58:13
Raffles Yacht: Proa 2000 motoryacht,
67:13
Rafter ehF: Flengur 850 Tender and Leifur
1100 Tender RIBS, 171:20; recreational
boats and the OK hull, 171:10
raft sofa: FB Design SAR 60 boat, 164:34
rags: cautions/bondline preparation/struc-
tural repairs, 43:62
Raider military outboards: jetdrive/safety
cap for outboards, 179:16; research and
development/3D modeling, 179:16; res-
cue of shipwrecked sailors, 179:16; sub-
mersible multi-fuel outboards, 179:16
railings: 3-D CAD model, 40:50
railings, bow: design/safety, 42:88, 69:92,
69:95
rail system: for heavy engine removal/Front
Street Shipyard/Ken Priest, 168:28
Rally Marine: custom yard boats, 172:42.
See also boatyard solutions
Rambler Yachts: center-console sport
boat/Rambler, 174:6; partnership with
Lyman-Morse Boatbuilding, 174:6
RAMCAP (rapid mold core assembly pro-
cess): assembly for Pro-Line fishing
boat hardtop, 102:96; at Boston Whaler,
102:96
ram effect, 78:46
Ramirez, Manny: on SAFE Boats Interna-
tional, 87:4
Rampage Sportfishing Yachts: 30’/38’
sportfishermen, 59:10
Ramusino, Antonella Cotta: on Green
Star/Registro Italiano Navale (RINA)
and Royal Institute of Naval Architects
(RINA), 119:4
Rand, Robert: vacuum-bagging tips, 30:22
Randall, Peter, author: “Trimming the Prod-
uct Safety Standards Bureaucracy,”
64:128
Rander, Steve: profile/Schooner Creek
Boatworks, 55:79, 172:56
Ranger bassboats: distributed power sys-
tem for/Megalink, 99:82
Ranger Boats (Flippin, Arkansas): com-
puterized measuring device/Faro Arm,
78:94
Rapid Expandable Modular Molding Sys-
tem (REMMS), 101:12; tri-hull patrol
boat, 101:12
Rappaport, Stephen, author: “The Maritime
Lien,” 101:54
Raritan: battery chargers, 27:24
Rasmussen, Einar: Flyak, hydrofoil kayak,
98:12
Raspo, Pablo: Design Challenge, 129:18
rates, boatyard/boatshop: small-business financial planning, 1:38, 57:74. See also boatyards/portunas, management; price/value/profit; production boatbuilding, business of; production boatbuilding, financial management;
raw-water pumps/systems: dearth of reinforced plastic fittings for, 155:10; dezinification in, 155:10; flow detectors/cooling-water supply indicators, 45:5, 131:12; flushing and stabilizing for storage, 122:52; hoses, 49:16; Groco Safety Seacock, 111:66; installations/siphon break (vented loop), 43:44; for limited-edition sportfisherman, 54:62; long-life impellers, 53:89; raw-water supply for wing engines, 139: strainer, 39:98, 46:5, 61:115, 111:66. See also plumbing systems; pumps
Raybould, Ken: on building strakes, steps, and chines, 60:5; on cored and single skin repair, 112:4; on core boundary wedges, 112:4; engineering/application of Kevlar composites, 56:61, 58:6, 62:5; on damage tolerance, 83:6; on hot-weather resin systems, 35:4; on Kevlar/glass hybrids, 58:6; on Kevlar laminate failure/coefficients of thermal expansion, 59:5; on shingled/transverse plies for damage tolerance, 96:4; skincoat workshop, 47:57, 66:5
Raymer, John: on internal-mix spray equipment, 24:4
Raypan foam batts, 104:100
RD Boatworks: 40’ trimaran/DuraKore strip planking, 15:34
RDI Marine: and Alaskan salmon fishery market, 157:26; customization and options, 157:26; dealer for MAN diesel marine engines, 157:26
Rea, John: on Hawkeye Industries as a sponsor of Andre Cocquyt’s DVD CMT: Closed Molding Technology, 104:4; reaction injection molding (RIM): polyurethane-based RTM variation, 38:55
real-time monitoring system: Alternatives Energies (Alt.En), 144:10
REBS (Rapid Entering and Boarding System) (Norway) at HSBO, 166:64. See also Henriksen Group (Norway) reconstruction: of Petersburg cargo boat, 26:51. See also refits/retrofits/remanufacturing; replica/reproduction boat market; wooden ship building/restoration recreational boating industry: estimation of retired boats/2019 year/disposal rate, 189:30; passion for, 133:128; keeping boating fun and vital, 176:7; responsibility toward environment, 181:124. See also boating activity
recyclable boats: Ant Arctic Lab (Open 60) /Innovation Yachts, 188:46; Fipofix
Open 16 sloop, 188:46; Pulse 58
RIB/hull and bio content resin, 186:6
recycling programs: aluminum hulls, 54:43;
composites, 54:43; APER (Association
for Eco-Responsible Pleasure program
(France), 190:34; fiberglass boats/use
for artificial reefs, 135:4; fiberglass car
bodies/boats/sheet molding composite
(SMC), 60:82, 134:6; fiberglass
hulls/decks, 37:66, 54:43, 60:82, 134:6,
189:30; fiberglass waste for fuel, 167:6,
189:30; France, Germany, Italy, Nor-
way/Australia /programs and solutions,
190:34; Geocycle/old boats processing,
167:6; metal hardware, 60:82; Michigan
Recycling Coalition, 191:12; open-loop
fiberglass recycling/R.J. Marshall, 60:82;
Netherland’s ban on FRP scrap in land-
fills, 60:82; polyethylene hulls/thermo-
plastics, 15:4, 29:33, 37:66, 54:112; re-
named to European Water Craft Di-
rective (WCD), 160:8; shrink-wrapping,
18:28, 18:33, 21:12, 33:69; solvents,
16:52, 27:70, 28:48; special problems of
recycling boats, 60:82, 189?30; Star-
Board, 35:58; in Europe and U.S./over-
view, 60:82, 189:30. See also Derelict
Vessel Removal Program, European
Union, European Watercraft Directive
(WCD), Rhode Island Sea Grant,
Reddington, James R.: on common Sys-
tems-Installation Errors and side-load
vs. top-load propane lockers, 154:4; on
Diesel Fuel in Flux and biodiesel/spon-
taneous combustion safety procedures,
160:4; on Service Manual Lament and
question of diagram illustration/nut in-
stallation or removal, 158:4
Red Jacket, sailboat, 115:100
Red Tornado, vintage Bertram Nautec
boat, 162:76. See also White Tornado
Redtree Industries, Inc.: The Fooler dis-
posable paintbrush, 29:58, 81:22
Reed, Gordon E.: on secondary bond-
ing/troubleshooting, 39:19
Reed, Gordon E., author: “The Great Esc-
ape (Hatch),” 42:71
Reeder, Gordon, author: “Case In Point,”
106:36
Reef Industries: Grifolyn TC-1200 polyeth-
ylene sheeting, 38:55
Reefing: single line/Hanse, 91:136
Reel Quick, Inc.: Rapid Reel hose reel,
48:86
refits/retrofits/remanufacturing: Bandy
Boats refit of two Rybovich sport fisher-
men boats, 170:20; by Jarrett Bay Boat-
works/Hines-Farley sports fisherman
Reel Steel/Refit Excellence
Award,168:14; economics/financial
management/Slane Marine, 57:74,
57:76, 57:80,75:112; economics of re-
fits, 167:40; fish boat Tamanawas,
165:56; 172’ yacht, 51:11; modifying a
mold, 66:113, 182:58; modifying im-
provements for and mistakes in, 185:40;
molding new sections for existing hulls,
66:110, 66:113; M/Y Lady Diane II/Sove-
reign superyacht, 165:56; 1956 Chris-
Craft motor yacht Anita, 165:56; at Phil-
brook’s Boat Yard, 165:56, 167:40;
piecemeal upgrades vs. consistency,
75:112, 182:58; at Rybovich Spencer,
70:120; swim steps modification for
trawler/RAVEN, 152:58; tools, 185:40;
Townsend Bay Marine, 68:44; Worton
Creek Marina/refit of 74’ Afunday /Spen-
cer Sportfisherman, 178:28. See also
repairs/maintenance
refrigerants: phaseout proposal for Virgin
R-22 refrigerant, 154:28; R-1234yF and
other alternatives, 154:28; recovery/recycling, 16:35, 18:54, 26:8, 26:17; 90:64, 154:28. See also HFC-134a; MP 39 refrigerant; propane; R-12 refrigerant; R-22 refrigerant refrigeration, marine: compressors/lubri-
cants, 16:35, 26:8, 154:28; AC-powered, 91:34; air-cooling vs. water-cooling, 91:34; DC-powered, 18:44. 26:8, 91:34; engine-driven refrigeration, 91:34; flat plate evaporators, 91:34; heat load calcu-
lations, 90:64, 91:34; holding plate, 91:34; keel coolers, 91:34; R-12 phaseout/replacements (HFC 134a/MP 39), 16:35, 17:4, 18:4, 22:56, 26:8, 31:4, 90:64, 154:28; legal framework for, 154:28; powerduct kit, 91:34; servicing, 26:8, 26:17, 154:28; Supercool subas-
semblies, 7:64; systems manual, 43:83; systems technician training/certification, 57:99. See also refrigerants Regal Marine: acetone reduction/replacement, 33:26; production flow, 33:69; women’s dealer advisory board, 38:51 ReGen Nautic: E Fusion all-electric out-
board, 143:52 regulations, government, international. See Montreal Protocol regulations, government, Norway: boatshop safety, 1:30, 2:67 regulations, government, U.S.: and Keefe Kaplan Maritime, 140:18; California/air-
quality regulations, 25:8, 140:18; marine trade associations and, 4:9, 4:18, 64:128; new in 1988-89, 1:30. See also Clean Air Act/Amendments; Coastal Zone Management Act; Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), regulations; Maximum Achievable Management Practice (MACT); NAAQS; OSHA, regu-
lations; resins, low-styrene (DCPD); Rule 1162, compliance with; safety standards, for boats; VOC emissions, reduction/compliance regulator, voltage. See voltage regulator Regulator Marine: money for expansion of company, 63:29; plant/layout, 17:34, 19:4; process control. 74:30; Regulator 28 FS/Lou Codega/"fishability boat," 128:8 Reichel, John: designer/Bonner Aero Marine sport diesel, 60:11 Reichhold Chemical Company: ATPRIME secondary-bonding primer, 20:32, 42:5, 52:67; ATPRIME 2, 52:67; DCPD-modi-
ified resins (33-430), 39:27; Dion VER9100 epoxy vinyl ester resin, 12:4; Hydrex polyester and vinyl ester resin, 32:18, 32:21; laminating resin (33-072), 39:27; on low-styrene resins, 1:30; man-
ufacturing practice/waste reduction study, 55:26; Polylite Profile 33530-00 polyester tooling resin system, 16:52, 32:45; on Rule 1162 development, 26:34; secondary bonding resins/tech-
niques, 19:44, 19:46, 19:48; standard-
ized lab testing, 50:46; training videos, 4:58 Reidl, Sebastian: Around Alone Single-
handed Race, 55:44 reinforcements. See carbon fiber; fiber-
glass fabrics/reinforcements; Kevlar Reischmann, Pat: on the "Complexity of Plugging, In," and using Marelon through-hulls, 183:4 Reisner, Ron: on If You See Something, Say Something/marketing vessel-con-
struction consultation and oversight, 151:6 release agents. See mold-release agents/systems release fabrics. See Peel Ply/peel ply
Renaissance Yachts: laminating frames, 13:8
repairs, warranty: claims/service/litigation, 46:16, 50:18, 50:20, 50:25, 141:80, 142:4; provisions for, 35:8, 147:80 repair techniques. See blister repairs; engines, marine, diesel; fiberglass (FRP) construction, repairs; fiberglass construction, cored/sandwich, repairs; keels, ballast; laminates, marine, repair techniques; patches/patching techniques/materials; refits/retrofitting/remanufacturing; repairs/maintenance; restoration work; wooden ship building/restoration
repair units, mobile: environmental compliance, 31:18
repetitive-motion injuries: elimination of/air tools, 33:58. See also worker safety/occupational health
Research Chemicals, Inc.: RC Hand Cleaner, 21:60
research vessel: Starship/Northern Marine, 57:123
residual current devices, 164:12. See also ELCI (equipment leakage circuit interrupter)
resin additives: cause of osmotic blistering, 51:108. See also accelerators; promoters/accelerators; resin inhibitors; resin surfactants; resin thixotropes; styrene suppressants
resin applicator/gun: Binks Super Slave, 1:68
resin cleaners, emulsifiers: AquaClean, 33:20; BBA Solvent F302, 33:20; recycling, 33:26; Replacetone, 33:20, 33:26; Templex, 33:20; water-based, 33:20
resin dolly: at Goetz plant, 73:54
resin-infusion molding/processing (vacuum-assisted resin-transfer molding, VARTM): bagged-laminate infusion process (BLIP), 29:38, 32:18, 69:132, 133:114; air-operated low-speed drum mixers, 88:26; balsa core/structural core, 52:30, 108:100; carbon fiber infusion/Gunboat International, 144:58; Cinderella II hull bottom repairs, 126:18; for composite flat-panel fabrication/co-
curing, 45:68; core materials/print-through prevention, 31:34; Corsair Marine, 29:22; destructive testing with Automatic Adhesion Tester from DeFelsko, 161:36; development of, 38:30; dis-bonded core, 161:36; fatigue loading/specwar RIBs, 52:43; flammability of, 85:4; geltimer for, 88:26; at Gold Coast Yachts, 124:42; GRPguru.com/Andre Cocquyt, 78:12, 79:114, 88:26, 103:208; hammer tap-testing, 161:36; infusion processing/Robert Fischer, 103:142; Leadership 44 hull/Morris Yachts, 133:114; leak detectors, 88:26, 108:100; non-destructive examination (NDE), 161:36; post wet-out aeration, 132:50; progressive lamination process (PLP), 32:28; Hinckley Co., 31:42, 38:3; Nordlund Boat Co., 87:46; nylon mesh facilitated resin flow, 144:58; process-monitoring hardware, 88:26; vs. pre-pregs, 58:36, 79:114; resin chemistry/content/vinyl ester, 44:30, 58:36; resin volatization/Steven Brandis, 132:50; at Ryder Boats, 132:3; sources, 32:34, 66:128; resin feed lines/plumbing/layout, 44:30, 144:58; single-shot infusion/North End Composites, 44:30; training, 32:28; ultrasonic flaw detection, 161:36; VOC emissions reduction, 31:42, 44:30, 66:128, 68:5; weight reduction, 32:28, 53:20. See also bagged-laminate infusion process (BLIP); photo-curing resins; SCRIMP (Seemann Composites Resin Infusion Molding Process); resin-transfer molding (RTM)


resin mixers/dispensers: Material Mixer, 21:60; at Goetz plant, 73:54; Variable-Ratio Mini Machine, 15:70. See also catalyst, mixing/metering; resin pumps

resing, plant-based: Sicomin’s GreenPoxy InfuGreen810, 123:10, 173:34

resin pumps: for dispensing catalyst, 30:57; for testing catalyst ratios, 1:6 resin rollers. See rollers/bubble-busters


practices/troubleshooting, 25:8; secondary-bonding performance, 8:28, 25:8; vs. styrene-suppressed resins, 25:8; waste reduction, 55:26. See also DCPD (dicyclopentadiene) blended, low-styrene resins; resins, styrene-suppressed; polyester-urethane hybrid resins
resins, phenolic: fire-retardant/Ampreg 21FR, 120:38; flying car/Brandt Goldworthy, 122:12; used in RIRM, 48:48; in special edition architectural projects, 81:90
resins, photo-curing. See photo-curing resins
resins, silicone: Axson SVB20 two-part sprayable silicone, 128:8
resins, summer-grade/diluted: catalysts/hot weather, 2:6, 15:13, 33:46, 33:57, 42:62, 44:30. See also heat/hot-weather boatbuilding
resins, thermoplastic. See roto-molding; thermoplastic resins; thermoplastics (TP)
resins, thermosetting. See thermosetting resins
resins, thixotropic: blistering potential, 15:60; introduction of, 38:30; vinyl ester, 6:10, 6:16
resin (gram) scale: for measuring catalyst/additives by weight, 30:57, 42:62; sources, 1:18, 30:57; for testing catalyst ratios, 1:6
resin shrinkage. See laminates, marine; resins, curing/exotherm cycle; also specific resins
resin storage/drums: heated storage locker, 52:81, 55:5; heating drums, 15:13; inert-gas cap, 15:13; grounding/static discharge, 22:12; large vs. small drums/waste reduction, 28:48; temperature, 33:57. See also drums, resin/gelcoat/chemical
resin surfactants: and secondary bonding, 8:28, 20:32; types/formulations/performance, 8:28
resin thixotropes: for controlling resin drain-out, 33:46, 42:62, 59:30; Resoltech 3350 adhesive, 174:6; storage, 59:30. See also Cab-O-Sil; fillers; fumed silica; microspheres/microballoons; resins, thixotropic
resin-transfer molding (RTM), systems/equipment: Gemini-VR combination gun, 10:52; Hydrajector injection pump, 26:54; Little Willie system, 17:58; Magnum Industries unit/monitors, 10:52;
Megaject II injection system, 13:70; SMARTweave resin monitors/sensors, 46:45, 57:88
resin-transfer molding, vacuum-assisted (VARTM). See resin-infusion molding/processing
resistance, hull: added, 58:26; appended, 58:26; frictional, 58:26; predicting, 55:32, 56:26, 58:26, 59:56, 59:57; resid- 
uary, 58:26; small-craft data sheets, 58:26, 59:56. See also drag/resistance
Resoltech: resin and epoxy systems/hybrid iceboat/catamaran/for North Pole explo-
ration, 174:6. See also Roubinet, Sebastien
resorcinol: for cold-molding, 51:36
Resources International: apitong marine plywood, 22:56
respirators: Delta disposable, 30:60; Easi-
Air 7800S, 3:19, 9:56; hooded 3M “Type C,” 1:68; importance of, 60:5; North, 
3:19; Power-Plus, 16:52; re-
view/sources, 3:19; SATA air-supplied (HVLP paint system), 23:54; SideKick 
air-supplied, 19:59; and styrene expo-
sure compliance, 41:58, 42:5; 3M’s res-
pirator for workshops, 76:10; training videos, 15:70; use and safety, 16:4, 
69:13; VOC reduction/eliminating, 21:18
resto-mod practices(restoration and modi-
fication): at Yachting Solutions/Avocette/Huckins “Jazz Age” commuter, 
191:3, 40;
restoration, gelcoat. See gelcoat, weath-
ered/deteriorated, causes/caveats/resto-
ration
Restoration Technology: gelcoat restora-
tion system, 15:44
restoration work: Apprentice Shop/voca-
tional training program, 21:12; Hickman 
Sea Sled, 51:6; Huckins “Jazz Age” 
commuter/Avocette, 191:40; J-boats, 
52:12; redecking/square-rigger Balclu-
tha, 56:10. See also reconstruction; refits/retrofits/remanufacturing; resto-mod 
practices, wooden ship building/restoration 
retrofits. See refits/retrofits/remanufactur-
ing
Reusable infusion port: closed molding de-
vice, 106:92
Revenge Advanced Composites: car-
bon/epoxy 49’ prototype one-off for U.S. 
Special Operations Command, 149:56;
composites engineering/David E. Jones, 
149:56; Revenge 45 Light Tackle sport-
fishermen, 149:56.
Revenge Yachts: 62:3, 62:62, 62:73; com-
posites engineering/David E. Jones, 
149:56. See also Revenge Advanced Composites
reverse osmosis: principles and technology 
of, 66:26
Reverso: OP-503 oil-change pump/system, 
40:66
Revision Marine (WA): Elco EP-40 Induc-
tion Motor, 191:12; electrification of 
1983 CBP trawler, 191:12; re-use of 
damaged Tesla batteries, 191:12
Rex-Cut Products: Cut-N-Finish grinding 
discs, 26:54; Type-27 depressed-center 
grinding wheels, 40:66
Reynolds Aluminum Company: 69:52
Reynolds Number, 140:60
Reyse Marine Ltd.: fabricator of welded 
aluminum hulls/Naiad Explorer, 61:10
RGF Marine Environmental Technologies: 
MRS 10 wastewater treatment/recycling 
system, 44:54; Ultramat waste-water 
collection system, 21:60; Ultrasorb Mar-
iner 1 water-recycling system, 31:68
Rahm, Capt. Rick: on “Parting Shot: No More Mr. No Shoes,” and safety of proper footwear, 193:6
Rhebergen Composiet Constructions (Amsterdam): profile, 96:36, 132:34
Rhinoceros: computer modeling program, 63:10, 74:68. See also Rhino software
Rhode Island: marine diesel excise tax suspension, 45:21; sales tax repeal/impact on marine industry, 37:66, 45:21
Rhode Island Sea Grant: program Rhode Island Fiberglass Vessel Recycling (RIFVR)/wast management solutions, 189:30.
Ricard, Robert V.: on estimating speed, 51:6; periodical index, boat design/construction/safety, 36:74
Rice, Tammy: on designing/upgrading interiors, 32:15
Richards, Mark: and Palm Beach Motor Yachts, 165:36; professional sailor, 165:36. See also Palm Beach Motor Yachts
Richards, Raymond H.: on the “View from the Helm, Part I,” and on Florida’s landmark professional engineer (PE) licensure decision, 116:4
Rickborn, Chris and Harold: Big-T Tele-flex steering cable for flying bridge, 166:12; ellipsoidal V-hull, 166:12; flying bridges, 166:12; 26-footer center console boat/better ride, 166:12
Ricklefs, Hans: on manufacturing/market for marine plywood, 16:12, 16:20
Ridder, Sven: B&R rig, 53:50
ride-control systems: 61:83
Rifkin, Capt. David and Shafer, James D.: on new technology for testing grounding circuits, 102:4; on other stray current methodology/Dick Troberg, 107:4
Rifkin, David E.: on American vs. European Marketing at boat shows, 115:6; on boatbuilding in advanced economies vs. economically undeveloped nations, 103:6; on scoop-strainer equipped engine seacocks on sailboats and anode protection for metal strainers, 128:6; on transformers and earth (“ground”) leakage detection systems, 111:4
rigging, stainless steel, rod: fatigue/failure, 54:70
Rigging Solutions: custom rigger’s trailer with pivot point on brace, 130:10
rigging, standing: angles and line-ups of backstays/straps/turnbuckles, 171:34; braiding machine for multi-strand carbon fiber rigging/Future Fibres, 164:12; carbon fiber rigging, 154:3, 164:12; forestays/stayed vs. unstayed rigs, 55:44,
Professional BoatBuilder


Riggleman, Jack: obit, 128:8

Right to Know Act: chemical hazards/workers’ rights, 1:30


Riise, Norm: daggerboard and rudder design/catamaran hull shapes, 124:12

Rijk, Nickel G.: on lip shaft seals, 32:4

Riley, Michael R.: on practical impact exposure testing, 145:4


Riley, Noel T.: on the need for professional engineering licensure, 90:4

RIM. See reaction injection molding (RIM)

RINA (Registro Italiano Navale): Green Star certification, 117:26, 119:4

RINA (Royal Institute of Naval Architects): Concept Boat contest/refuse recovery boat/ADS Proyectos Navales, 109:30; Green Star Certification, 117:26, 119:4; handbook, Infusion as a Composite Construction Technique for Pleasure Vessels: Guidelines, 111:12; On the Structural Design of Planing Craft, 157:80; publishers of annual booklet, Significant Small Craft, 61:10; Ribbed 2000 Boat Show, 64:11; RINA Services, 156:4

Rip Tide Designs: Rip Tide 44 sailboats, 74:68; Rip Tide 55 sailing fast cruiser,
45:54, 74:68; RIRM. See Resin Injection Recirculation Method (RIRM)
Rising, Benjamin: on dimpled bottoms, 60:11
Ritchie Navigation Instruments: marine compass, 2:70
Riva, Carlos, 149:10
Riva runabouts: Monte Carlo Off-shorer/three plane, two-step hull, 149:10; restoration of/Kazulin Boats, 141:6; restoration of wooden Rivas, 149:10
River Boat Works: hydraulic hoist, 36:20
riverine patrol craft, 61:5; Advanced Composite Riverine Craft, 146:24; assault support patrol boat (ASPB), 146:24; carbon/epoxy 49' prototype one-off for U.S. Special Operations Command/Revenge Advanced Composites, 149:56; need for all-purpose riverine craft, 146:24; patrol boat, river (PBR) and patrol boat, craft (PCF), 146:24.
Riverside Marine (Fort Pierce, FL): and hurricane damages, 156:54
rivets/riveting: aluminum boat construction, 4:42; failure/Titanic, 58:13; Pop Plus blind rivets, 13:70
Rizvi, John, author: “A Primer on Patents,” 110:118
R.J. Marshall Company: recycling/open-loop fiberglass, 60:82
Roanna (lugail schooner): 63:86
Robbins, Allan D.: on new-boat surveys/quality control, 35:4
Roberts, David: Nexus Marine builder profile, 23:37, 27:41
Roberts, Josh: on fire protection/compliance, 44:18, 44:25
Roberts, Kim: on post-curing, 14:45; on pre-pregs, 14:55
Roberts, Ron: plastic waste recycling, 21:12
Roberts, Steven K.: “microship physical substrate” trimaran, 62:12
Roberts, Tad: on creation and installation of complex systems, 139:5; on the use of UHMW-PE (ultra-high-molecular-weight-polyethylene for sistering tired wooden hull ribs/advocates multiple bilge stringers instead, 168:4
Roberts, Tad, author: “Passagemaker Lite,” 81:58
Robertson, Bruce: slap chisel, 23:20
Robertson & Caine (South Africa): catamarans, 83:50, 180, 182:4: export of boats, 180:32; joint venture boatbuilding agreement with Flying Eagle BoatBuilding (China), 119:6
Robertson, Kenny: on core installation, 9:36; on plywood transom installation, 6:5
Robinhood Marine Center: battery-operated tensile tester, 131:54; FRP hatch/pre-molded boss, 42:71; management, 35:25, 64:112; marine batteries, 18:44; secondary bonding, 39:19
Robinson, Dee: on interior design, 6:39
Robinson Model Basin/model testing, 56:26; 56:38
Robinson, Robby: on molded integral grid systems, 48:4
RoboSail (software): 70:38
Robitaille, Susan: on low-temp pre-preg construction, 64:82

Professional BoatBuilder
Robotic cutting: at Precision Shapes of Virginia (PSOV), 66:110
Robotics: AAB robots/Pearson Precision Tooling, 112:10; injection-molding-machine arms/builder sideline, 41:28, 177:3; for laminating, 20:8, 6854; nine-axis robot for hull painting, 91:20; welding at Ophardt's Maritim shop, 177:3, 177:22; resources for welding robots and tables, 177:22; use of in FRP tooling, 66:110
Robson, George, author: "Aerospace and Automotive Standards Inspire CFD Solutions: 177:72
Rochian, Andrei, designer: aluminum sailboat for Southeast Asia and GH1 (South Korea) Yachts; Beneteau-inspired retractable transom and swim platform, 171:10; X43 Flybridge Express fiberglass motoryacht/Manchuria, China, 163:14
Rockett, Tom: on barrier-coating, 15:13; on blistering/moisture detection, 23:42; on secondary bonding/X-layer, 19:44; on water permeation/blistering, 15:60, 15:63
Rockler Woodworking and Hardware: cast iron router table, 142:8; Plywood Design Challenge/bentwood chair/modern coffee table, 176:8; Standup Paddleboard, 176:8; steel brackets for workbench supports, 132:6
Rod on Sailing: Lessons From the Sea, book, Rod Stephens, author, 119:3
Rodger Martin Yacht Design: Design Challenge/3 Nines camp-cruiser, 135:36
Rod holders: avoiding pitfalls of weak misaligned rod-holder installations, 168:68, 185:40; and powder coating, 185:40; Gemlux rod holders, 185:40
Rogalski, William: on professional engineering licensure, 47:24
Rogers, Mark W.: on high-current DC circuits and configuring an NC-3 panel to meet varying requirements, 93:4
Rogerson, Cameron: Prestovac process, 32:28
Rogue Wave, trimaran, 122:40, 125:3; online “golden oldies” 158:86
Rohan, Neil: secondary-bonding workshop, 47:57
Rolla Propellers USA/Switzerland: eight-bladed propeller, 4:58; tank research/efficiency, 44:38
Roll chocks: 67:128
Roll damping: keels/ballast, 23:26; stabilizer systems, 15:70, 36:78
Roller, vibrating: for application of bonding putty (foam cores), 9:36
Roller brake: making/using, 8:52
Rollers, pressure-fed. See resin rollers, pressure-fed
Rollin, R.G., Co.: Solo control cable, 29:58
Rolling systems, for hull. See hull lifting/rolling/turning systems; roto-molding
Rolls: deep-cycle marine batteries, 18:44, 19:4
Roll stabilizers: 61:83
Roll test: as alternative to stability test, 44:5. See also stability, dynamic (positive)
ROMARC: plastic waste recycling, 21:12
ROM Development Corp.: PowerBoard sanding/fairing tool, 24:66
Rome, Cliff: profile/Northern Marine, 57:123. See also Northern Marine
Rondal: manufacturer of spars/fittings/furling systems, 45:47
Ronstan: genoa track-fitted/shackle cars/safety harness, 150:72
RoNautica (Spain): rudder repair/Nada, Malo 46, 179:34
Ronzatti, Gerard: designer of waterborne and waterfront structures, 62:12. See also Seine Design.
Roodberg Holland: boat-handling equipment manufacturer, 72:10
rogue waves: the Max Wave project, 93:10
Rosborough, James D.: Lifetime Achievement Award/Nova Scotia Boatbuilder’s Association, 186:6; obit for founder of Rosborough Boats, 186:6;
Roscioli Donzi Marine: customizations and mock-ups, 184:56
Rosenfield, Paul: on spar design/technology, 3:42
Rosenfeld, Peter: on ABCs of OCP and an internal short circuit of a battery cell, 177:4; on Common Systems-Installation Errors and wiring batteries in parallel without overcurrent protection, 154:4; on “High Output” and preventing voltage drop using lighter gauge cable and binding posts, 185:4; on managing high current DC circuits, 91:10; on Plumbing the Depths/diagram employing a relay switch for large capacity pumps, 148:4
Roseway, cutter: on-station vessel for Boston pilots, 150:34 See also Timberwind, cutter.
Rossel, Greg: on speed measuring, 63:5
Ross, Neil: environmental workshops, 38:51; on waterborne waste reduction, 29:4
Rosvold, Marius: on impact tolerance/ar-mid (Kevlar) vs. carbon fiber, 45:5
rotating systems. See hull lifting/rolling/turning systems; roto-molding rotational molding. See roto-molding
Rotenberg, Jon: on sailboat market, 6:20
Roth, McKie Wing Jr.: boatbuilder, architect, 66:3
roto-molding: computer applications, 29:33; Crosslink 3 system/Old Town, 10:34, 11:20; kayak construction, 29:33; largest fully-rotating hull mold/Delta Marine Industries, 94:32; LLPDE/world’s largest/Logic Marine Corp., 56:10; Old Town Discovery canoe, 4:34, 4:40; polyethylene tanks, 52:18; Technothrene/multi-hulls/playboats, 54:18; tooling for, 10:34, 11:20; Windrider trimaran, 52:12; WindRider 17, 135:46
Roubinet, Sebastien: hybrid iceboat/catamaran/North Pole exploration, 174:6
Rousmaniere, John: on design of Australia II, 122:6
router, air-driven: Festo (DiaTrim), 5:26
router bit: split-helix/for Kevlar laminate repairs, 43:83
rowboat: offshore voyaging rowboat/Eric Sponberg design, 161:56. See also Murden, Tori
rowing shells. See shells, rowing/racing
Royal Crown Yachts: advanced-composite high-speed ferry, 75:78
Royal Denship (Denmark): 65:11, 67:13
Royal Huisman Shipyard: *Athena* schooner yacht, 101:32
Royalex: composite canoes/We-no-nah, 49:36; vacu-molded boats/Old Town, 11:20
Royal Huisman Shipyard: builder profile/megayacht *Anakena*, 45:47; paint booth technology, 42:20, 42:24
Royal National Lifeboat Institution: Tamar class lifeboat/Green Marine, 123:32
Royal Ocean Racing Club (RORC) rule: 61:77
Roy, Franck: classic small boats replicas, 131:12; Joli Morgan design, 131:12
RTA (ready-to-assemble) techniques/applications: interior cabinetry/furniture, 40:42
RTM. See resin-transfer molding (RTM)
RTM Systems, Inc.: composite roller-cutter, 10:52; *Megaject II* RTM injection system, 13:70
R20 process (Road to Optimization), 173:6. See also VectorLam Cirrus 2.0
rubber: hose, 49:16; structural adhesive for, 41:44
rubrails: glow-in-the-dark rails/Barbour Plastics, 115:18; molded polyurethane, 52:43
Rubrail Tool, 71:6
rudder/rudder assembly: Aeromarine 50/independently controlled trim tab, 88:62; articulating hold-and-raise machine/Nautor's Yard, 84:52; articulating rudder/Bayview Edison Industries, 106:92; *Bagatelle* rudder, 96:72; balanced variable-draft rudder, 186:60; Bieker's hydrofoil-rudder, 74:68; bulge rudder/Boesch Motorboats, 143:10; carbon composite rudder/GMT Composites, 119:6; carbon fiber rudders, 76:60; carbon rudderstocks/Competition Composites, 153:8; cassett rudder/3 Nines camp-cruiser/Rodge Martin design, 135:36; cast/Aquamet 22/limited-edition sportfisherman, 54:62; cassett/retractable, 53:50; combined load calculation, 96:72, 100:92; composite/RIRM, 48:48; composite design/survey/repair, 34:52; configuration for planning hulls, 99:34; construction/Pacific Seacraft, 10:20; corrosion prevention, 54:70; design principles of, 95:76; fish-tail rudders, 102:60; foil/foil lift and drag characteristics/applications, 95:76, 102:60; formulas for calculating water pressure on rudder/rudderstocks/rudder bearings, 99:34, 100:92; “get-home” propulsion system/Bayview Auxiliary Tug (BAT), 106:92; iroko, plywood, and glass epoxy rudder/Didi 38 design/Dudley Dix, 149:20; Harrison Patent Rudder, 102:60; high-lift rudders, 102:60; inboard vs. outboard rudders, 98:76; installation/Pacemaker, 29:72; Kitchen Rudder, 102:60; Kort nozzles, 102:60; MacLear Thistle Rudder, 102:60; pendulum/Warren Luhrs/Hunter Marine, 53:50; rudderstock metal failure, 51:56, 100:92; sacrificial pin/safety rudder/Fabio Buzzi, 141:6; safety rudders/SAR 60 refugee rescue boat, 164:34; shoal-draft rudder/Nightwind 35 centerboard cruiser, 186:60; size/geometry/angle/location, 45:96, 98:76, 100:92, 104:4; sizing the rudder, 78:72, 80:4; skeg-hung rudders,
details, 25:42, 25:49; Express 42 walkaround sportfisherman, 87:16; Hargrave designs, 43:36; management/in-house training, 35:25; 172' megayacht refit, 51:11; Miss Austria refit, 69:13; new custom sportfishermen, 170:20; plant layout, 25:44; Rybovich Rendezvous, 114:10; Rybovich today, 170:20; sportfishermen, 25:42, 25:49, 170:20; stepped 30' Rybo Runner, 5:52; stolen model hull, 114:10; varnishwork, 19:36; weight reduction, 29:8. See also Michael Rybovich and Sons

Ryder Boats: simple infusion set-up, 132:3
Ryds Batindustri AB: recycled-fiberglass boat construction, 60:82
Ryobi: AP-10 portable thickness planer, 12:60

Sabine-Neches Boatworks: 56' cat-ketch/DuraKore strip planking, 15:34
Sabre Yachts: air tools, 33:58; designing for production, 2:60; design mock-ups, 9:28; laminating techniques, 3:54; North End Composites acquisition, 44:35; OSHA compliance (emissions), 11:34; profile/handling rapid growth, 11:34, 11:39; ventilation/shop safety, 3:19
SAFE Boats International: Defender-class RB-5, 85:64; defense contracts for aluminum boats, 85:64; 87:4
Safeguard Technology Inc.: nonskid step/walkway covers, 45:105
Safehaven Marine: XSV20 asymmetrical catamaran hullform with wave-piercing monohull, 178:20; Thunder Child II SAR Interceptor, 178:20

safety factors: in calculating stress and/or deflection in boat structure or part, 72:22; emergency escape hatches and routes, 183:72, 184:4; for interior design, 118:30; in pilothouse or helm station functions, 114:30, 115:36, 159:56, 160:4; implicit, 72:22
safety gear. See personal protective gear
safety glasses: importance of, 60:5; review/sources, 3:19, 66:5
safety information: warning labels/owners' manuals, 15:50, 21:12, 27:46, 44:13, 188:72. See also product data sheets; material safety data sheets (MSDS); product liability; worker safety/occupational health
safety inspections: liability issues/Bayliner, 15:50; Site Safety Inspection Report, 125:72. See also OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration), regulations
safety standards, for boats: ABYC/Coast Guard, 4:10, 8:24, 39:12, 63:38, 114:30;

SABBEX (South African Boatbuilders Business Council:) Three-year boatbuilding course for South African workers, 180:32
SAY Carbon Yachts: high-end carbon runabouts, 180:62; SAY29/electrical version, 180:62. See also Kreisel Electric
S&J Products: Elekralink terminals, 30:60
S&S Specialists: secondary-bonding techniques/ATPRIME primer, 20:32
SMC (Sheet Molding Composite): molding for car body parts, 60:82; vs. boat recycling problems, 60:82. See also recycling programs
S Number: origination of, 129:8; and multihulls, 131:12
S2 Yachts: design mock-ups, 9:28; honeycomb cores, 22:20; plant layout/air filtration system, 28:48
defects/Federal Boat Safety Act, 39:122; fire/NFPA, 5:64; passenger weight capacity/increase adjustment, 137:12; whole body vibration/monitoring impact exposure, 144:80. See also boating safety; National Fire Protection Association (NFPA); product liability; product recalls; specific safety features
safety standards, for boatshops. See OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration), regulations; worker safety/occupational health
Safetlytech Corp.: Safe-T-Foil, 15:70
sailboards: honeycomb core construction, 24:4
skiffs/daysailers. See also Cape to Rio Race.
sailboats, foiling, recreational, 181:26. See also Fast Forward Composites
SailBots: U. S. Naval Academy/Paul Miller, 126:8 Petrel (P-32)
sailcloth: Vectran, 41:58
Sail Expo: boat show, 30:48
sailing: education program/PACT 95, 31:62
sailing rigs: B&R rig/Child series, 53:50, 53:61; cat-ketch/free-standing (unstayed) wingmasts, 55:44, 55:46; costs/considerations, 154:48; crab claw, 57:15; custom rigger’s trailer with pivot point on brace/Rigging Solutions, 130:10; elliptical plan form for a sail rig, 80:4; DynaRig/Valsheda, 141:50; Future Fibres nonmetal braided rigging, 164:12; fractional rig and Petrel (P-32) traditional keel center boarder, 171:46; Kelsall Cat Rig, 136:10; ketch vs. sloop rigs, 142:80; rigid-wing, 53:12, 136:10; Semi-Rigid Sail (SRW), 163:14; triangular stayed rig/induced drag, 55:44; twin
unstayed/wave-piercing catamaran, 58:13; weight control/simplicity/reliability, 55:112, 154:48; X-2 Concept/ Harbor Wing Technologies, 136:10. See also fractional rig, masts and spars; rigging; rigging, stainless steel; rigging, standing

Sailorman: used marine hardware/recycling, 60:82


sail track/slides: Strong Sail System, 39:98


sales: at boat shows, 36:60; pre-boat-show, 36:60. See also dealers/salespeople; marketing/promotion salespeople. See dealers/salespeople sales tools. See marketing tools

Salguero, Diane: yacht varnisher/independent contractor, 187:34, 189:4

Salthouse Boatbuilders (New Zealand): AC72 catamaran/Emirates Team NZ, 140:7; Southstar 37 semi-custom picnic-style motorboat, 114:10, 140:7; Vaka Moto and Vaka Moana/sail and photovoltaic-powered catamarans, 161:48. See also Naval DC, Czap, David, De Stille Boot

Salthouse Brothers (Auckland): Carl Moesly designed ketch, 91:116
Salthouse, Delayne: on identifying names and duties of Greg Salthouse/Salthouse Boatbuilders, 142:4
Salish Sea Yachts: Pacific Northwest cruiser/Doug Zurn design, 134:6; salvage/internet auction website/MarineBidExchange.com, 80:12

salvage: costs for recreational and commercial vessels, 189:30; voluntary vessel turn-in program, 189:30

SAMS. See Society of Accredited Marine Surveyors

Sandaro Industries: Top Cote, 24:62

sanders: Bosch high-speed, 1:68; Festo (DiaTrim) air-driven, 5:26

sanders, belt: Porter Cable Model 360-Series, 13:70; Toolympics, 50:11
sanders, disc: sanding-disc attachment systems, 23:54

sanders, finishing: Dynaline/for molding, 42:74

sanders, flexible: Flexisander, 150:72

sanders, hand-operated: Bulldog dust-free sander, 84:10

Sand hills, 35:58

sanders, orbital: Black & Decker palm-grip, 3:60; Dynaorbital random-orbit wet-sander, 17:58; Super Hand 100 A pneumatic, 10:52
sanders, pneumatic DA (dual-action): applications/types/shop techniques, 33:58; Dynabrade, 33:58, 33:64; Fein portable vacuum, 84:10; Sioux, 33:64
sanders, right-angle: Dust Muzzle dust collector, 19:59
sanding discs: Bulldog sander and Abranet discs, 84:10; hook-and-loop, 23:54; pressure-sensitive, 23:54; simple plywood box for, 106:10
sanding/fairing tool: PowerBoard, 24:66
sanding techniques: for Sitka spruce spars/Artisan Boatworks, 168:44
sandpaper: long-lasting/Perma-Sand, 18:54; for LP systems, 19:12; for plug construction, 3:34
sanding techniques: for gelcoat restoration, 15:44; grinding box for in-the-water FRP repairs, 75:14; for plug construction, 3:34, 59:76; for repairing advanced-composite laminates (scarf-sanding/taper-sanding), 43:54; for revarnishing, 19:36; for secondary bonding, 20:37; wet, 15:44, 59:76. See also dust extractors/collectors
Sandridge, Glenn: on on-location video production/costs, 22:42, 22:45; on video production/use, 16:22
sanitation. See head, arrangements/design; holding tanks; toilets, marine sanitation hose: best-to-use hose, 162:38; dip tubes, 162:38; holding tank discharge/pumpout, 50:69, 51:6, 52:4, 162:38; minimum bend radius, 162:38; types/quality/installation, 49:16, 51:6, 52:4, 162:38
San Juan Composites: retrofitting molds/San Juan powerboat, 121:62
SanJuan Yachts: profile of, 107:52
Sanok, Christopher: on Marine Maintenance Technology program at Skagit Valley College, Oak Harbor, WA, 81:6; Sanstad, Gordon P., Jr.: on Vic Franck Boat Co., 67:5; on Wood Construction Center educational programs, 67:5
San Pedro 25: and Northwest School of Wooden Boatbuilding, 137:44
Sanstad, Gordon: on "Two Tailgaters" and praise for Joni Blanchard and Diane Saguero, 189:4
Santronics, Inc.: AC tester, 34:59; DC tester, 34:59
Saraga Enterprises: Lenco trim tabs, 7:64
Sarin, Jack: designer/patrol boat, 60:11; and Westport Shipyard, 62:26
Sassacus (Tricat fast ferry): 62:87
Saunders Yachtworks: maintaining a personal touch/good customer relations, 148:38
Sausalito Yacht Harbor: rolling boat cradles, 54:18
Savitsky, Daniel (Dan): resistance prediction method, 56:26, 59:57, 186:76; obit, 186:74; paper/"Hydrodynamic Design of Planing Hulls"/SNAME/journal Marine Technology, 1964, 186:76; profile of, 126:64, 186:76; floats for waterbased aircraft, 126:64; Russian WIG (wing-in-ground effect craft/"Caspian Sea Monster," 126:68; Savitsky’s Calculation Procedure (1964), 145:30; Ski-Cat foil-assisted power catamaran, 126:64
Savitsky, Daniel (Dan), author: "Savitsky’s Own Rationale Regarding His ‘Method’," 126:68; 128:3, 131:12; using concavity for lift vs. prismatic solution/Clayton Jacobson, 149:04
saw, band: Artisan 43/rip fence, 21:60
saw, bench: Delta, 1:68, 45:105; Sidekick Saw Stand, 45:105
saw, circular: Karbide Kutzall blades, 11:52; Portable Panel guide/tracking system, 19:59
saw, cross-cut: Quik-Cut, 14:57
saw, cutoff: extractor shrouds for, 28:38
saw, hole-: cutting techniques for sample cutouts/coupons, 49:24, 49:25, 49:27
saw, miter: compound, 3:60
saw, rip-: Quik-Cut, 14:57
saw blades: carbide-tipped/laminate repairs, 43:54; carbide-grit-coated/Sterling, 12:60; circular/Karbide Kutzall SSG, 11:52; diamond-grit/laminate repairs, 43:54
Sawstop, safe saw, 120:4
SAY Carbon Yachts (Germany): SAY 42 runabout with wrap-around swim platform, 189:9
Scaffolding: snap-together system/Layher and Plettac, 144:48
scale. See resin (gram) scale
Scan Marine: cabin heaters/carbon monoxide protection, 45:32
Scandinavia: boatshop safety, 1:30, 2:67
Scandvik, Inc.: Andersen winches, 5:26
scanner: Artec Leo 3D scanner, 179:16
Scanmix Corp.: marine faucets/shower mixers, 30:60
scanning electron microscopy (SEM): 87:62
Scanstrut induction charging base, 175:16
scantlings, online: CompSIDE/YachtScant, 163:14
Scarano Boat Building: Adirondack II, 164:22; America replica/T-boats, 36:22; America 2.0 replica, 164:22; day charter business, 164:12; profile of, 164:22; schooner Madeleine, 164:22; transition to lines plans software, 164:26
scarfed-seam repairs: for advanced-composite single-skin laminates, 43:54, 45:5; for deck, 37:48; for transoms, 69:70
scarfing jigs: for composite panels, 13:43; Scarffer, 13:43
SCAT: foil trimaran prototype, 75:14
Schad, Robert: Husky Airboat, 53:12
Schaefer, Jr., Kenneth L.: on two-speed gearboxes, 76:4
Schaefer Yachts (Brazil): wheel-less motoryacht, 183:8
Schaper, Ron: on salvaging drowned engine, 48:4
Scheherazade (ketch): Hodgdon Yachts profile, 70:58, 153:20; keel cast for, 96:72, 156:70
Schneck, Frank, author: “The Rewards of Self-Analysis,” 19:72
Schickler, Doug, author: “Flight Engineering,” 156:40
Schickler Tagliapietra Yacht Engineering:
Gunboat’s G4 foiling catamaran project, 156:40
Schieferman, Louis: three-legged hoist, 36:20
Schiller Bikes: NuVinci three-speed transmission/Fallbrook Technology, 154:4;
Schiller X1 marine-grade pedal-powered watercraft, 153:8
Schindler, Bo: builder profile/Freeman Marine marine closures, 41:62
Schleicher, Dean: on analyzing accelerations, 140:34, 141:4; on wet balsa core, 99:4; 100-knots Yacht/graphs corrections, 104:4, 105:4; and First Chesapeake Powerboat Symposium, 116:40
Schmidt Manufacturing Company: Accustrip soda-blasting equipment, 7:13
Schmitt, G.G., & Sons: transom door hatch, 3:60
Schmoke, L. Joseph: on used-boat market, 112:4
Schnell boat: efficient underwater exhaust system for, 90:34
Schoell, Harry: Alim V-20 design, 160:16; Delta Conic hullform, 155:20, 160:16; designer/Alsberg Junior, 60:11; on Durakore construction, 15:34; and Jim Gardiner, 120:62; profile of/inventor/boat builder/designer, 160:16; Rankine-cycle steam engines/silent/multi fuel capability, 160:16; speed-estimating formula, 49:54; stepped powerboat designs, 5:52, 7:5; trimable surface drives/Pulse Drive, 160:16; Trojan 10 meter/Delta

Conic hull, 160:16; water-powered test tank, 160:16
Schoell Marine: Infinity Yachts, 47:34
Schofield, Robert A. (Rob): on fiber orientation/taping and tabbing, 29:45; on plywood vs. fiberglass stringers, 42:5, profile, 40:3; proposal to Florida State Legislature/professional engineer licensure, 98:112; on scarf ratios, 36:34; on secondary bondline preparation/taping and tabbing, 39:19; on structural standards for recreational boats, 64:5; 65:5
Schofield Composites Technology: composite repairs/patching, 36:34
schools. See education
Schooner Creek Boatworks: marketing, 172:56; profile/super-light wood-sandwich construction, 55:79; service and repair work, 172:56; tooling and techniques, 172:56; 25’ ocean-going carbon fiber rowboat, 172:56; 181:14
Schramm, William (Bill): on DCPD resins, 8:28; on low-styrene resins, 1:30
Schroth, Fred: on surveyors in the boatyard, 69:5
Schubert, John J. (naval architect): obituary, 65:5
Schumacher, Carl: Cepheus IX daysailer/Boston BoatWorks, 139:18

Professional BoatBuilder INDEX • 297
Schwarzel, Peter: on fabrication failure in aluminum and crater cracks, 139:5; on high-elongation resins, 63:5; on hull design loads for framing and structural analysis, 70:5; on repairing infused laminates and no-bleed infusion systems, 110:4; on repairing single-skin laminates, 69:5; on structural standards for recreational boats, 65:5
Schwebke, Robert: founder of Mako Marine/obit, 158:8
Schweikert, Gram, author: “Fourth Generation 44,” 121:88. See also Miller, Paul and Pedrick, David.
scissors, ceramic: for Kevlar, 16:52, 28:18, 56:61
SCMVE (Seemann Composites Modified Vinyl Ester): hybrid vinyl ester, 58:36
Scott, Marianne, author: “Cars, Boats…Same, Same,” 106:10; “Made In Turkey,” 102:34; “A Study in Consolidation,” 163:114
Scott, Edward: on professional engineer licensure, 101:4
Scott, Marianne, author: “Hanse,” 91:236
Scott, Robert: Fiberglass Boat Design and Construction/review, 47:66
scraper: Pro-Prep quick-change blades, 82:8
scratch testers: for testing gelcoat hardness, 5:23, 5:26
screw-pad trailers: 63:54
screws. See fasteners
screws, self-tapping: Click Bond, 147:6; length of vs. machine screws for applications, 152:58; for shoebox hull-to-deck joint, 60:104; tapping bar, 60:104; vs. adhesives for wiring and systems mounts, 145:48
screws, square-drive: source, 35:58
screws, wood, removing/extracting: Fuller plug cutter, 23:20; T & L extractor, 24:58
screw board: use of for aluminum frame welding, 151:82
Scully’s Aluminum Boats: crew boats, 173:6; effects on business/turbulence of
oil and gas price fluctuations, 173:6; experimental boat for breached oil boat, 173:6

Sea, Roy L.: on Burger/Tacoma/Manitowoc Boat Works, 13:4

SEAir (FR): builder of foils for production-built sail and power boats, 192:30 FCR open-source code program ;analyzing relationship between a foil’s shape and its structure, 192:30; ; Mallette (brief-case) for portable data measurement and recording tool, 192:30; flying tender with J-foils, 192:30


Seabubbles (France): electronic foil controls, 173:34; foiling water taxi with Torqueedo pod drives, 173:34

SeaBuilt aluminum inspection port kits, 172:36. See also fuel tanks, diesel fuel sea chests: built-in/FRP, 54:62; custom sea chest with model filtering screen, 139:5. See also sea valves seacocks. See sea valves (seacocks)

Seal Cove Boatyard: environmental/boatyard waste management, 27:8; HVLP spray system, 34:35. See also Vaughan, Robert.

Sea Craft: profile of/and Carl Moesley, 91:116

Sea Frost: HFC-134a refrigeration systems, 22:56

Sea Grip: aerosol-propelled solventless spray adhesives, 86:14

Sea Hydro: outboard hydroplanes, 59:10

Sea Island Boat Builders: Commuter 36 hullforms/Reuel Parker, 130:20

SeaKits: document- and boat-management program, 122:52

Sea Land Air Technologies (SALT): DC monitoring system, 33:75; ozone-clean marine refrigeration systems, 26:17

SeaLand Technology, Inc.: Vacuum Holding Tank, 55:99; Vacu-Flush marine toilet, 4:58

sealant remover: Sika, 2:70

sealants: acrylic (for gelcoat), 15:44; classification/definition, 28:27, 60:104; for marine hose installation, 51:6; mastic/vacuum-bagging, 1:58, 1:64; “nonbubbling” urethane teak seam sealant, 67:13; for threaded applications in wet environments, 126:6

SeaArk Boats: profile, 69:52; use of environmentally friendly Epaint, 105:106

SeaArk Marine: profile of 69:52: Commander and Dauntless military boats, 121:78

sea chest: custom sea chest with removable moenl screen, 137:34

Sea Craft: profile of Carl Moesley founder, 144:36

SeaDek, closed-cell EVA foam, 125:20

Sea Island Boat Builders: pilot schooner Spirit of South Carolina, 109:17

Sealegs (New Zealand): add-on wheels for boats, 156:12

Sea Level Yacht Design & Engineering: “young designer” award, 110:12

Sea Ray Boats: and Airpax ED&D systems for production boats, 105:78; Cornelius Nathaniel Ray, founder, 123:10

Sea Shepherd Conservation Society: Cable and Wireless Adventurer/Brigitte Bardot/Nigel Irens, 145:100
Sea Ski Australasia Ltd.: sea skis for small boats, 159:10
sea trials: goals/preparation/checklist for, 145:56
Seaway Boats (California): Bob Stapp, founder, 99:20
sealers: for metal/tools, 24:62; for varnish- ing, 19:36; Z-Spar, 19:36
Sealight Boats: non-molded thermoplastics, 10:40
Sea Nymph: switch to non-CFC foams, 2:28
seaplane: flightless/Xtreme Xplorer, 57:15; turbine-powered seaplanes and salt wa- ter, 126:64; slotted-nose hydro-ski/Dan- iel (Dan) Savitsky, 126:64
Sea Ray Boats: composite string- ers/PRISMA, 41:62; custom industrial plywood, 16:12; dust-control systems, 28:38; EC (EU) certification process, 41:38, 41:41; interactive marketing, 36:74, 73:120; and ISO scantlings, 63:38; and Powerboat Reports contro- versy, 96:3; Polylite Profile tooling resin system, 16:52; shrink-wraping/recycl- ing program, 18:28; structural adhe- sives, 28:27; two-speed gearbox option on 410 flybridge cruisers, 71:123; and wet-core problems study, 96:16
searchlight: remote-control (Ray-Line 255S), 7:64
Sea Recovery Corp.: watermaker, 3:60
Searles, Noel B.: on engineered putties, 42:5; on gelcoat maintenance/ resto- ration, 15:44, 65:5; on secondary bonding, 20:32
Sea Sled, Inc., 178:46, 58; 180:3. See also McGowan, Laurie
Seatek engines: and co-developer Fabio Buzzi, 133:84, 134:36; 600-hp diesel, 13:70; Seatek 1,100-hp turbo diesels, 46:38, 46:43
Seaton, Stephen: designer/Long-Range Cruiser (LRCs), 57:123; Ted K trawler- yacht/Waterline Yachts, 83:72
Seatorc Control Systems: bolt-on prop- ulsion system (BOSS), 128:8
sea trials: ABS/LR classification, 39:80; Bertram Yacht, 39:70; conducted in- doors, 51:11; documentation, 12:10; measuring speed, 46:52; vs. model test- ing/resistance, 58:26
Seattle Central Community College: vocational training program, 20:26; Roy Kobayashi, 94:8


See also TASK SHEET

Seawanhaka Rule, 61:76

Seaway (Slovenia): Greenline 33 Hybrid motoryacht, 147:10; and SPRINT technology, 79:114

SeaWolf Design Group Inc.: on blister prevention/resistance, 15:13, 15:60; impact-resistant filler (transom repair), 12:60; poured-core transom repair, 32:45; Seacore sprayable syntactic foam, 7:50, 7:62

Seawolf Industries: fiberglass grinder/recycling, 60:82, 134:6, 190:34. See also Eco-Wolf.

seaworthiness: builder’s contracts and, 37:60; definition/survey reports, 34:55, 36:74, 37:13; flooding and sinking resistance, 140:80; safety factors in cockpit design/swamping, 93:98

Sebago: racing trimaran, 62:46


Seemann, Bill: on aluminum-fiberglass hybrid construction, 17:19; SCRPMP, 32:28. See also SCRPMP (Seemann
Composites Resin Infusion Molding Process)  
Seemann Composites: Advanced Composite Riverine Craft, 146:24; air transportable modular bridge/U.S. Army prototype, 146:24; VARTM fabrication technology/testing, 48:35, 79:114, 108:100; work with Materials Sciences Corporation, 146:24. See also SCRIMP  
Seifert, Bill: on corroded water tanks, 132:4  
Seine Design: designer of waterborne and waterfront structures, 62:10  
Seither, Erik, author: “Staying Upright by the Rules,” 150:88  
Selden Mast (Gothenberg, Sweden), 82:58  
SEMicro Corp.: PATTI (pneumatic adhesion tensile test instrument) meter, 49:59, 87:62; scanning electron microscopy (SEM), 87:62  
semi-tunnels on high-performance hulls, 108:16  
Semler, Kathleen: on Abaris Training Resources advanced composites seminar, 30:4  
Seng, Wong Kok: on purchase of Pacific Seacraft, 10:20, 10:33  
Senkewic, Walt: CAD/CAM systems implementation/study, 58:13  
Senning, John: on survey reports, 30:26  
Senter, Robert: comments, electronically controlled engines, 67:5; on Diesel Fuel in Flux, 159:4  
Sepel, Jim: on surveying standards and common sense, 122:6  
Seren, Dr. Daniel: on Destriero/fixed or variable trim tabs/directional stability fins, 111:4  
Series 62: study of the hydrodynamics of planing craft, 128:18; interview with Donald Blount, 128:18  
Service manuals: recalling those from previous eras, 157:14  
SES (surface-effect ship): FastCat ferry, 75:78; Harley and Burg designs, 48:6; minehunter, 65:84; catamarans, 96:6  
Setley, Claude: on vinyl esters/secondary bonding, 20:32  
Seven Marine: world’s largest outboard motor, 138:6; and ZF Marine/joystick docking system, 138:6; sewage: illegal dumping, 27:61  
Sextant Systems: boatyard software, 3:60  
shackle cars: Ronstan genoa track-fitted, 150:72  
Shafer, James D.: on marina electrical safety, 105:4  
Shafer, James, Dr. and Rifkin, Capt. David: on new technology for testing frounading circuits, 102:4  
shaft. See propeller shaft/drive shaft  
Shakespeare, Bill: on engine management systems, 14:34  
Shapco: self-pleating system (for curtains), 32:15  
sharks-teeth: painted bow symbol/Delaware pilot boats, 150:34  
sharpeners: for whetstones, 1:68
Shaw, John: on composite flat-panel construction/Shaw Boats, 45:54, 45:59
Shaw, William (Bill): on designing for production, 2:60; on interior design (Pearson), 6:34; obit, 104:12
Shaw Boats: composite flat-panel construction/Rocket Science, 45:54, 45:59, 45:62

shearography, 124:26, 128:50, 155:38; for honeycomb cores, 155:38; piezoelectric shearography, 163:93; stressing techniques/vacuum/heat load/dynamic excitation, 155:38; vs. ultrasonic testing, 155:38

shears, ceramic: for Kevlar, 16:52, 28:18, 56:61

shears, pneumatic: applications, 33:58, 33:64

shears, power: Black & Decker Industrial, 21:60

ded: see-through shed at International Yacht Restoration School, 101:24

sheer, planar: lofting, 27:4

sheet material. See countertops/panels

Shell Chemical Co.: diacetone alcohol (DAA-FRP) resin cleaner, 25:59, 33:20

Shell, Justin, author: “Love of the Game,” 133:128

shells, rowing/racing: design/tank-testing/composite engineering, 14:45, 41:28, 41:30; Composite Engineering, 41:28, 41:30, 57:30; Felker Racer, 4:30; Resolute/Eric Goetz, 54:18

shelters. See boat sheds/shelters; paint shop/spray booth

shelving, modular: W.W. Grainger, 17:34


Shepherd, Maury: Quick Draw bagging film (VARTM), 32:28

Sheppard, Kris: on power catamarans, 45:120; on productivity/Grady-White, 29:29

Shepstone, Stephen: on keel attachment/fasteners, 40:4

Sherman, Ed: on European whole-boat fault current protection, 98:4; on testing grounding circuits, 102:4; on isolation transformers and ground fault protection devices, 105:4; response to Peter Rosenfeld on overcurrent protection and destructive current flow, 154:4


Sherr, Doug: on “Two Tailgaters” and the satisfaction of a perfect varnish coat, 188:4

Shidler, Steve: power trimaran, 50:11

Shipbuilders Council of America (SCA): address, 4:20; efforts/membership, 4:9

shipbuilding. See metal construction; wooden ship building/restoration

ShipCAM: lofting/parts generation software, 17:58, 38:47, 61:102

ship motion simulator: introduction by Feadship, 67:13
Shoemaker, Jim: on drawing and lofting, 106:4
Shook, Gerald D.: on photo-curing resins/RTM development, 19:4; on scarfed repairs/FRP laminates, 45:5; on wax migration, 21:4
Shook, Michael: on AeroHydro’s Surface-Works for 3D solid modeling, 68:5
ShopBot Tools, Inc.: simple CNC router, 57:15, 61:102, 77:82
Shore “D” scale: testing laminate/gelcoat hardness, 5:12, 8:4, 42:62

Ship of the Year Award: MDV-1 Immanuel Dutch fishing vessel/Kramer Marine Engineering, 170:10
shipping container: as traveling boatyard, 21:38
ship saw: at Lyman-Morse Boatbuilding, 115:56
ships: vs. boats/design and engineering criteria, 47:24. See also wooden ship building/restoration
shipwrecks: oldest shipwreck/Black Sea, 177:10
shipwrights: job market, 21:42
Shipwrights, Inc.: Mermaid Turbo-four engine, 15:70
shock-absorbing cockpit and hull, 143:10, 149:56; hull shape and angle, 149:56
shock-absorbing seats, 114:10
shock-mitigating seats, 70:66. 146:80, 149:56, 155:10; for 44-FCI (Fast Coastal Interceptor)/Tampa Yacht Manufacturing, 153:8, 161:20; at military boat-and-equipment show/MACC, 121:78; impact testing/Boomeranger Boats Oy, 142:52; new ISO working group, 146:80; Seaspension seat pedestals, 155:10;
Shoemaker, Jim: on drawing and lofting, 106:4
Shook, Gerald D.: on photo-curing resins/RTM development, 19:4; on scarfed repairs/FRP laminates, 45:5; on wax migration, 21:4
Shook, Michael: on AeroHydro’s Surface-Works for 3D solid modeling, 68:5
ShopBot Tools, Inc.: simple CNC router, 57:15, 61:102, 77:82
Shore “D” scale: testing laminate/gelcoat hardness, 5:12, 8:4, 42:62

Shore power: arcing faults/shore power plug, 134:54; benefits of isolation transformers, 103:174, 138:18, 181:100, 183:4; benefits of shore-power controllers, 183:4; cables/plugging and unplugging and securing, 193:52; cables/Y-splitter, 193:52; easily-engaged lock (EEL) power cord, 138:8; and galvanic/stray-current corrosion, 32:36, 105:96, 107:4, 138:18, 181:100; Bender Monitor/shore power cord, 94:84; high-frequency switching transformers, 181:100; in-the-water electrical hazards, 94:84, 181:100; and outboard generator, 183:4; polarization transformers with galvanic isolator, 181:100; reverse polarity and ABYC exemption, 181:100; reverse polarity and polarity testers, limitations, 193:52; toroid-wound transformer, 103:174; transformer ventilation and hum, 181:100; U.S. applicable cable types, 193:52. See also AC/shore-power systems
Shore tester (durometer): for laminate/gelcoat hardness testing, 5:12, 8:4, 42:62
short beam shear test: ASTM D2344, 87:62
showers: head arrangements, 5:50; mixers, 30:60; shower-tub units/diversification, 37:16
shrink-wrapping: applications/techniques, 18:28, 18:33, 144:48; costs, 18:28, 18:36; effects on gelcoat, 15:44; environmental concerns/recycling, 18:28, 18:33, 21:12, 33:69, 144:48; for boat transport, 63:54; held by gunwale strip, 28:32; materials/sources, 18:28, 18:36; moveable containment structures, 144:48; plastic used for boat shelters, 35:15. See also Yacht containment systems.
Shyodu Instrument Co.: Matheson-Kita-gawa Toxic Gas Sampler, 7:64
Seidman, David: on powerboat performance tests, 83:4
SIDER (Structural Irregularity Damage Evaluation Routine), 124:26
Siewert, Greg (designer): Tombolo 28, trailerable outboard cruiser, 191:60
Siewert, Greg: Sterling Atlantic 43 motor-yacht, Ilhabela, 103:14, 191:60; on “Tough Sledding” and inherent inefficiency of chunky low length-to-beam ratio hulls, 181:6
SIFCO Applied Surface Concepts: portable electroplating/no immersion tank, 179:6
Sigel, Kenneth, author: “The Star Project,” 184:30
Sigma Technology Labs: standardized composites testing, 4:27, 28:27, 34:42, 50:46
Signature Productions: videotape production, 16:22, 22:42
Sika Corp.: Sikaflex 241 adhesive/sealant, 28:27, 33:75; Sikaflex 252, 29:8, 33:75; Sikaflex 255C, 29:8; Sikaflex 292, 33:75; Sika Sealant Remover, 2:70; SikaTack Ultrafast, 29:8
Silent Boat: De Stille Boot, 161:48; Salt-house Boatbuilders/sail and photovoltaic-powered catamarans, 161:48; using NASA data, 161:48
silicone bag: for SCRIMP, 31:42
silicone caulk: cautions (marine wiring), 8:12; remover, 2:70
silicone grease: for electrical systems, 8:12
Silk, George: on Richard Fisher (Boston Whaler designer), 2:37
Silver Mist, Whal fishboat: conversion to pleasure cruiser/Commodore Boats, 167:14
Silvia, Walt: 87:46
Simms, Bob: on paint booth design/construction, 37:42, 42:20, 42:24, 45:47
Simmons, Jack: on recycling FRP laminates, 60:82
Simmons, Eldon: yard tugboat, 42:34
Simpson, John: on Best of Inclinations and calculating GM (center of gravity and metacenter) formula, 166:6 “Christmas tree” jig/joggle stick, 23:20; designer of Naiad Explorer, 61:10; on Misbehavioral Analysis and Best of Inclinations, 165:4
Simpson Timber Company: marine-grade plywood market, 16:12, 16:20; MarinePly panels, 16:20
simulators: motion simulator for high-speed boat training/Cruden (Amsterdam), 166:64
Sinek Yachts: ice-navigation boats, 34:55
Singmarine Industries Ltd.: purchase of Pacific Seacraft, 10:20, 10:33
Sinicissen, Ron: on specialty plywood panels, 16:12
Sinks: head arrangements, 5:50
Sintes, Dave: on lofting/CAD, 7:18; self-taught designer and builder of boats using C-Flex, obit for, 166:20; fast patrol boat/Gulf shrimper/one-off sportfisherman, 166:20
Sintes, Fiberglass Designs: lofting/CAD, 7:18
Sjoblom, Peter: GENLAM laminate analysis software, 47:53
Sitka spruce: sanding, 168:44; spars/masts, 168:12, 44; masts for Pedrick 65 yawl, 168:44; Touchwood BV, supplier, 168:44
Skagit Plastics: molded integral grid systems, 48:4
Skagit Valley College: maintenance technology program, 23:50
Skalar Systems: CNC (numerical cutting) equipment, 32:52
skiffs: fiberglass: hull plugs (Tashmoo 24), 16:7
skiffs, flats. See flats-boat market/flats, skiffs
skiffs, plywood: Nexus Marine, 23:37
skiffs, utility. See powerboats, utility skiffs
strand mat/chines, strakes, steps, corners, 58:79, 60:5; chopped-strand bondcoat/vinyl ester resin, 49:59; with photocuring resins, 18:8; print-through
Skipjack boats: Rule 1162 compliance, 25:8
SkipperLiner Industries: commercial vessels/T-boats, 36:22, 36:33
Slane, Tom: profile/Slane Marine/accounting system, 57:74, 57:76, 58:80
Slane, Willis: founder/Hatteras, 43:36, 57:7
Slane Marine: profile/FRP retrofits and repairs, 57:74, 57:76
small boatshops. See also boatshops, small
small parts: vacuum-assisted molding of, 30:18, 32:28, 46:16
small passenger boats; T-boats, 36:22, 36:32, 37:4, 38:4, 39:4. See also Subchapter T boats
small yachts: classification/scantlings, 39:80, 48:8, 48:9, 48:14
smart answers, 164:80
SmartTool Technologies: SmartLevel electronic digital level, 14:57, 42:26, 42:32, 44:5
SMARTweave: sensor system for tracking resin flow, 46:45, 57:88
Smead, David: on battery recharging/wiring/cable, 19:50, 22:4; on stepped voltage regulators, 20:50
Smith, Alastair: on “Custom 43’ Coastal Commuter,” and Alexseal finish, 186:4
Smith, Buck: Glas-Craft/early spray equipment, 38:30
Smith, Gary: Glas-Craft/early spray equipment, 38:30. See also GS Manufacturing
Smith, Jim, Boats’ Tricel paper honeycombs, 32:52
Smith, Timothy G.: on small-craft design/engineering/licensure, 51:6
Smullin, Joe: on engine/genset mounts, 34:26
Smyth, Pete. Author: “Stepping into the Future,” 5:52; “Walt Walters,” 3:27. See also trimaran/sailing; hybrid wing sail; Everglades Challenge
Smyth, Randy: and Fast Forward Composites, 170:48; trimaran racer/using hybrid wing sail/Everglades Challenge, 170:48
Snadecki, Bill: Adams 36/stealth lobsterboat, 51:96
SNAME. See Society of Naval Architects and Engineers

Snediker Yacht Restoration: restoration of Arion, first auxiliary fiberglass sailing yacht, 191:12
Sniffers, styrene: gas samplers, 7:64
Snow, Dennis: obituary, 47:15
Snow, Dennis, author: “A Time to Join Forces,” 18:64
Snowmobiles: planing, 54:18
Snyder, Dick: on owners’ manuals, 27:46
Society for the Advancement of Materials and Process Engineering (SAMPE): membership/symposium, 58:52
Society of Accredited Marine Surveyors (SAMS): accident-investigation seminar, 26:51; professional qualifications/skills, 162:6, 163:132; survey report guidelines, 55:71; web site, 41:58
Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE) standards: engines/boat noise, 43:75; engines/horsepower ratings, 59:56; engines/safety, 36:48; exhaust hose, 49:16; exhaust systems/safety, 43:44, 49:16
Society of Boat and Yacht Designers: membership/address, 7:5
solar controllers, 190:50, 191:6. See also Cox, David

solar panels: boost and buck controllers, 190:50; bypass diode and hotspots, 182:36, 190:50; cell efficiencies, 182:30, 190:50; onboard solar advances, 182:30; for lobster yacht Star/charging sytem/SW Boatworks, 184:30; Maxeon cell/SunPower, 182:36; Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT), 190:50, 191:61; monocrystalline and polycrystalline panels, 182:30, 190:50; vs. generator/space/weight, 182:30; Pulse Width Modulation (PWM), 190:50; resource listings, 182:30; shade impact on panels, 190:50; Walmart and Tesla lawsuit, 182:30; wiring for, 36:41, 39:56, 190:50. See also: Cox, David

solar power: onboard solar advances, 182:30, 189:50; pumpout vessel/CLEAN BAY, 181:68; solar energy-powered propulsion/Craft V20/Vripack Yachting, 173:34; Solar Sport One racing circuit, 173:34; systems training/certification, 57:99. See also solar panels

Solar Sal 44: sun-powered ferry, 169:6. See also Gerr, Dave

Solar Splash Competition: for lightweight solar-powered boats, 97:10


solenoids: for battery paralleling, 20:50, 39:56; for valves, 3:63

Solomon Technologies: “Electric Wheel” and Whisperprop diesel electric propulsion system, 102:4; propeller generating electricity/“regeneration,” 109:140

solar: also

solvent heater: for water-based resin cleaners, 2:70

solvents: contaminant removal/paint adhesion, 37:36, 52:67; contaminant removal/laminate repairs, 52:67; entrapment in laminate/detection, 23:42; incineration, 28:48; managing waste, 28:48, 28:52; ratio to resin/VOC reduction, 20:40, 21:18; unreacted/moisture meter readings, 60:48. See also acetone; DBE (dibasic ester) solvent; styrene; toluene; xylene

solvents, low-volatility: water-based, 2:70, 4:58, 6:10; DBE-based, 6:10, 10:8, 10:17, 20:56, 33:20, 33:75. See also DBE (dibasic ester) solvent

solvents, recycling/recovery systems: Recyclene, 28:48; Recyclit SR 80 recycler, 16:52; recovery still, 27:70

solvents, replacements for: DBE (dibasic ester), 6:10, 10:8, 10:17, 25:8; Dynasolve M-30, 20:56; Recyclamine technology, 174:6; Replacetone (emulsifier), 20:56, 25:8; ShipShape, 4:58; water-based, 2:70, 6:10. See also acetone, replacements; DBE (dibasic ester) solvent

Solvent Solutions: BBA Solvent F302, 33:20

solvent wipes/washes, for surface preparation: core bonding, 9:36; polyester gelcoat bonded to epoxy laminate, 43:5; vs. grinding, 39:19; scarfed laminate repairs/DCPD laminates, 52:67; scarfed structural repairs/epoxy/advanced-composite single-skin laminates, 43:54,
43:62; secondary bonding, 10:8, 20:32, 39:19, 52:67
Sommer, Harold: on Titanic, 53:12
Sommers, Eric: on SCRIMP, 31:42
Sommerville, David: on boat shows/marketing, 36:60, 36:64
Sonic Technology Products, Inc.: Audi-oTech Probe, 19:59
Sorensen, Eric: on Tough Sledding and maintaining transverse stability at planning speed/Hickman Sea Sled, 179:4
Sosnove, Nancy: builder profile/Nexus Marine, 23:37, 27:41
sounding stick. See fuel tanks
soundproof booths: Sound Seal systems, 9:56
soundproofing. See noise/vibration control
soundproofing insulation: in aluminum boats, 21:26, 45:47; in aluminum-fiberglass hybrids, 17:19; foam, 5:42, 21:26, 64:11; honeycomb cores, 22:20, 36:78; materials/installations, 5:42, 97:10; Sonalead, 21:26; sources, 5:49; Tufcote barrier composites, 12:60; in yachts/standards, 40:24, 45:47. See also noise/vibration control
South Africa: Aerodyne Yachts, 83:50; affordable work force/low overhead costs, 180:32; boatbuilding industry, 83:50, 180:32; electric and hybrid propulsion systems, 180:32; professional engineer licensure in, 104:4; Quantum Sails, 83:50; The Moorings Catamaran Project, 182:4; Robertson & Caine catamarans, 83:50, 180:32, 182:4; multihulls/Alex Simonis, 83:66
South African Boatbuilders Business Council: boat exports, 180:32
South African Boatbuilders Export Capital (SABBEX): 180:32
Southampton Institute of Higher Education (SHIHE): advanced composite materials course, 67:13, 69:125; moisture meter study, 23:42, 23:45, 23:29; profile, 61:26; yacht and small craft design course, 101:106
Southampton Yacht Services: J-boat restoration/Velsheda, 52:12
Southco, Inc.: captive nut, 41:62; integration of suppliers and services, 97:24
Southern California Marine Association (SCMA): address, 4:20; efforts/membership, 4:9
Southport Boat Works (Leland, NC): company start-up and marketing of recreational boats, 95:38; designing for production/checklists, 95:38
Southport Island Marine: fiberglass version of William Hand design Handy Billy 21, 109:17
Southwest Windpower: Air Marine wind generator, 56:18
Sovereign moisture meters. See moisture meters
Sovereign Yachts: in New Zealand, 68:11; 110’ Venturosa, 42:74; plasma-arc cutting, 24:34
Soviet Union, former: Ekranoplan/combination military craft, 57:15
soy-based diesel fuel (biodiesel): production/applications, 34:55
soy-based foam: for upholstery/Campion Marine, 143:52
Space Shelters: temporary boat shelters, 35:15, 36:4
SPAR Associates: Perception software, 23:50
spars. See masts and spars
Specht, Russell: on information exchange (methods), 6:5
SpecialCraft: powercats/water taxis, 80:12
Specialty Marine Contractors: aluminum boat kits, 63:145, 100:12
Specialty Tapes: CD-4113 nontoxic transfer tape, 34:59
specific gravity: in testing catalyst ratios, 1:6
Specmar, Inc.: welded aluminum stockboat designs, 167:6
Spectra (polyethylene) fibers/fabric: reinforcement applications, 28:18; Spectron 12 rope, 53:64; types/source, 16:52
Spectronics Corporation: Spectroline fuel detection system, 8:54
Spectrum Boats: metal bonding (aluminum boat assembly), 4:42
113:32; sea trials/documentation, 12:10, 113:32; solid vs. cored bottom laminates, 51:26
speed strakes: aluminum/Speed Rails, 33:75; on the B-28 fast boat/Mannerfelt Design Team, 163:26
Speedtech Instruments: Speedmate knotmeters, 44:54
Speer, Tom: on elliptical planforms for a sail rig, 80:4
Spencer Boat Company: Rybovich merger, 14:26
Speshyock, Mike: on spray equipment development, 39:4
Spheretex: Sphercore : SBC Core material, 39:98, 83:84; Sphere core S bulker laminated, 176:8
spills, fuel/chemical, containment/cleanup kits: Devcon brochure, 21:60; Hazorb products, 4:58; New Pig products, 21:60; Spill Cleanup Kits, 20:56
Spinazola, Gene: fire prevention strategies, 44:18
Spinazola, Gene, inventor: Marina FAST ATTACK foam rig for fires, 69:13
Spirit of South Carolina, pilot schooner/Sea Island Boat Builders, 109:17
SPJ Yachts (Australia): Jetcat rescue catamaran, 165:10
SPLASH (Small Perturbation Linearized Analysis of Surface Hydrodynamics): computer tank test, 61:66
splash molds: for conditioning “green” tooling, 12:27, 12:30; tooling for production, 3:34
splashing. See Vessel Hull Design Protection Act (VHDDA)
Sponagle, Dana: on secondary bonding, 20:32
Sponberg, Eric W.: Cherubini 20 runabout, 112:28; on composite wing masts, 14:8; on floating-frame construction/ABS classification, 50:5, 52:4; Emerson Carbon fiber rowboat/across the Pacific/Jim Hendrickson, ex-fighter pilot, 181:14; on Florida Board of Professional Engineers and professional engineer licensure decision, 114:4; free-standing rig designs/Open 60 class, 55:44, 55:46; on free-surface correction/people as weights/stability testing, 44:5; Globetrotter 45/freestanding spars, 95:6; on jetisonable keels, 21:4; on professional engineer licensure, 110:4; on new committee establishment by SNAME for professional engineer (P.E.) licensure issues, 47:24, 72:112, 73:5; ocean-going carbon fiber rowboat/Schooner Creek Boat Works, 172:56, 181:14; ocean marathon rowboat design, 64:11; retirement announcement to go sailing, 159:10; on Richard Boehmer/Base Speed Concept in comparison to S number, 133:8; response on one-bearing vs. two-bearing rudder systems, 118:4; spar design/technology, 3:42, 29:8, 95:6; on weight reduction/sailboats, 29:20; on
whereabouts of original Buzzards Bay
30 sloops, 116:4
Sponberg, Eric W., author: “All That Floats
Is Not A Boat,” 145:120; “The Builder’s
Model,” 54:82; “Case Studies in
Redesign,” 45:86; “Classed Yachts and
Raceboats,” 48:8; “Deketchification of
America,” 142:80; “Factors of Safety,”
72:22; “Forensic Engineering and Expert
Witnessing,” 50:18; “Jettisonable Keels,”
23:26; “The Last Word (We Hope) on
Florida’s Licensure Decision,” 117:88;
“Lightweight Engineering,: 79:48; “Mod-
eled and Tweaked,” 114:20; “No Skills
Required?” 130:80; “Ocean Rowboat,”
161:56; “One-Bearing Rudder Design,”
116:18; “Project Amazon and the Un-
stayed Rig,” 55:44; “Queensland’s War
on Wrecks,” 190:37; “Recycling Dead
Boats,” 60:82; “Technology and the
Yacht Designer,” 165:88; “Weight Esti-
mating and the Stability Test,” 42:26;
“We Has Met The Enemy, Part II,”
84:104
sportfishermen. See powerboats, sportfish-
ermen; powerboats, offshore sportfish-
yachts
Sprague, John: vacuum-drying blistered
hulls, 9:50, 9:53
Spranger, Jeff: editor of Practical
Sailor/obit for, 176:8
spray, problems with: spray rails vs. lifting
strakes, 45:86
spray adhesive: Clear Stick, 20:56; Nau-
ticGrip IF, 110:12
spray booths. See paint shop/spray booth
spraying equipment/systems, catalyst mix-
ing/metering: Binks Unison system,
23:54; catalyzation by weight, 30:57; de-
velopment of, 38:30; external-mix/pressure-pot, 11:42, 13:70, 33:46; external-
mix/slave-arm, 2:6, 11:42, 14:59, 15:13,
internal-mix, 2:6, 11:42, 14:59, 15:13,
20:40, 21:18, 22:4, 24:4, 26:34, 30:57,
33:46, 55:26; internal-mix/airless, 28:48,
28:52, 33:46; spray gun adapter for re-
cycled fibers in resin spray/Eco-Wolf,
134:6; two-pot system (BPO/DMA),
15:60. See also spraying equip-
ment/systems/techniques
spraying equipment/systems, environment-
tally friendly alternatives: air-as-
sisted/airless spray guns, 28:48, 28:52,
33:46, 55:26; flow coaters, 25:58, 55:26;
hand layup, 10:8, 10:17, 55:26; pres-
sure-fed rollers, 20:40, 21:18, 55:26
spraying equipment/systems/techniques:
Binks Model 7 spray gun, 38:30; Binks
Model 18 spray gun, 45:76; Binks Super
Slave resin gun, 1:68; blister prevention,
15:13, 15:60; Catalyst Alarm system,
15:70; catalyst dilution, 2:6; catalyst ra-
tios/temperature/gel times, 2:6, 33:46;
Compliant Finishing Guide, 15:70;
cleaning/defensive painting, 52:54; com-
pressed-air systems, 33:46; condensa-
tion/temperature fluctuations, 33:46;
contamination/secondary bonding prob-
lems, 20:32; for copper coating/thermal
spraying, 8:4; development of, 38:30,
39:4; DUX gun, 112:10; for epox-
ies/high-solids, 42:62, 43:5; for flotation
foam, 11:52; Euromere barrier coat vs.
Spraycore barrier coat products, 113:4;
for gelcoat, 6:52, 11:42, 13:70, 33:46,
34:28, 41:50, 45:76; Gemini-VR combi-
nation chopper gun/two-component pro-
portioner, 10:52; for granite gelcoat,
34:28; grounding/static discharge,
22:12; gun cleaner, 13:70; high-pres-
squeegee: for controlling resin content, 59:30; radiused/for taping and tabbing, 29:43

squid: and boat encounters, 90:3

SSV (Sailing School Vessel): SSV Corwith Cramer, 121:9

Stabicraft: 659 Wheel House observation boats for service monitoring Alaskan fisheries, 139:18

stability: adding shallow skegs, 163:4; computer-aided design (CAD) and stability analysis, 150:88; calculating the
GM (center of gravity and metacenter) formula, 166:3; damaged/intact, 54:98; longitudinal/transverse, 54:98, 64:46, 65:102; positive-neutral/negative, 54:98, 54:99; static, 54:98, 118:22. See also instability, dynamic/positive; stability, dynamic/positive

INDEX • 316

31:20. See also instability, dynamic/positive stability testing (inclining experiment). See stability, dynamic/positive
stabilizer fins: Quantum’s ZeroSpeed system, 110:4
stabilizer systems: Dynamic Stability Systems foils for Skate 15 performance/Turnpoint Design, 173:46; MagLift System/Quantum Marine Engineering, 114:10; Plum stabilizer, 97:164; Seakeeper gyrostabilizer, 113:72, 120:4, 146:10; Wesmar, 15:70, 36:78, 61:82
Stafford, George, author: “When Insurance Claims Get Out of Control,” 50:80
staging: for gelcoat/paint spraying, 11:45, 42:20; ladders/Brownell, 24:62; scissor lifts, 42:20; scissor-lift platforms/pneumatic-hydraulic, 44:54
staining: brightwork/varnish repairs, 19:36 stainless steel. See steel, stainless; fasteners, stainless steel
Stainless Steel Coatings: Steel It, 20:56
Staley, Jim: obituary, 9:5
StanCraft: 62:12
Standard Communications: Horizon Omni VHF radio, 35:58
Standard G computer program: measuring and recording accelerations, 145:106; post-processing chart correction, 147:6
Standard Products Co.: Quick-Edge trim, 5:26
standing rigging. See rigging, stainless steel; rigging, standing
Stanfield Mfg.: JS1010 joiner/shaper, 11:52
staples, plastic: applications/sources, 9:57
stapling: vs. vacuum-bagging, 1:58
StarBoard: polymer sheet material, 7:64
StarChip: conversion sheet material, 87:80
Star of India (square-rigger vessel): 69:13
Stars & Stripes: S1 (soft-sail) and H1 (hard-sail) America’s Cup cats, 72:84; 133:70, 96; obit for lead designer Britton Chance, Jr., 141:6
Stark, Terry: on efficient designs (jon boats), 16:4
Starlite Industries, Inc.: tool catalog, 20:56 starters, electric. See DC electrical systems/equipment
static electricity: contact/separation (part/tooling), 22:12
static pipeline wave experiment, 145:12
StatPower Technologies Corp.: inverter supplier, 25:34, 25:40
Staudacher, Jon: anchoring hardware, 15:21; roller brake, 8:52
Staudacher Hydroplanes: anchoring hardware, 15:21
Stavas, Ben: used-boat orphanage, 57:15
Stayput Fasteners: canvas fasteners, 11:52
stays. See rigging, standing
St. Clair, Pack: on product safety/liability, 15:50
steam-cleaning: and blistering, 2:38, 4:5, 7:8
steam-cleaning equipment: compact high-pressure, 20:56
steam launches: replica market, 18:20; Rose 20 model, 68:11
steamship Titanic: reverse-engineering wreck of /model testing, 58:13; steam engines, 53:12
Professional BoatBuilder

INDEX • 317

Steber, Bob: teak supplier/Quality Woods, 54:18

steel boats: Delaware pilot boat launches, 150:34; Gil Klingel/boatbuilding, 85:4; Waterline Yachts, 83:72; repairs and maintenance/A.F. Theriault & Son Boatyard, 101:92

steel, mild: ductility, 53:4; galvanic corrosion, 32:36, 32:39


steel construction: Boatbuilding With Steel/Gilbert Klingel, 83:3; CAD/CAM technology, 7:18, 38:38; CAL/NCC technology, 38:14, 38:38; vs. fiberglass/composites (strength), 4:22, 4:64, 57:7; floating frames/ABS classification, 52:4; fuel/water tanks, 52:18, 54:5; galvanic/stray-current corrosion, 33:28; lofting/liability, 38:14; Navy PC boats, 52:43; 105’ schooner, 2:12; paints/coatings, 52:54, 52:55; specifications/standards/testing, 34:42; Subchapter T boats, 36:22; testing/Carderock, 42:39; tourist sub, 55:16; welding, 52:18, 54:70, 132:18. See also computer software, lofting/parts generation; metal construction, CAL/NCC (computer-aided lofting/numerically controlled cutting) applications; numerically controlled (NC) cutting; The Metal Boat Society, 18:4

system compared to cable-over-sheave system, 174:20; push-pull cables/wire chases, 28:14, 174:20; rack-and-pinion, 3:60; Ride Guide dual-cable steering/Allison Boats, 94:18; rotary/No-Feedback torque arresting, 48:86; rudder size/geometry/angle/location, 45:96, 98:76, 100:92, 115:36; rudder sties 175:104; skid fin, 98:76; systems manual, 43:83; systems technician training/certification, 57:99; tiller arms, 174:20; tiller arm toe-in/toe-out angles, 45:96. See also autopilot; rudder/rudder assembly; trim tabs

Steffen, Jim: criticism on NAVTECH USSA training members of SAMS and NAMS, 163:4

Steinert, Paul: on noise-reducing laminates, 32:4

stem: plumb vs. raked/design considerations, 25:55, 27:4

Stenberg, Mike: shrink-wrap recycling, 33:69


Stephens, Robert: on Neo 41 and sense of running a semi-planing powerboat, 152:4


Stephens, Rod: designer/amphibious vehicle/DUKW, 56:10, 57:13, 119:3; affiliation with Sailing School Vessel (SSV), 121:9; electronic publication Rod on

Sailing Lessons From the Sea, 119:3.
See also Sparkman & Stephens


stepped planing boat: Dynaplane design, 97:164; John Plum, inventor, 88:82, 97:164 stereo microscopy: 87:62

Sterling: LP paints/application, 19:12, 21:26

stern: overhanging vs. reverse/design considerations, 25:55, 27:4
stern flaps: propeller tunnels and trim-tab placement for, 75:140; testing of, 70:81; vs. trim tabs, 70:81
stern gear: tools for removing, 48:86
stern tube: repair of, 130:38
stern tube bearings: Vesconite Hi-lube/VescoPlastics, 166:14
sternwheeler: Tahoe Queen/Tim Graul, 110:68
Stetson Pinkham, outboard and I/O dealership (Waldoboro, ME): Lincoln Davis/vintage motors, 92:68
Steve French Enterprises: unexposed transom door hinges for sportfishing boats, 107:14
Steve Killing Yacht Design: C-Class cats, 133:70; three-element wing sail, 133:70
Stevens, Brian, author: “Trial By Fire,” 127:104
Stevens, John: CATUG chemical carrier, 43:36
Stevens Institute of Technology: Davidson Laboratory/model testing, 56:26, 56:38, 60:66
Steward, Robert M.: on propeller-shaft removal, 6:5
Stewart, Jim: on megayacht market, 12:50
Stewart Warner Corporation: Heavy-Duty Gauges, 21:60
Steyr Motors GmbH: diesel-electric two-in-one hybrid DC motor/flywheel generator, 115:128; diesel generator for charging lithium iron phosphate (LFP) batteries/J-Class Hybrid Power System; STIDD Series 800 seats: for foil-assisted catamaran Swift, 96:52; for military and government RIBs, 70:66; monoblock diesels, 122:64; Shelter Island Runabout, 70:66; ZF/Benetueau parallel hybrid, 127:30
Stimson, David: bow-roof shed, 35:15; Design Challenge, 122:24; fuel-efficient planing boat designs, 116:40; Ocean Pointer, 116:40; plank-on-frame power dory/Powerboat Design Challenge, 122:24
Stingray Boats: recession business strategies, 127:30; web-based management system, 127:30; Z-plane hulls, 127:30
STIX, Stability Index: and ISO standards, 81:128
Stockbridge Communications: boatyard newsletters, 31:16
Stolk, Leo: Stolkraft hullform, 49:42; 68:11
Stolkraft: planing hullform/efficiency, 49:42, 58:6; 68:11
Stone Boat Yard: 70:21
Stone, Colin: on advantages of Centa thrust bearings, 122:6; on Navigating a Sea of Standards and fuel shutoff capability outside engineroom, 156:4
Stonwurks, Inc.: stone panels, 34:28, 34:32, 101:12
storage. See boat storage; chemical storage; dry storage
Storm Hawk Boats: resin-infused, outboard powered 21’ boat, 103:208
stoves, galley: diesel stove, 151:128; Force 10/oxygen-depletion sensors, 45:32; Paul E. Luke, 14:26, 4:32; Tudor/Maxie, 1:68. See also heaters, cabin
Strader, Dave: on Weskor structural core, 54:5
Straight Line Marine: alignment of boat running gear/profile, 159:36; Class II crack testing, 159:56
strain-gauge testing: equipment and configurations for, 79:102
strainer, raw-water: 61:115, 127:116; custom sea chest/Nordhavn boat, 137:34, 139:5; den Ouden (Vetus) clear lid, 163:56; internal and external strainers, 127:116; Marelon “Anti-Venturi” through-hull, 130:66, 132:4; Marelon T-150 strainer for tight locations, 151:12; stainless steel/CREWS, 39:98
Strait Moorings: helical anchor, 53:64
strakes, lifting. See lifting strakes
Strand, Rick: on back-wetting, 15:13; on bottom paint removal, 7:8; on cored panel penetrations, 99:44; on DBE, 10:8; on strength testing of composites, 4:22; on wet balsa core, 98:4, 99:4
Strang, Charles: inventor/composite boats, 167:6
Strasel, Erik: on sealing electrical connections with room temperature vulcanizing silicone rubber compounds/acetic acid/corrosion, 105:4
Stratasys Inc.: 3D CAD Modeler, 7:64
Streck, Cortland: 60’ power cat, 50:11
strength testing of composites/laminates.
See composites testing
stresses/loads: fiberglass strength/breakage, 13:33; glossary of terms, 13:34.
See also composites testing entries; fatigue resistance, of laminates; laminates, marine
stretching techniques: CAD program, 7:18; megayacht design, 47:34; tooling, 2:42, 46:16, 46:26, 67:13
Striker Yachts: advertising/marketing, 6:47
Stringer, Stephen: clay modeling, 21:12
stringers. See frames/framing systems
strip planking: DuFLEX strip planks, 63:162; DuraKore end-grained balsa strips, 15:34; solid wood strips, 15:38; Speed Strip system, 46:65, 69:156. See also wood construction, strip-planked
striping tapes: Mark IV cutting-and-assembly system, 13:70; removal (Scotch-Brite discs), 16:52
strippers. See paint removal
Stripping Technologies, Inc.: AirWall ventilator/dust remover, 13:70LAB 1 System plastic blast media reclaimers, 12:60
Strom, Lars: on correction of metric conversions/rudder design/high-performance boat, 80:4
Strome, John: on gelcoat repairs, 65:5
Strong systems. See Tides Marine
Struben, Fred: on survey reports/seawor- thiness, 36:74
structural adhesives. See adhesives, structural
Structural Composites, Inc.: closed-molding procedures, history of, 69:132; composite-panel test fixture, 36:4; composite testing, 34:42, 36:4, 143:10; mitigating shock loads/pressurized hull and cockpit, 143:10; PRISMA Composite stringers/preform hat stiffeners, 78:7; Resin Injection Recirculation Method (RIRM), 32:28, 48:48; RHIB prisma preforms/reduction in hull and deck weight, 143:10; stitched vs. woven fabrics/evaluation, 32:4. See also Wolfe, Art
structural design and materials selection, 119:50
Structural Properties of Laminated Douglas Fir/Epoxy Composite Material: reference publication by NASA and Meade Gougeon, 173:76. See also Gougeon,
Meade, Gougeon Brothers, wind turbine blades, wood laminates
structural standards of high-speed craft: basic load cases, 182:20; code and class rules/classification societies, 182:20; data logging of accelerations and bottom pressures, 157:80; design loads consideration/test methods, 157:80, 182:20; equivalent static pressure, 157:80; wave and acceleration measurements, 157:80
structural standards and seaworthiness of recreational boats: 63:38; 75:3; 79:109; molding grillage tabbed to hull/Hanse, 91:136; Sea Craft boats, 91:116 structure. See frames/framing systems/structure
Stuart, E. & D.: 28' daysailer, 4:30
Stuart Catamarans: 60' power cat, 50:11 stuffing box. See propeller shaft stuffing box
Sturtevant, Tom: on fire/property insurance, 7:28
S2 Yachts (Holland, MI): parent company of Tiara Yachts, 71:52
styrene (solvent): attack of foam cores, 52:30; classification/carcinogenic, 29:54, 40:20, 53:73; solvent wipes/secondary bonding, 30:32, 52:67. See also gelcoat; polyester resins; solvent wipes/washes; styrene emissions, monitoring/reduction/compliance; styrene monomer
Styrene Information and Research Center (SIRC): styrene exposure/health effects, 40:20, 41:58
styrene monomer: hourglassing of PVC foam cores, 9:36; outgassing/carbon-monoxide alarms, 45:32; in polyester and DCPD resins, 8:28
styrene monomer, substitutes for: PMS/vinyl toluene/DCPD, 10:8. See also DCPD resins
styrene (monomer-loss) suppressants: resin additives, 8:28; and secondary bonding, 8:28, 20:32, 25:8; types/formulations/performance, 8:28, 25:8
styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymer: vs. cross-linked PVC foam core, 70:44; Luran S, 34:59
styrofoam: CNC cutting for hull shape/Rhebergen, 96:36; flybridge cowl-
ing mold, 96:36; for high-temp tool-
ing/caveats, 59:76; plug for plastic-
faceted-plaster (PFP) tool, 60:96, 60:103
Subchapter K boats: Ranger and Patriot
aluminum catamaran ferries/Bruce
Marek, 106:22
Subchapter S boats (150 or more passen-
gers): USCG standards for, 63:38
Subchapter T boats (up to 149 passen-
gers): conversions, 36:32, 37:4, 139:54;
diesel-fuel systems/Code of Federal
Regulations for, 84:82; and fire protec-
tion, 62:78; niche market/construction,
36:22, 37:4; rules/revisions, 36:22, 37:4,
38:4, 93:98; stability rules/certification
testing, 36:22, 36:32, 39:4, 63:38;
106:22
subcontractors. See outsourcing/subcon-
tractors
subframe/compartments: surveying/fiber-
optic borescope, 35:42. See also bulk-
heads/compartments
submarines, passenger/tourist: welded
steel/Oregon Iron Works, 55:16
submarines, small: one-man composite
“aquabatic”/deep-diving probes, 55:16;
two-man/The Toy, 53:12
sugar pine: for fairing batten/plug construc-
tion, 28:10
suits, Tyvek: chilled-air/EEV Comfort Suit,
4:58, 33:46, 64:5; review/sources, 3:19;
ventilating, 33:46
Sullivan, Mary, author: “An Advanced-
Composites Training Seminar,” 47:57;
“The DynaFlyer 40,” 47:17; “A First:
Composites in a Commercial Fast
Ferry,” 62:87; “A Painter’s Paint Booth,”
42:20; “Perfect Pitch,” 42:74; “Push-but-
ton Sailing,” 51:100; “Recent Research
on Passenger Comfort,” 3:30; “A Self-
Cleaning Sea Strainer,” 61:115; “Taking
Shape,” 78:94; “Tough Stuff from Tides,”
39:98; “Tracking Engine Vibration,” 74:85
Summers, Charles B., author: “Alumaweld
Boats,” 26:20; “Automated Boatbuild-
ing,” 59:71; “Boatbuilding Schools:
Bates Technical College,” 20:21; “Building
the 161’ FRP Yacht Evviva,” 32:18;
“CAD/CAM: What Is It Doing for Boat-
builders?,” 7:18; “CAD/CAM: Choosing
Hardware and Software,” 8:35;
“CAD/CAM Meets RIB,” 65:97; “Location,
Location, Location,” 69:114; “Main-
streaming Welded Aluminum,” 21:26;
“Managing A Remodel,” 85:96; “Manu-
facturing Wooden Boats: Nexus Marine
Corporation,” 23:37; “Methods and Ma-
terials on the West Coast,” 45:54; “A
New Pilot Boat for Puget Sound,” 67:90;
“Painting Production Aluminum,” 37:36;
“Seattle Start-Up,” 69:114; “Switching to
Yachts,” 40:24; “Virtual Aluminum Con-
struction,” 63:145; “Westport Shipyard,”
62:26
Summit Yachts: Summit 35 project, 123:10
Sumpter, Paula: on plastic kayak recycling,
15:4
Sunbird Yachts (Zhuhai, China), 103:72;
kitted composite boats/SmartPacs,
103:104; Li Yuexian interview, 103:108
Sunbrella: marine fabric/carpet runners,
32:15
Sundlin, David J.: on videotape production,
16:22; on video production.on-location,
22:42, 22:45, 22:49
Sunfish-Laser, Inc.: Vanguard acquisition,
49:74
Sunrez Corp.: photo-initiated resins/appli-
cations/technology/patents, 18:8, 18:17,
19:8, 50:5; UV-PPG fabrication, 48:35,
50:5. See also Livesay, Mark (Sunrez
Corp.); photo-curing resins
sunroof: carbon pre-preg resin and gelcoat units for/Trend Marine, 101:12; Cruisers Yachts 560 Express/aluminum hardtop with power sunroof, 114:68; We-basto/fixed or electrically operated sunroof line, 150:10
Sunseeker International: production boatbuilder/carbon fiber, 58:36; use of Para-beam E-glass skins for boat parts/fixtures, 72:10
Sunshine Makers: Simple Green cleaner, 15:44
Sunward Yachts: one-off tooling, 10:42
Supercapacitors, 118:40
Superfici S.c.r.l.: 3D printed Sacs Strider 700 RIB console, 181:62; marine 3D printing specialists, 181:62; Smart Wheel with integrated multi-function display, 187:11
Superior Fiberglass and Resins: acetone replacement/Super Blue Resin Cleaner, 3:20; toolwashing units, 33:26
superstructure. See deckhouse; pilothouse; tuna towers; wheelhouse
suppliers: online scams, 155:80; supply chain interruptions/Covid-19, 192:3
Suppliers of Advanced Composite Materials (SACMA): health and safety pamphlet, 36:78
surface-effect ship (SES): minehunter, 65:84; M80 Stiletto hull design, 97:10
surface-piercing drives. See propulsion/drive systems
surface-piercing struts, 126:64
surfactants. See resin surfactants
surfboards: molded replicas, 28:54
Surrette, John J.: on deep-cycle marine batteries, 18:44, 19:4
surveyors/surveying, profession/judgment: 1990s retrospective, 60:27; ABS/LR classification survey inspections, 39:80;
importance of executive summary in reports, 157:128; personal observations, 157:128; surveys, in-water: vs. hauling for survey, 30:72; liability/ordinary care, 31:30
surveys, new-boat: for quality control/manufacturing, 35:4; pre-purchase (C&V), 55:71
survival at sea: multihulls, 23:24
sustainable composite materials: 188:3, 46
Sutherland, Bud: on customer service in boatyards, 5:7
Sutherland, Scott R., author: “N[E]E= Not Easily Explained; 78:38
Suphen Marine: mold-release system, 13:11; use of vinyl ester resins, 6:10
Suunto USA, Inc.: Design Line compasses, 8:54
swaged terminal fittings: corrosion, 15:21, 15:23, 54:70
Swain, Geoffrey: on carbon-aluminum/galvanic interaction, 59:5
SW Boatworks (Maine): Calvin Beal lobster yacht Star, 184:30; Downeast workboat hulls, 184:30
Swanhart, Chris, author: “Fitting It In,” 186:54; “Wet Boat, Dry Boat,” 190:20
SWATH (small waterplane area twin hull): 65:102; 126:64; 129:40; MCS SWATH 1, 166:48
53:40; FRP recycling programs, 60:82; Tramfofoil, 54:18. See also Lonno, Anders; Mannerfelt, Ocke; Oldenburg, Bo; Ryds Batindustri AB

Sweden Yachts (Orust, Sweden): profile of, 82:58

Swedish Coast Guard: amphibious assault craft CB-90/Petter Hakanson, 167:28; patrol/rescue boat: 61:10; Controller Area Network (CAN)-based distributor power system, 99:82; “JockeySeat,” 70:66

Swedish Sea Rescue Society: rescue vessel deckhouse, 105:4; SSRS-1200 rescue vessel, 104:42; ASTRA-type vessel, 104:42

Svendsen, Svend: California boatbuilder/obit, 144:10

Swift boats: description/history of, 89:4

SwiftShips: flow coaters, 25:58

Swindahl, Carl: profile/Modutech Marine/commercial boats, 40:40

swinging keel: 62:51, 64:64

Swik, Bill: on “Technology and the Yacht Designer” and computer technological advancements in jet engine design, 169:6

switches: battery, 8:12; float/bilge pumps, 32:52, 44:29, 57:48, 57:60, 57:73; labeling/documentation, 132:80; Rotoswitch, 27:70; waterproof, 5:58

Switzerland: Boesch Motorboats/mahogany runabouts, 143:10; competition for America’s Cup, 70:21

Sword Marine Technology: outboard waterjet package, 96:6

SYBO Composites: and epoxy-compatible gelcoat, 139:30

Sydney-Hobart Race: design standards/scantlings/structural failures, 48:8

Syllogic (Open 40 racing vessel): rigged canting mast, 70:38; rotating keel, 70:38

Symphony Boat Co.: Elektra Six-2 electric launch/laminated panels of bamboo, 159:10; runabout launch/foam-cored plywood-and-aluminum hull, 146:10

Sylvan Forest Products: pressure-treated plywood panels, 27:42

Sylvia Bolton Design Inc.: interior design/mooryacht Alexis/Platypus Marine, 85:96

Synchronizers: Electro-Sync, 7:64

Synstone: simulated marble/granite countertops, 34:28, 34:32

Syntactic adhesives/putties. See putties, bonding/bedding; putties, syntactic syntactic foam. See epoxy syntactic tooling foam/slurries/putties; polyester syntactic foam; putties, syntactic system errors and network technologies, 193:4

Systems: 1990s retrospective, 60:27; complexity of, 59:21, 59:44, 60:27, 137:34; computer-controlled, 45:47; EC (EU) certification, 41:38; design/manufacturing/installation efficiency audit, 59:21; electrical certification, 48:4, 54:32, 57:99, 57:100; evolution/integration of technologies, 57:100; maintenance/troubleshooting/repair (owners’ manuals), 27:46, 27:54; maintenance/troubleshooting/repair (systems manual), 43:83; marine systems technician training/certification, 48:4, 57:98, 57:99, 57:100, 120:34. See also AC/shore-power electrical systems; air conditioners; components/ancillary equipment/accessories; DC electrical systems/equipment; electrical systems; engines, marine; navigation instruments/systems; plumbing systems; propulsion/drive systems; pumps;
refrigeration, marine; steering systems.
See also components/ancillary equipment/accessories
System Three Resins: foaming epoxy, 140:4; high-modulus epoxy, 45:54; on post-curing epoxy, 14:45; POL-E-BOND, 2:72; POX-E-COP, 7:42, 7:48; SA-2100 sealant/two-part aliphatic polyurethane, 140:7; water-reducible paint system (LP topcoat WR-LPU/epoxy primer WR-155), 22:55. See also Hendricks, W. Kern
systems: adhesive bonded mounts for systems layouts, 145:48

T

table, cabin: fold-up: plans/how-to-build, 18:42; swing gimbaled table, 150:72
Tacktick: wireless micronet instrument system, 91:20
Tacoma Boatbuilding: megayacht market, 12:50, 13:4
Tacoma Community Boat Builders: building and navigating woodenboat for at-risk teens, 166:18
taffrail generator, 120:52
“tailgaters”: independent yacht varnish contractors, 187:34. See also TASK SHEET, 187
Taiwan: boatbuilding in, 5:7
Tales from Thunderbolt Row, by Allan ("Brownie") Brown, 176:8
Talv, Harry: on marine engines, 12:4
T & L Tools: T & L screw extractor, 24:58
Tampa Defence UK, 161:20. See also Tampa Yach Manufacturing
Tampa Defense USA, 161:20. See also Tampa Yacht Manufacturing
Tampa Yacht Manufacturing: buy-out of Tempest line boats, 153:8, 161:20; collaborative venture with Alicat Workboats, Ltd., 161:20; Fast Coastal Interceptor (44-FCI), 153:8, 161:20; and Middle East business plan, 161:20; and Robert Kaidy, naval architect, 161:20; TYM 50-FAC (Fast Attack Craft), 161:20; venture with Alicat Workboats Ltd. (UK), 161:20
Tander, Rob: Design Challenge/Vrimbo 39 outboard cruiser/Sjoerd Bouma, 127:20
Tank-vent fittings; Securefill, 87:6
tanks, fuel. See fuel tanks
tanks, holding. See holding tanks
tanks, waste-collection: systems/safety, 6:8
tanks, water. See water tanks
tank sensors: Gobius tank level indicator, 116:10
tank sentries: Headhunter, 31:68
tank-testing. See model basins/tank-testing facilities and programs, Australia; model basins/tank-testing facilities, North America; model testing
Tanton, Yves-Marie: designer/builder of free-standing rigs, 55:46; mainsail vang/boom, 102:14
Tanton, Inc.: Tanton 45 and 70/free-standing rigs, 55:46
tape, carbon. See carbon tape
tape, masking: 3-M Fine-Line, 37:36. See also painting supplies
tape measures: DeWalt extended blade, 155:10
tape, Mylar. See Mylar tape
tape, polymeric foam: Gaska Tape, 48:86
tape, protective: 3M Heavy Duty Protective Tape, 29:58

tape, sandblasting: used in vacuum-bagging/drying, 9:50

tape, tacky. See tacky tape

tape, Teflon: for marine hose installation, 51:6

tape rule: adhesive-backed paper, 42:74

taping and tabbing. See fiberglass fabrics/reinforcements, taping and tabbing

Taplin, Bud: on Passage Marker, 154:4

Tarbell, Russ: on worker training, 14:4

Target Enterprises: Target 2020 waterborne acrylic finish, 23:54; Target TK 200 teak treatment, 10:52

tariffs: and consequences, 174:3

tarp, polyethylene: for boat shed, 35:15

Tarpon Yacht Center: LP paints/safety gear, 20:8


Tasmania: INCAT, 53:12

taxes, corporate income/capital gains: amortization of tooling, 9:13; changing/impact of, 22:36, 63:29

taxes, luxury/sales/use: builder’s contracts and, 37:60; and marine industry/market downturn, 12:2, 16:4, 46:16; marine trade associations and, 4:9, 18:64; and megayacht market, 12:50; repeal of/market recovery, 25:3, 37:66; and sailboat market, 20:64

Taylorbrite LLC: cold cathode fluorescents, 87:80

Taylor, David, Adm.: profile, 53:12


Taylor Made Systems: enclosed flybridge windshield/Ovation 52 powerboat, 118:8

Taylor, Michael (Mike): on marine insurance/maintaining to class, 48:8; on foamed-in fuel tanks, 37:48; on surveying severely damaged hulls, 25:18

Taylor, Michael (Mike), author: “Classing Yachts,” 39:80; “Lightning-Protection Systems,” 43:64

T-bar: framing systems/aluminum boats, 24:34, 26:4, 29:4

T-boats. See Subchapter T boats

TCM Composites: temperature-controlled infusion tables, 125:54

TE. See transfer efficiency

teak: export statistics, 75:72; gluing/finishing, and adhesive problems, 75:72; sources/salvage, 54:18, 165:22; toxicity/side effects of, 75:72; other woods durability/substitutes, 75:72, 185:18, cleaning methods, 75:72

Teak cleaner: Target TK 200 restorer/protection, 10:52


Teak/holly cabin soles: shop-made/balsa core, 13:43
Teak Isle: bending forms (numerically controlled), 185:18; made to order parts and components, 185:18; online retail division/Boat Outfitters, 185:18. See also production boatbuilding diversification/sidelines, polyethylene, ultra high molecular, King Plastic Corporation/numerically controlled (NC) lofting/cutting
Team Adventure (catamaran): carbon crossbeam emergency repair, 72:38
Team Oracle: USA-71 hull/recycling, 163:44
Team Scarab: high-performance boats by Westerly Marine, 61:52
Tech Products Corp.: all-attitude engine mounts, 13:70
Techflex, Inc.: braided UV-resistant polyethylene terephthalate (PET) tube for wire bundling, 77:10; Flexo wire/cable jacketing, 11:52; Thermashield, 77:10
Technical Innovations, Inc.: Air Cyclone fan, 25:59; EEV Comfort Suit, 4:58, 33:46; Quick Fill polyester compound, 18:54
Techno Craft S.L.: yacht containment structures, 144:48
Technology Associates, Inc.: ceramic scissors, 16:52
Technology Development: roto-molded polyethylene utility skiffs, 11:28
Tedder, Bruce: promotion of South African companies in world market, 83:50
Ted Hood’s Through Hand and Eye, autobiography, 103:14, 145:12
Tef-Gel: Teflon-filled paste/corrosion prevention, 60:104
Teleflex Marine: No-Feedback rotary steering system, 48:86
telephone system: protection/hurricanes, 27:18, 27:21
Telesmanick, Leo: Beetle Cat jigs, 23:32
television: as promotional tool, 25:52
temperature, of boatshop: and catalyst ratios/gel times, 1:6, 15:13, 33:46, 44:30, 50:46; core bonding/bedding, 9:36, 33:46; with epoxies, 42:52; gelcoat application, 1:42, 33:46; gel times/SCRIMP, 44:30; hot-weather boatbuilding, 33:46, 50:46; laminate quality, 3:29, 33:46, 50:46; mold-release agents, 13:11; syntactic foams/putties, 3:46. See also heat/hot-weather boatbuilding; heaters/heat systems, boatshop; humidity; temperature, of laminate
temperature, of laminate: epoxy resin/print-through/post-curing, 14:45, 17:11,
34:21, 42:52, 42:59; and hardness testing (Barcol hardness tester), 5:12; heat distortion temperatures (HDTs), 2:6, 5:12, 14:45, 64:11; monitoring systems/techniques, 14:45, 14:48; polyester resin, 14:45; ramping up/post-curing, 14:45, 17:11, 34:21, 42:52, 42:59; specific heat/exotherm cycles/warping, 45:68; vinyl ester resin, 6:10, 14:45, 42:52. See also heat distortion temperatures (HDTs); ovens/autoclaves; post-curing; print-through, control/prevention; resins, curing/exotherm cycle; temperature, of boatshop
Tempe st Marine: buyout of line by Tampa Yacht Manufacturing, 153:8, 161L20; customs and border protection boats, 153:8
Tempest Yachts: interior design, 6:39
Templin, Douglas E.: Rule 1106.1 amendment, 60:11
Templin, Douglas E., author: “Defensive Painting,” 52:54
Ten Golden Rules for Successful New Build Projects ebook, 140:7, 141:4
tender: custom carbon tender/New England Boatworks, 81:93
Tennent, Malcolm, author: “Powercats and the LCG,” 64:46; “Powercats,” 78:46
Tennent, Malcolm: on Awesome 770 power catamaran, 54:5; CS hull/canoe sterned underbody, 114:10 on fast displacement hulls, 29:4; on hauling angle of high-speed displacement catamarans going through a high-speed turn, 93:4; icebear (powercat), 78:46; obit, 114:10; on New Zealand designers, 73:5; on power catamarans, 47:5; on “The Price of Speed,” 65:5
Tennessee Mat Company, Inc.: anti-fatigue mats, 23:54
tents: for dust containment/bottom prep, 31:10; heatable/for painting and repairs, 19:25, 21:12; heatable/for post-curing, 14:45, 21:12, 34:21; for resin/putty storage, 33:57. See also boat sheds/shelters
Ter Heide, Roel: on synchronizing inverters, 114:4
terminals. See batteries; rigging, stainless steel, wire; swaged terminal fittings; wire/cable, marine, terminal connections
Tern Boatworks (Nova Scotia): and aluminum and bronze foundry, 171:60; International One Design build/Enigma daysailer, 171:60; McGowan Marine Design affiliation, 171:60; repair and maintenance work/storage facility, 171:60; submarine-themed playground, 171:60
Tesla: damaged Tesla batteries re-use/Revision Marine, 191:20
testing, model/tank. See model testing testing of composites/laminates. See composites testing, lab/standardized; composites testing, non-destructive (NDT); composites testing, shop
Tether, David E.: on diesel-electric/inrush surges, and battery banks, 93:4; and marine hybrid development, 127:30
Texas: licensure/engineer, 56:53
textiles: Ferrari Group/composite textile and fabric coating specialists, 117:8; volcanic fiber/Filava, 188:46
Textron Inc.: Homelite centrifugal pump, 30:60; Motor Lifeboat (MLB) prototype, 48:66
Textron Lycoming: TF40B turbine engine, 12:60
Tg (glass transition temperature). See resins, curing/exotherm cycle
Thames Rule, 61:76
theft: boatyard property insurance, 7:28; Mighty DataDot alphanumeric identification code, 71:6
theodolites: precision instruments for measuring angles in the horizontal and vertical planes, 159:60. See also CAD/CAM
*Theodore Tugboat*: based on cartoon character, 65:11
*Theory of Plates and Shells*, Timoshenko, S.P. & Woinowsky-Krieger, S./tabulated coefficients for simple laminate calculations, 166:31. See also Loscombe, Robin
Thermadyn Industries: Aden QT-100 hearing protection, 8:54
thermal imaging: goggles, for, 109:100; G-10 laminates, 164:40; FLIR T44obx thermal imager, 164:40; NavCom tower/Edson International, 113:10; RSB Imaging/metal, wood, fiberglass, 133:12; types/damage assessment/cored hulls, 25:18; use to measure alternator case temperatures, 184:42
thermal welding: 65:97
Thermashield: TechFlex tube and wrap, 77:10
thermoformed hulls: cracking/thermal expansion, 34:59; Luran S (styrene-acrylonitrile copolymer), 34:59; polycarbonate acrylic alloy/Carbonlite 2000, 60:11; polyethylene, 10:34, 11:20, 29:33, 29:37. See also ABS plastic; co-extrusion; rotomolding: thermoplastics (TPs)
thermoformed plastic components: custom made, 35:58, 163:44; stand-up paddleboards, 163:44
thermography/thermal imaging. See infrared thermography
thermoplastic foams. See foam cores, PVC
thermoplastic polymer panels: Nuvel, 34:28, 34:34
thermoplastic resins: Centrex, 14:57; pre-pregs, 24:18
thermoplastics (TPs): coextrusion, 10:34, 34:59; comingled glass-reinforced, 54:112; development/technology/performance, 10:34, 90:84; double-reading compass/Plastimo, 149:68; long-reading compass/Plastimo, 149:68; long-fiber thermoplastic reinforcements, 90:84; non-molded, 10:40; in flame-spread test, 62:78; recycling programs, 15:4, 29:33, 43:17, 54:112, 190:34; ultra-high molecular weight/married to composite laminate, 44:35; VOC emissions, 11:20, 54:112; vs. thermosetting, 183:8
thermopolyurethane through hull fittings, 114:120
thermoset foams. See foam cores, PVC
thermosetting resins: data book on, 25:59; development of, 38:30, 54:112; melted-boat syndrome, 29:8; origination of, 134:62; pre-pregs, 24:18, process recovery of fiberglass and organic part (resin) /Korec (Italy), 190:34; and Recylamine hardeners, 174:6. See also epoxy resin; fiberglass (FRP) construction; polyester resin; vinyl ester resin
Thermwood Corp.: Model 50 cutting machine, 24:62; Near Net shape, 183:8; prototyped 16’ runabout/White River Marine Group/Tech Mer, 183:8
THHC Lighting: xenon lights, 87:97
Thiel, Philip: designer/human-powered canal boat, 55:16; on the geometry of shapes and freehand drawing/calculations, 126:6
Thiele, James: American Blimp Corporation/Lightships/airships, 58:13
Thin-Lite Corporation: low-voltage fluorescent lighting, 87:97
thinner: Penetrol, 19:36; for varnish, 19:36
thixotropes. See Cab-O-Sil; fumed silica; microspheres/microballoons; resin thixotropes
Thomas & Betts: ball-lock cable ties, 170:10; Kopr-Shield, 8:12; stainless steel cable ties with self-locking heads, 170:10
Thompson Brothers Boat Manufacturing Co. (Wisconsin). See also Cruisers Yachts.
Thompson, Ewen: on lightning protection and technicalities of ground plate design, 88:4
Thompson, Joseph, & Co., Ltd.: Speed Strip strip-planking system, 46:65
Thornell-Crete, Kellie, author: “Lapsed Yards,” 125:72
Thornell, Gerry: on wastewater runoff/ regulations, 31:10, 31:18
Thornycroft, Sir J.I.: Ariel, steam launch/sea trial, 113:32; fast motor torpedo boats, 128:18; Miranda, steam yacht, 113:32; stepped hull boat/Coastal Motor Boat, 85:76
thread-locking compounds: Loctite/for keel fasteners, 38:20, 39:4, 40:4
3-D modeling: boat molds, 181:44; 45’ composite beam model, 181:44; Cincinnati Industries/thermoplastic 3-D printing machines, 183:8; demo-tool mold, 181:44, 183:8; ErectorBot, 181:44; fused deposition modeling printers/3D FDM/Superfici S.c.r.l./features, 181:62; mold for power catamaran/Oak Ridge National Laboratory, 181:44, 183:8; printed drilling template for bolt pattern/carbon fiber foils, 192:30; printing a finished RIB console, 181:62, 183:8; Sacs Marine RIB console, 181:62; thermoset part, printing of/reactive additive manufacturing (RAM), 183:8; thermosetting vs. thermoplastic process, 183:8; Tri-Mech 3D design and prototyping, 179:16; and Raider military outboards, 179:16. See computer software, 3-D modeling/graphics; mock-ups, interior, as sales/design tools
3-D scanning: Track Arm 3D Scanning System, 191:26. See also Doug Wright Designs (FL)
3M (3M) Corporation: adhesive films, 57:88, 169:28; atomizing spray nozzle, 141:30; barrier coating, 48:86; black sandblasting tape, 9:50; blister and repair filler, 48:86; drag-reduction films, 60:5; Easi-Care 5000 respirator, 3:19
9:56; Fastbond, 29:8; 5200 sealant/adhesive, 1:46, 15:21, 20:32, 28:27, 29:4; Fine-Line plastic tape, 37:36; Finesse-It buffing compound, 19:36; Finesse-It mold-release system, 12:27; Hand-Masker film, 31:10; Heavy Duty Protective Tape (No. 346), 29:58; hooded respirator, 1:68; Jet-Weld, 29:8; Liquid Polish, 19:36; MSDS Access system, 23:54; 101 Marine Sealant for composite integral tanks, 74:20; online medical exams and respirator raming, 94:8; on-site workshops for respirator fit, 76:10; Paint-Preparation System (PPS)/reusable clamps and disposable containers, 141:30; Perfect-It Paint Polishing System, 10:52; Perfect-It glazing compound, 19:36; portable Sun Gun for gelcoat color matching, 108:16; Post-Its, 79:10; respirator training videos, 15:70; sandblaster sponge for joiner work, 76:80; sanding disc attachment systems, 23:54; Scotch-Brite pads (varnishwork), 19:36; Scotch-Brite discs (graphics/tapes removal), 16:52; Whitecap II face shield, 7:64; 3M Wrap Film Series 1080, 169:28


throttle arms/knobs: Ongaro Marine, 44:54 throttle creep, 185:40

through-hulls: aluminum honeycomb core material/conversion of USA 76 America’s Cup boat, 140:22; Bertram 35 through-hull fittings for reduction of water turbulence, 171:18; flooding/back-siphoning/bilge pump installations, 57:48, 57:56, 57:73, 69:70; galvanic/stray-current corrosion, 32:36, 130:66; impact testing on metallic and non-metallic through-hull fittings, 114:120; IonGuard sacrificial anode, 115:128; maintenance manual, 43:83; selection/installation/maintenance, 8:42, 8:44, 57:99

thrusters: hubless thruster/van der Velden Marine Systems, 120:38; retractable, 6:52; preparation for long-term storage, 122:52; Torqeedo thruster for electric ferry, 193:10

Thunderbird Boat Co.: early fiberglass work, 103:186, 119:66; The Flipper fleet, 103:186

Thunderbird Products, Inc.: acetone reduction/replacement, 33:20, 33:26; shrink-wrapping (transport), 18:28; use of methacrylate adhesive, 75:58; use of photo-curing resins, 18:4; use of Pliogrip adhesive, 30:60

Thurston, Scott: on sailboat market, 23:4

Thurtle, George: on Rocket Science cruiser, 45:68

Tiara Yachts: epoxy-based production powerboat, 68:26; profile, 71:52


Tideman Boats: high-density-polyethylene workboats, 179:46., 185:8 See also welding, high-density-polyethylene

Tiderunner Boats: electric high density polyethylene (HDPE) patrol boat, 185:8; use of Polylite Profile tooling resin system, 16:52

Tides Marine: DMBS rudder port bearing, 39:98; Strong rudder-port bearing,
Tidewater-Havre de Grace: discount marine accessories, 21:12
tie coat: for in-mold coatings/epoxy laminates, 49:59, 49:60, 51:6. See also bondcoat; gelcoat application/shop practices/troubleshooting; skincoat
Tige: ski boat with adjustable trim system for boatwake, 88:14
Tighe, W.R. (Bill): obituary, 47:15
TimberGuard, UV-resistant polymer encapsulation for dock pilings, 109:17
Timberwind, cutter: pilot boat/Portland, Maine, 150:34. See also Roseway. cutter
Time Saver Tool Corporation: Clinch-Fast metal clips, 10:52
Timmer, Jr., Blaine: Century Boats executive/obit for, 158:8
Tim Nolan Marine Design: hybrid solar electric pompous vessel/CLEAN BAY, 181:68. See also Northwestern School of Wooden Boatbuilding
"Tirant" rig (push and pull): 64:64
Titanic: Alvin submersible scanning vessel, 141:6; reverse-engineering wreck of/model testing, 58:13; steam engines, 53:12
Titan Tool Inc.: Epic airless piston spray pump, 23:54; LP3 HVLP spray-finishing system, 34:59
titanium: all-titanium sailboat Titan Lady/Nissee Industrial Co., 132:62, 186:18; anchor/Allied Titanium (WA), 186:18; charter catamaran/Betts Boats, 186:18; corrosion and erosion resistance, 132:62, 186:18; English wheel, 186:18; extraction process/history, 132:62; IBEX seminar on titanium, 132:62; Kroll process, 186:18; Marishitan racing yacht, 186:18
Titanium Industries, Inc., 132:62
Tobiason, David: on chopper guns, 3:54
Todd, Western A., author: "Biting the Regulatory Bullet (on shop safety standards)," 2:67
Tofinou: daysailer/Philippe Joubert, 131:12
toilets, marine: antisiphon valves, 162:38; Dometic/SailVac system, 132:6; head arrangements, 5:50, 72:73; Lavac Zenith, 8:54, 72:73; macerating discharge pumps vs. diaphragm pumps, 162:38; macerating toilets, 72:73; Raritan double-acting piston pump toilet, 72:73; Raritan Sea/Fresh Marine Elegance toilet, 120:4; Saniflo’s Sanicubic 1 system/RV MANTA, 186:6 SeaLand "magnum opus" model, 72:73; Vacu-Flush, 4:58. See also head, arrangements/layout; holding tanks
Tolman, Renn: on structural adhesives, 28:27
toluene: MACT standards, 34:40
Tom’s Marine Hardware: Interlux Bilgekote #862, 15:70
tonnage/admeasurement laws: aluminum construction/framing, 26:4; shipping
rules/subchapters, 36:22; simpler international system, 53:4; speed prediction, 59:56
tool bag, canvas: Gould Shawmut, 40:66; Toolpak, 11:52
tool catalogs: cutters/drills, 20:56; laminating tools, 18:54, 20:8, 25:59
molds, 3:34; storage, 15:13, 17:34, 25:59, 45:76; stretching/extending hull, 2:42, 46:16, 46:26; strip-planked, 59:76; surface coat/AdTech ES-211, 60:96; temperature control/flat-panel construction, 45:68; temperature-controlled molding (TCM)/Andre Cocquyt, 125:54; temperature control/RTM, 27:34; thermal expansion/wood support structure, 151:68; 3D printer produced/Advanced Structures & Composites Center, 181:44; turning/Posi-Turner, 10:52; upgrading, 11:34, 12:10, 13:54, 71:3; for vacuum-bagging, 1:58, 30:18, 31:68, 53:40; vinyl ester, 6:10; VOCs reduction, 21:18; wood vs. steel, 53:40, 135:56; work area, 17:34, 71:3. See also mold-release systems/agents; plug (male mold); tooling, for custom/one-off boats; tooling, troubleshooting
tooling, for custom/one-off boats: affordable/custom line, 2:4; designing for production, 2:60; for DuraKore strip-planked construction, 15:34, 16:4; fairing techniques, 10:42; producer, Consolidated Yacht, 47:34; producer/North End Marine, 44:35
tooling, for custom/one-off boats, sandwich construction: absence of female tooling/New Zealand, 55:58; birdcage (open) molds, 10:42; fairing techniques, 10:42; full-surface molds, 10:42; for megayachts, 2:42, 3:5, 32:18, 47:34
tooling foam: high-density/megayacht, 32:21. See also epoxy syntactic tooling foam
tooling resin system: Polylite Profile 33540-00, 16:52
tooling, water soluble, 103:44
tools: forensic composite testing: 87:62; insuring (employees’), 7:28, 8:64; invitation to collect and preserve/WoodenBoat Library, 167:3; metal sealer for, 24:62; Proto Blackhawk PT-1050-2 automatic wire stripper, 141:30; specialized tools for refit, 185:40; storage (boatyard in a box concept), 21:38, 87:46. See also specific tools; tool catalogs
tools, air. See compressed-air (pneumatic) tools/systems
tools, power, combination: panel saw, 21:60
tools, power, hand-held/portable/cordless: bionic wrench/Loggerhead Tools, 112:10; cordless 18V Track Saw/Festool, 160:8; cordless Rotary 18V Hammer Drill/Festool, 160:8; drill/driver, 48:86, 49:24, 49:25, 60:104; drills/saws for sample cutouts, 49:24, 49:25; dust collection/extraction systems, 28:38, 87:10, 144:10; ergonomics, 37:71; ergonomic screwdrivers/Wera Tools, 112:10; geared orbital sanders/Sioux Tools, 125:8; GRANET NET abrasive pads/extract dust, 177:10; holesaws, 49:24; holesaws, storage of, 87:46; HP-7
Shoulder Plane/Bridge City Tool Works, 112:10; hurricane preparations, 27:18; for repairing carbon, 144:10; rubber disc tipped with tungsten carbide studs/Tercoo, 141:30; Toolymics, 50:11

tools, power, stationary: buying used, 48:56; dust collection/extraction systems, 28:38; machining/milling, 48:56
Torin. See Arex (linear PVC) foam; CoreBond bonding putty
Torit: dust/particle separator, 28:38; Environmental Control Booth (ECB), 28:38, 28:46, 28:47
Torqeedo: serial hybrid system providing whole-boat energy management, 164:58
Torqeedo: Deep Blue electric outboard, 176:16, 184:6; Deutz (German engine manufacturer) and buy-out of Torqeedo, 176:16; development of Lithium-ion battery pack propulsion unit, 176:16; founding of company, 176: 6; 10-kW cruise outboards/six lithium batteries for Bangkok passenger ferry, 178:8; thruster for electric ferry, 193:10; venture capitalists and active investors, 176:16; R&D investments, 176:16; Zin Boats' ZR2 carbon runabout with Torqeedo Deep Blue 501 1800, 184:6. 193:10; Torqeedo Ti003 electric outboard motor, 185:4
Torres, Claude: sportfisherman designer, 87:16
Torreson, Gordon: on keel attachment/fasteners, 40:4
Torrid Marine: Vibraseal water and corrosion resistant thread sealant, 140:7
Torr Technologies Inc.: tools for vacuum bagging, 31:68
Toss, Brion: obit/ writer and teacher of art and craft of rigging, 187:11

Total Quality Management (TQM) systems: 25:52; lofting, 38:14, 38:38. See also product quality/quality control; production boatbuilding, manufacturing/production

TotalSim US (OH): computational fluid dynamics testing/simulation of wide-tunnel performance catamaran/Doug Wright Designer (F), 191:26

Touchwood BV: supplier of Sitka spruce, 168:44


Townsend Bay Marine: 63:10; infrared scan of water intrusion, 85:22; job management system, 68:44

Toyota Marine: Epic 21/22 waterski boats, 56:10; recyclable aluminum boats, 54:43

TPI. See Tillotson-Pearson Inc. (TPI)

TR Industries: mold-release system/application, 12:27, 12:28

Trace Engineering: inverter supplier, 25:34, 25:40

Tracker Marine: acetone reduction/replacement, 33:26; BaltekMat applications, 7:50; CAD/CAM applications, 7:18; dealers/customer satisfaction/TQM, 25:52; dust collection/extraction system, 28:38; Hamberger, Sylvan “Ham”, obit for, 158:8; tornado/rebuilding, 39:90; use of specialty plywood, 16:12, 27:42

trade associations, marine. See marine trade associations
trade deficit: powerboat surpluses vs. foreign supplier clustering, 74:96
trademarks: conflict/Calypso Inflatables, 14:4; trade-dress protection, 42:68, 110:118. See also patents
trade shows: IBEX, 55:3, 60:27, 60:136; international/Fort Lauderdale, 55:16; international/Marine Equipment Trade Show (METS), 55:3. See also boat shows
trailerable boats, market for: high-tech skiff with automated docking system, 183:36; power cruisers/small runabouts, 39:67, 54:43, 58:79, 60:5; trailer-sailers, 30:48
trailerable sailboat: Rio Hondo 40S prototype/Scott McClintock, 112:22
trailing: point loading/chines, 58:79, 60:5; pivot point on brace trailer/Rigging Solutions, 130:10
Traina, John: and Newcastle Marine profile, 130:28
Tramex Inc.: moisture meter, 3:60
transducer, depthsounder: internally mounted/drag reduction, 45:29, 94:18; dual-element transducers, 150:60; limitations, 150:60; variations on UT (ultrasonic testing) transducers, 150:60
transfer efficiency. See painting techniques, spraying
Transmatic. See Dustcontrol/Transmatic
transom: expansion/computer vs. manual lofting, 24:26, 67:13; kill box/Calyber 35
sportfishermen, 115:18; reverse/design considerations, 25:55, 27:4. See also stretching techniques
transom, plywood-cored: vs. fiberglass, 40:54, 41:5; installation, 6:5, 69:70; problems/repairs, 29:8, 32:44, 32:45, 69:70
transom door: latch for, 3:60, 161L34; one-piece and two-piece doors, 69:92; outward-opening door, 171:34
Transpac: Merlin. Santa Cruz 70/builder and designer Bill Lee, 161:8; TP52 class, 154:36
traveler-car: with cam-matic cleats, 3:60
Travelift: cloth covers for flexible hydraulic hoses, 174:42; evolution of, 57:133; maintenance/safe operation, 50:38, 53:4; vs. marine railways, 57:133; mammoth 600C model, 110:12; pier for/environmental regulations, 27:8; storage rack for portable generator storage rack, 174:42; strap use recommendation, 142:18. See also boat lifts/hoists; boat storage; hauling and launching
trawler yachts: Arthur DeFever design, 144:10, 151:96; Grand Banks/Spray/American Marine, 151:96; Kettenburg Boat Works, 102:3; Northern Marine, 57:123; North Sea trawler type/Dardanella, 58:13; restored shrimp trawler, 2:12
Trellex Morse: Deep Sea Seal (Trellcraft Seal), 29:14, 29:21
Trend-Lines: Dyna-Pressure four-way clamp, 12:60
Trend Marine (UK): carbon fiber sunroofs, 101:12
Trenhaile, Brian E.: on free-surface correction/stability testing, 44:5
Trenton Marine. See Able Marine
Tres Martin’s Performance Boat Driving School, 133:60
Trevisan, Amador Henrique: on metric conversion standards, 96:4; on ethanol usage in Brazil, 109:6
tri-bowed boat: plenum mold for, 96:6
Tricel Corporation: kraft-paper honeycomb core, 22:20, 24:4, 32:52; Tripanel/Marine, 32:52
Trico Welding and Mariune Repair: 60’ shrimp trawler, 2:12
Tricon: Ward Setzer-designed Nisi powerboat/China, 128:38
Tricycle: use of to transport tools/Sadgrove’s Quay, 91:20
Trident Rubber: exhaust hose/SAE-compliant, 43:44
tri-hedral hullform: hydroplane, 59:10; Stolkraft, 49:42
Tri Lark Boats Inc.: profile, 53:12
Trilling Medical Technologies: Water-Jel burn care supplies, 8:54
trim, edge: Quick-Edge trim, 5:26
trim, hull: ballast correction for, 64:46; non-metallic stabilizers, 35:58, construction considerations, 87:46
Trim-Lok cover treatments, 115:18

trim tabs: Bennett trim tabs for Nordic Tugboat, 180:70; cure for dynamic instability, 34:5, 58:26, 126:38; for minimum resistance, 58:26; in surface-piercing prop, 121:78; *Rocket Flaps*, 34:59; Lenco electro-mechanical, 7:64; better reachable layout for, 171:34; vs. stern flaps, 70:81; when and how to add, 75:140

Trinity Yachts: aluminum-fiberglass construction, 17:19; carbon credits program, 117:26; and Dometic in-duct air purifier, 141:6; noise/vibration control, 5:42; recession business strategies, 121:62


Tri-State Custom Fiberglass: C-Hawk Boats/foamed urethane board stock, 37:48

Tristram Boats: fizzboats, 54:43

Tritt, William (Bill): and fiberglass mast, 134:62; fiberglass automobile bodies, 133:8; profile/early fiberglass/Glasspar, 41:58, 60:116, 60:118, 60:120; 132:6

Triumph Yachts: interior design, 6:34

Troberg, Dick, author: "The Other Stray Current," 105:96, 107:4
troop carrier: Russian WIG (wing-in-ground-effect) craft/Daniel Savitsky, 126:64

Trophee Jules Verne round-the-world race: contenders *PlayStation* and *Goss Challenger*, 58:13, 60:11
troubleshooting: process control system, 112:88
TruDesign: glass-reinforced nylon raw-water plumbing components, 143:10; valve position monitors, 143:10
True Marine: Speedseal pump cover, 53:89
Truja, Vasil: on Green Star Class/hybrid power yachts, 119:4
Trumpy boats: restoration of/Moores Marine, 109:60; jackstand for/Moores Marine, 142:18
Tsai-Wu evaluation, 156:40. See also finite element analysis
Tsouvalis, Nicholas G.: hat-section stiffeners, 77:5
T-Torque Drive System, Inc.: surface-piercing drive system, 18:54
tube-bending machine, 120:38
Tubular Compartmentalized Integrated Hull Construction, 105:12
tuberculosis: exposure/OSHA rule, 36:74
Tucker, Wayne: on galvanic blistering, 57:32
Tucker, Wayne, and Richard Brown, authors: “Galvanic Blister In Carbon fiber Laminates,” 57:30
tug-and-barge, integrated: CATUG catamaran chemical carrier, 43:36
Tug-Boat Products: laminating rollers, 6:52
tuna towers: aftermarket niche/Rybovich, 14:26, 14:32; backing plates for primary leg, 139:84; Boca Jima aerodynamic tuna tower, 101:38; installation/safety, 42:88; tower shop/J & J Marine, 104:78; lightning protection, 43:64; outsourcing/quality control, 35:4; PipeWelders Marine builders, 67:13; tower-mounted lights, 101:38
Tunco Manufacturing, Inc.: abrasive tools, 25:59
turbocharging. See Andrews, Alan.
turbulence: model testing vs. full-scale testing, 58:6; and propulsive efficiency, 46:5; stimulators, 58:6
Turkey: METYX Composites tooling center, 135:6; Yonca-Onuk JV/Fabricator’s Excellence Award, 84:18; Vicem Yachts, 102:34; on shipyard conditions in, 104:4
Turner Yachts: low-temp pre-preg construction, 64:82; switching to pre-pregs, 63:151
turning systems. See hull lifting/rolling/turning systems; roto-molding
Turn Point Design: CNC-cut composites tooling/parts, 137:2; light carbon hull for ZR2 electric speedster boat/Zin Boats, 184:6; and Northwest School of Wooden Boatbuilding, 137:44; resin-infused MDF molds, 175:92; Skate 15/kit construction of a mini Transat Design Sailboat/plans, 173:46; 3D-printing new daggerboard bearing for foiling catamaran, 175:46; Twaron: para-aramid, 158:54; use of at Elling Yachts, 158:54
twelve boats a year business plan, 123:10; 12-Meter class: last wooden 12-meter/America’s Cup, 135:14; 1997 Regatta, 50:11; velocity prediction program/math model/Van Oossanen, Peter, 121:50
2HO: Quokka IV/cored structural laminate, 52:30
Tyvek suits. See suits, Tyvek
ultrasonic test equipment: for diagnostics/surveying, 35:42, 40:4, 150:60; Krautkramer Bransom flaw detector, 40:4; Quantum QFT-2 scanner, 17:58; Rayleigh-Lamb waves (surface waves), 150:60; techniques and applications of, 150:60

UltraSuede: used in interiors, 3:60, 6:34, 6:39; source, 3:60

ultraviolet light. See photo-curing resins;

UV (ultraviolet) degradation; UV (ultraviolet)-resistant coatings

Umlauf, Wayne E.: on design challenge losers’ designs, 124:6


DeepSea Power & Light/high impact lights, 117:5

underwater movie camera, 133:12. See also Whitman, Dudley.


Unexpected, Carolina-style sportfisherman: lightweight furniture and joinerwork for, 76:80, 92:76

Unger, Wolfgang: on acrylics (osmotic resistance), 15:60; on blister prevention/resistance, 15:13, 15:60; poured-core transom repair, 32:45; Seawolf Industries/FRP recycling, 60:82

Unidentified Foiling Object: affordable production-built foiling beach catamaran, 166:22. See also Clark, Dave and Steve; UFO
Unified Safety Corp.: chemical-storage buildings, 4:58
Uniflite Boatbuilders: PRB (river patrol boat) Mark I, 54:18, 57:7; PRB Mark II, 57:7
Universidade Federal do Rio de Janeiro (Brazil): student design team/high-tech skiff/IBEX 2019 Design Challenge, 183:36
Union Bay Shipbuilding: NC cutting/lofting, 7:18
United Process, Inc.: Sound Seal sound-proofing systems, 9:56
United Resins Corporation: epoxy syntactic tooling foam, 6:52
Universal Motors: M3-20 diesel engine, 2:70
Universal Rule, 61:76
University of Michigan: Marine Hydodynamics Laboratory/model testing, 56:26, 56:38; naval architect and marine engineering program, 101:106
University of Rhode Island: boatbuilding vocational training program, 46:10
UNIX-based software: in five-axis routers, 61:102; Guido Perla and Associates ship-design firm, 74:68
unmanned surface vehicles (USVs): surveillance drone boat, 88:14; Owl/Robert Murphy, 88:14; X-1 Concept vessel/Harbor Wing Technologies, 133:96
unreliability of industry self-certifications, 158:3

urea-formaldehyde adhesive: Weldwood, 51:36
urethane adhesives: description/applications, 41:44; Sikaflex, 29:8; 3M, 29:8
urethane caulk/adhesive: 3M 5200, 1:46, 15:21, 20:32
urethane coatings/paints: HVLP spraying techniques, 34:35. See also urethane gelcoat
urethane coatings/paints, solventless: testing of/ocean rescue vessel, 4:30
urethane flotation foam: medium-density foamed board stock, 37:48; waterlogged/diagnosis/repairs, 37:48, 37:58. See also flotation foam
urethane gelcoat: Ultrachrome 4005/epoxy laminates, 49:59, 49:60
urethane-polyester resins. See polyester-urethane hybrid resins
U.S. Air Force: paint removal methods, 7:8
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers: dredging, 51:11
U.S. Army Research Laboratory: "smart" composites workshop, 48:4
USB charging stations, 180:70
U.S. Coast Guard: ABYC’s revised book, *USCG Regulations for Recreational Boats*/Frank Lo Biondo Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1018, 186:6; annual publication *Recreational Boating Statistics*/boat fires, 137:22; approved resins

U.S. Department of Defense (DOD): acquisition/design, 52:43; assault support patrol boat, 146:24; composites testing/research (Naval Undersea Warfare Center), 34:42, 48:4, 48:35, 53:40, 57:30; composites testing/research/carbon fiber, 57:30; downsizing/carbon fiber costs, 26:4; downsizing/skills cross-over to boatbuilding, 25:64; downsizing/technology transfer to maritime industry, 42:39; stealth technology, 46:45, 48:4, 53:40. See also Carderock Division, Naval Surface Warfare Center; military vessels; Navy boats/contracts, U.S.; U.S. Navy

U.S. Marine Corps: small unit riverine craft (SURC)/SAFE Boats International, 85:64


USA 76, America’s Cup boat: conversion from raceboat to work boat, 140:22 used-boat market: class maintenance, 39:80; competition with, 11:34, 12:4, 39:70; market strategy, 10:2; mega-yachts, 12:50; orphanage/networking service, 57:15; recycling programs/U.S. and Europe, 60:82; retrofit program, 18:4; sailboats/Catalina, 35:34; sportfishermen/Bertram, 10:2, 39:70
US Marine: acetone reduction/replacement, 33:20; DCPD laminate repairs, 52:67; fiber-to-resin ratios, 59:30; and ISO scantlings, 63:38; safety inspections, 15:50; standardized lab testing, 50:46; waste reduction, 37:66
USM Corporation: Socket-Drive Polytops polymer-headed screws, 44:54
U.S. Government: on-line resources Website, 69:13
U.S. Naval Academy: Hydromechanics Laboratory/model testing, 56:26, 56:38; Lines off 60-year old runabout for midshipmen/William Dade Jackson design, 179:72; 150th anniversary, 38:51
U.S. Paint: Awl-Fair, 23:54; Awlgrip/product support, 60:27; Awlgrip 2/alternative LPU paint, 45:5
U.S. tonnage (admeasurement) system: aluminum yacht construction, 26:4; speed prediction, 59:56. See also tonnage/admeasurement laws
USWatercraft: acquisition of C&C Yachts brand, 147:38; and Fulcrum Speedworks start-up, 183:42; J/24 keelboat, 147:38; profile/diversification/product development, 147:38
Uthorne: ocean research vessel powered by CO2-neutral research methanol, 193:10
Utility Composites, Inc.: Raptor plastic/composite nails, 31:68, 32:52
utility skiffs: See also offshore service vessels, crew transfer vessels
UV (ultraviolet)-curable coatings and adhesives. See photo-curing resins
UV (ultraviolet) degradation: and black silica frit/Simson Fast Tack, 83:72; of ABS plastic, 10:34; of plastic sea valves, 8:42
UV (ultraviolet)-resistant coatings: gelcoat, 2:72; UV/96 sealant, 15:44
UV-PPG (UV-cured pre-pregs). See photo-curing resins
UV-VARTM (UV-cured, vacuum-assisted resin-transfer molding). See photo-curing resins
Vacanti Yacht Design Software: keel-design program, 24:26, 24:32; Prolines Basic, 30:60, 33:69; Prolines design/fairing software, 8:35, 17:58, 33:69
vacu-forming: molds/mechanical bonds, 49:59; thermoplastics development/construction (Old Town Canoe), 10:34, 11:20
vacuum-assisted resin-transfer molding (VARTM). See resin-infusion molding/processing
molding; laminates, marine, advanced-composite; resin-infusion molding
vacuum (pressure) clamping: equipment system, 26:54; RTM applications, 26:44, 69:132. See also vacuum-bagging, applications/techniques
vacuum cleaners/systems: air-powered/applications, 33:64; and blister prevention, 15:13; Diavac, 4:58; Dustcontrol, 84:10; Eurovac I portable system/Eurovac II and III, 84:10; Eurovac downdraft table, 84:10; Fein vacuum, 84:10 Hawg compressed-air vac, 16:52; Nilfisk VT-60A wet/dry, 25:59; Sand 'N Vac, 9:56; Vacuum Sanding Systems, 20:56. See also dust collectors; dust extractors/collectors
vacuum-drying, of blistered hulls: air leakage, 10:4; HotVac drying, 69:13; applications/equipment/techniques, 9:50, 9:53, 16:42
vacuum-flow molding: Marco method, 26:44, 32:28
vacuum probes/valves (frogs): machined-aluminum/sources/cost, 43:24, 45:5; shop-made, 30:18
vacuum tables. See vacuum-bagging equipment/systems/setup
Vaitses, Allan (boatbuilder): on professional engineer licensure, 100:120; profile, 71:88
Vaitses, Allan: on 48’ Hunt deep-V Active and cold-molded 48 Prelude, 73:5
Vaitses, Steve: on Parting Shot (Professional BoatBuilder No. 100, page 120) photo of upright hull and wheels used to rotate it, 101:4
Valdes, Rob, Sr.: tooling with clear resin, 180:8; start up of Endeavor Yachts, 180:8
valves: ABS/LR classification, 39:80; metal fatigue/failure, 51:57, 52:4, 146:62; sole-noid-operated, 3:60; three-way, 7:64
valves, sea. See sea valves
Vanarie, Abeking & Rasmussen ketch: mizzenmast mystery prop, 68:11
Vanadia, Peter: on adhesive/sealants, 29:4
Vance, John: on Tricel paper honeycombs, 32:52
Van Abbema, Mark: Design Chal-lenge/Mark V 36 Commuter, 129:18
Van de Stadt Timber, and Bruynzeel Plywood, 119:6
van der Pijll, Bram: Bootdump boat dis-posal and boat recycling, 160:40
van der Velden Marine Systems: hubless thrusters, 120:38
van der Velden, Rene: designer/73’ superyacht, 58:13
Van Dusen, Ted: on carbon fiber lam-i-nates/fittings/galvanic blistering, 57:30; profile/composite racing shells/kayaks, 41:28, 41:30, 106:112. See also Compo-site Engineering, Inc.
Vanguard Racing Sailboats: profile/Plexus structural adhesive, 52:81; roto-molded multihulls/playboats, 54:18; Sunfish-La-ser acquisition, 49:74
van Heerden, Christiaan, author: "Three from Southwest," 57:110
van Hemmen, Rik F., P.E.: on the Scarano Fleet, 165:4
Van Lancker, Peter: American-Chinese joint venture/Dynasty World Yachts, 103:122; profile of, 81:26; Black Watch
30 sportfisherman, 81:26; turnaround at Chris-Craft, 80:48
van Meer, Olivier, designer: 63:10
Vanner, Inc.: inverter supplier, 25:40
Van Oossanen, Peter: fast displacement hullform (FDHF) concept, 134:6, 154:12, 172:12; hull vane, 154:12; tank testing, 121:50, 134:6, 154:12;
Australia II, 121:50
Van Peer, Chris, boatbuilder: waterfront gentrification threatens his boatyard for closure, 61:10
Van Ost, Jack: center-cockpit cruising sailboats, and Lazarra Yachts, 169:44
Van Peteghem Lauriot-Prevost (VPLP): de-sign of hull and appendages for Commanche/Hodgdon Yachts, 153:20;
Figaro Beneteau 3 sloop with port and starboard foils, 172:12; l’Hydroptere tri-foiler, 116:46; luxury catamaran/Aikane 56, profile of, 91:154; MACIF 100’ ocean racing trimaran, 181:14, 183:8; ORMA Belgacom, 91:154; Alex de Beaufort/Nac-cira Design, 112:10. See also CDK Technologies
Van Sickle, Jan: on profitability, 21:4
Van Tassel, Gary: 34’ sportfisherman, 2:12, 15:34; on DuraKore strips, 15:34; interior joinerwork/CAD/CAM applica-tions/software, 40:42
Vari-Pitch: hydraulic, computer-controlled propeller, 78:12
varnish, phenolic: applications/tips, 19:36
varnish, urethane/polyurethane: applica-tions/techniques/performance, 19:36;
AwlSpar, 19:36; Cetol Marine, 20:56; Epifanes, 19:36, 24:58; Pettit Ultra-V-Gold, 11:52; Stoppani two-part, 26:54
varnish, waterborne acrylic: shop testing, 24:58; Target 2020, 23:54, 24:58
VARTM (vacuum-assisted resin-transfer molding). See resin-infusion molding/processing
Vaughan, Robert (Bob): environmental waste management manual, 27:8; on HVLP spray systems, 34:35. See also Seal Cove Boatyard
Vaughn, Kelly, author: "Manuals in the Cloud," 177:64
Vavolotis, Andy: Cape Dory founder, 65:11; on Cape Dory/survival strategy, 13:80; fast solo trimarans, 65:11
VDO/Yazaki Corp.: Vanguard instruments/gauges, 21:60
VectorLam Cirrus 2.0: R20 process at Viking, 173:6; selects best laminate for a given application/Road to Optimization (R20) process, 173:6, 175:66
Vectorply: VectorFusion fabrics, 114:10, 173:6
Vector Systems Inc.: paint booth design/engineering, 42:24
VectorWorks International: 62:12, 71:3; tooling analysis, 71:106, 79:10
Vectran: backstays vs. PBO-fiber backstays, 64:64; sailcloth, 41:58
VEEM Limited: CNC machined Interceptor Technology/polymer re-pitching strips for propellers, 119:6
velocity prediction program (VPP): for foilers/SEAir (FR)
polyoxymethylene (PMO) aka acetol, 192:30; prepreg Kevlar/S-glass/foam/Growler/SP Systems, 154:36; at Van Oossanen and Associates (The Netherlands), 121:50
Velting, Ray: EC (EU) certification process, 41:38, 41:41
Velvet Drive transmissions: purchase of by Correct Craft. See also Correct Craft
Vendée Globe Race: and Open 50, 65:24; IMOCA 60s, 162:52
ventilation system, boat: active air transfer for Trumpy boat aft cabins, 109:60; and ABYC standards/engine air requirements, 117:18; back-drafting concerns/carbon monoxide, 45:32; control station, 48:66; engineroom layout, 37:26; 110:104, 137:12
ventilation systems, shop: air-filtration system/Royal Huisman, 45:47; air-makeup system/paint booth/Little Harbor, 42:20, 42:24; Air Wall, 13:70; Cobalt Boats,
28:32; delta t/ambient air temp and engine room temperature, 165:10; Det-tling-style, dry-plenum ventilation system, 115:3; dust collectors/extractors as, 28:38; heat recovery/ventilation system, 2:67; Moisture Rejection Closure equipment/Zazz Engineering, 165:10; in Scandinavia, 2:67; Sabre Yachts, 3:19; vent windows in windshield, 115:36. See also air-filtration/air-makeup systems; dust-collection/extraction systems; wet-filtration (water wash) air exhaust system

vent pipe fittings: for fuel tank, 87:4
Ventnor Boat Works: William Garden-designed fin-tailed craft, 76:10

Venus-Gusmer: Catalyst Alarm System, 15:70; early spray guns/catalyst metering systems, 38:30; fabric impregnators/applications, 2:42, 5:34, 10:52, 14:59; flow coaters, 25:58; Hydrajector RTM injection pump, 26:54; on internal-mix spray equipment, 24:4; MBF-01 syntactic-foam producer, 28:60; portable fabric impregnator, 21:60; Pro Gun resin/gelcoat spray applicator, 14:59; resin-quality control kit, 29:51; Tape Machine impregnator, 14:59; water-based solvent heater, 2:70

Verdier, Guillaume, designer: rudders with tubercles, 162:52; Safran racing sailboat with Dali foil/Transat Jacques Vabre, 162:52

VERID Industries: XPS-750 solvent-recovery still, 27:70
Veritas Tools Inc.: Tucker Vise, 13:70
Vermont: licensure/engineer, 56:53

Vernay Centek Products, Inc.: fiberglass exhaust hose, 46:5; mufflers, 46:16; Super II Vernatone fiberglass muffler, 6:52

Very Slender Vessel (VSV), wave-piercing monohull/Adrian Thompson, 74:54; MarySlim VSV motoryacht, 109:17

Vessel Hull Design Protection Act (VHDPA), 83:104, 138:64; and new 2008 Amendments, 138:64

VesselVanguard: web-based service for manuals, warranties, and service schedules, 139:18

Vetrotex: Twintex comingled resin/fiber, 54:112

Vetus: Aqualarm exhaust temperature alarm, 46:5; “Around the Engine” program, 163:56; corrosion-resistant wet exhaust system, 163:56; diesel gurus, 163:56; gear drive and gearless bow hrusters, 163:56; lift-type muffler, 49:16, 51:6; plastic muffler/exhaust loops, 46:5; profile/manufacturing without a factory, 163:56

VHF radio: antennas/lightning protection systems, 43:64; Standard Communications Horizon Omni, 35:58

Viareggio, Italy: yacht construction and service center, 108:62

Vibrans, Paul: on professionalism and culture, 96:4

Vibraseal: water and corrosion resistant threat sealant, 140:7

vibration control, engine/propeller. See engines, marine, noise/vibration control; noise/vibration control; soundproofing insulation

Vibration Institute, 74:85

Vic Franck Boat Company: profile, 64:96

Vic Frank’s: varnish work, 19:36

Vicem Yachts: profile of, 102:34

Victron Energy: electrical generator testing, 113:56, 114:4
video cameras, low-light: CCD (Charge Coupled Display), 35:42; subminiature, 35:42
video production: development/scripting, 16:22, 16:26; on-location strategies/costs, 22:42, 22:45, 22:49
video sequencing, 139:40
videos, training: as efficiency/productivity tool, 29:22; on gelcoating, 23:54; on laminating/composites, 4:58, 24:58
Vietnam: Luc Vernet/Eastern Design/3D modeling, 113:10; promotion of yacht industry in, 66:11
Viking Fender Company: extruded monomer closed-cell foam collar/Spanish pilot boat, 78:86
Viking Life Saving Equipment: immersion suits and Arctic life rafts, 169:6; Safety Evacuation System (SES), 169:6
Viking Yacht Company: advertising/marketing, 6:42; acquisition of Gulfstar Yachts, 169:44; builder profile/product lines, 46:16, 46:26; designing for production, 2:60, 96:3; evaluating laminate and construction process/ Road to Optimization (R20) process/VectorLam Cirrus 2.0, 173:6; “the hot hut” fireproof disposal site, 131:54; interior design/mock-ups, 6:34, 37:26; 68’ Convertible, 46:16, 46:26
Viktoria／“World Peace”, stepped hull hydrofoil, gift to Richard Nixon, 63:10
Villalon, Augusto “Kiko”: cigar box genie/boat maintenance check, 154:80; the ghost line, 114:94; on incline-testing and on testing Neptune deep-V stern-drive boat, 163:4; “Jack Riggleman Remembered,” 128:8; Porsche speedboat, 114:94, 116:4; strategy for increasing fuel costs and fuel-efficient boats, 122:12; tooling shop/Marine Concepts, 114:94
Villalon, Gordie Campbell: memories of Julie/Bill Luders design wood sloop, 164:12
vintage raceboats, 79:3, 72
Vineyard Vixen 34: and restoration renaissance, 136:4. See also Howell, John.
vinyll boat cushions: cause of pink staining, 170:10; 177:10; PinkAway solution, 177:10; Tidal Wave Marine/patent pending/OMNOVA solutions, 177:10. See also Gestalt Scientific Corp
vinyl ester and polyester hybrid resin: Hydrex/megayacht, 32:18, 32:21
vinyl ester primer/putty: Duratec/tie coat/print-through prevention, 34:21, 42:59; shrinkage/painting, 52:54

vinyl ester tooling gelcoat: tie coat/epoxy laminates, 49:59

vinyls, marine: cleaner for, 38:55; Magic Touch, 6:39; Majilite, 6:39; Nautelex, 6:52

vinyl toluene: styrene substitute, 10:8


Virginia: licensure as PE/naval architect, 47:24;

Virpack Yachting: Dardanella trawler yacht, 58:13

virtual boatyard: 62:12; Nigel Irens, 63:86; Specialty Marine Contractors, 63:145

virtual engineered composites (VEC), 78:94, 101:62

Visby-class corvettes, 53:40; 124:26

Viscom International, Inc.: TBS polyurethane deck covering, 8:54; Wichard’s waterproof U-bolt, 24:62

tise: Tucker Vise, 13:70

Vise-Grips: 12LC Large Jaw, 35:58; for screw removal, 23:20

Visual Inspection Technologies: fiberoptic borescopes, 35:42

Vitters Shipyard: profile/Dutch builder of superyachts, 58:13

Vladimer Nazor: conversion to yacht Seagull I, 100:4

Vlahovich, Mike: on vocational training programs, 20:21
Vlahovich Boat Corporation: vocational training, 20:21
Voegeli, Ron: Bayview Edison Industries/American Expedition Yachts, 106:92
Volkswagen: software rigging on engine management systems for diesel cars, 158:88
volumetric measurements: gross and net tons (tuns), 185:4
Volvo Penta of the Americas: and DPX sterndrive, 163:26; Battery Management System, 167:54; Boat Engine Integration Center, 115:32; Aquamatic, 122:12, 161:8, 167:54; common-rail engines, 86:74, 122:64; computer diagnostics for marine wiring/Controller Area Network (CAN), 97:148; D2-75 diesel engine/propeller efficiency analysis, 150:50; D2-75 engine and high-output alternators/ground cable, 184:42; Duoprop/counter-rotating props, 122:12, 167:54; Duoprop turbo diesel engine, 34:55, 167:54; electronic control systems for smaller engines, 57:15; early engines/first true diesel engines, 167:54;
V12 Ferrari motor: use in hydroplane raceboat, 159:10
von Zeppelin, Ferdinand. See also ZF Marine.
Vosper Thornycroft: 115’ power trimaran, 50:11, 55:16
Voyage Yachts: catamaran/Voyager 480/electric-propulsion system/Oceanvolt, 180:32
Voyager Marine Power: gas inboard engines, 17:44
VPLP (Van Peteghem Lauriot-Prevost). See Van Peteghem Lauriot-Prevost.
Vripack Yachting (The Netherlands): bottomsm and structural engineering for Fairline boats, 163:14; Craft V20, 173:34; electric propulsion luxury barge, 135:6; one-design solar powered propulsion, 173:34; profile of, 108:44; low displacement/LDL powerboat hullform/Ned 70, 147:18; Slide Hull, first patented hullform, 164:12; SmartKits CNC cut metal kits for Gamma 20 steel motoyacht hull, 148:46; V20 solar-powered foils, 173:34; Wajer Osprey powerboat, 101:12; Yacht Design by Vripack, 174:6
"VSV" (Very Slender Vessel): wave piercer, 62:46; Mary Slim motor-yacht/Adrian Thompson design, 119:6
Vulcan Catalytic Systems: catalytic heaters (blister repairs), 8:54, 16:42, 17:11
Vulcan 3D: portable laser measurement system, 66:110

Wabbit boat: Tom Wylie, 75:38
Wachmann, Amy L.: on Callan Marine’s high-performance powerboat, 68:5
Waddell, Willie: on Rocket Science/flat-panel construction, 45:62
Wadson, Trixie, author: “C-Class Repairs Define Little America’s Cup,” 128:8; “Juan K,” (Dan Spurr, co-author), 127:72
wages. See payroll/wages
Wagner, Karl, author: “a=F/m,” 180:62
Wahoo Boats: sportfisherman, 2:12
Wakefield, Darryl: on FRP megayacht/Admiral Marine, 32:18, 32:21
Walbro: Series 6000 marine fuel pump, 26:54
Walden Paddlers: outsourcing/kayaks, 37:16
walkaround sportfishing yachts, offshore: 87:16
Walford, Peter: on sailing market/multi-hulls, 23:4
Walker, John: libel litigation, 39:90
Walker, Rob: on New Zealand boatbuilders, 55:58
Wallace, Bill: on Oil Change Delayed/filter element systems and centrifugal spinner systems, 146:4
Wallas Marin: cabin heaters/carbon monoxide protection, 45:32
Wallstrom, Bob: on engine mounts/Luders, 36:4
Wallstrom, Bob: Yacht Design Institute correspondence courses, 101:106
Wally Yachts: profile/Magic Carpet, 51:100; winged Wally 118 powerboat, 78:12
Walsh, Barbara Jean: on Ernie Braatz/obituary, 44:18. See also PILOT directory
Walsh, Gerritt: on boat shows/marketing, 36:60, 36:64
Walsh, Shawn: SMARTweave, 46:45
Walsteds Baadevaerft: yacht restoration/Kong Bele, 52:12
Walters, Craig: Clearwater Electric Boats, 43:17
Walters, Walt: designer profile, 3:27, 132:36; on designer-builder relationship, 3:27; 132:36; obit, 160:8
Wand, George: on A Multihull for Aging Boomers, and question about Heneman sheeting arrangement, 191:6
Wander Bird, fantail schooner: 65:11
Ward, Dave: on ultrasonic inspection/surveying, 35:42
warranties, product. See product warranties; repairs, warranty
Warren, Rob: on ozone-clean marine refrigeration/service, 26:17
Warsash Maritime Center: advanced composite materials course, 67:13, 69:125
Warsash School of Nautical Studies: 61:30
Warsash Operations Center of Safety and Survival: 61:26
Washburn & Doughty (Maine): *Bulldog*, Z-drive tug, 104:12; fire destruction, 127:104
Washburn, Richard, author: “A Voice from the Boatshop Floor,” 39:54
Washburn’s Boat Yard: customer education, 35:52; management, 35:25
wash-down system: Baudoin Ocean Wash Systems with extendable poles, 131:54; Manual Wastewater Treatment System for wash-down, 134:6; painting preparation/aluminum boats, 37:36
Washington County Technical College: vocational training program, 20:26, 22:51, 41:3
Washington State Sea Grant: funding efforts to remove derelict boats, 189:30
Washington State/Puget Sound: boat-noise legislation/PWCs, 43:75, 44:49; bottom paint/hazardous waste disposal, 31:10; IBEX-West, 42:5; jetsprinting, 57:15; licensure as PE/naval architect, 47:24, 49:4; luxury yacht market, 26:51, 34:55; 40:24, 40:28; Superyacht Northwest boat show, 26:51, 34:55. See also Munson Manufacturing/Munson, William E. (Bill)
waste, solid. See boatyard waste disposal/reduction/compliance; recycling programs
waste-collection systems: runoff/paint removal, 6:8, 7:8, 7:13, 31:10, 120:4; 134:6; Manual Wastewater Treatment System/David Flagler, 134:6; paint separator, 8:54; Vanish 300 Hybrid Wastewater Treatment System, 120:4; water-recycling system, 31:10, 31:68, 120:4
Water Sailing Equipment, 185:8. See also Waterat Work Shop
water ballast, sailboats: and box rule sailboats, 153:52; articulating seawater scoop/Sof Scoop/Sofomarin, 153:52; movable water ballast, 153:52; consequences and complexity of stability calculations, 153:52; water ballast, and angle of heel in multihulls, 62:46; vs. swinging keel, 65:24
water-based topside coatings: Oleronlac’s one- and two-part waterbased products/Marine exterior surfaces, 105:12
waterborne and waterfront structures: 62:12
waterfront design. See boatyard waste disposal/reduction/compliance
water-jacketed infusion table, 125:54
waterjet powered craft: Ellis 36 Express Cruiser, 67:70; Hinckley Picnic Boat, 67:70; *Puget Sound*, 67:90, 98; 87:104
waterline: pattern for/AutoCAD, 45:86
Waterline Yachts (British Columbia): profile of, 83:72
watermaker: maintenance, 66:26; Seafari mini watermaker/Horizon Reverse Osmosis, 107:14; sizes and capacities, 66:26; sources, 66:26; space-saving, 3:60
water paste: bilge oil indicator, 31:59
water-powered systems: hydrogenator/Watt&Sea, 130:10
Water Work Shop (Waterat Sailing Equipment): 505 sailing dinghies, 185:8
Waters, Mike, N.A.: on W17 and ams-shaped hulls and low leeway advantages, 170:4
Waters, Mike, N.A., author: "W17: Can Simple Hull Shapes Be Supported by Science?" 169:104
water skiing boats: Ski Master powered dinghy/Donald Healey/Healey Sports Boat, 173:6. See also Healey, Donald
water-soluble molecules (WSMs): dissolving glycols/blister repairs, 15:13, 15:60, 16:42
Watson, J.R.: on Gougeon's Stresform (tortured plywood) spar construction, 14:8; on WEST SYSTEM® resin system and Adhesive Technologies Ltd., New Zealand, 72:5
Watson, Sara E.: on “The Quest for Cleaner Composites,” and Gurit America’s full line of eco-friendly solutions for the marine industry, 190:6
Watt&Sea: transom-mounted hydrogenator, 130:10
Wave Adaptive Modular Vessel prototype Proteus, 107:14
wave data: in relation to motion sickness, 61:82; strip chart readings for height calculations, 67:31
Vessel (VSV)/Adrian Thompson, 74:54, 109:18; Vlad Murnikov wave-piercer innovations, 169:6
Wave Piercers New Zealand Ltd., 54:43, 54:44
wave slam effects: accelerator recorder device/Dyena, 142:8, 144:80; analyzing accelerations, 141:36, 142:8, 144:80; ARE S motion control system/Navatek Ltd., 143:6; vibration and shock effects, 144:80
Wayland Marine: videos used in marketing, 16:33
W-class sailboats: Wild Horses and White Wings collision, 72:10
W.D. Schock Company: profile of, 140:7
WD-40: uses, 24:62
weather. See temperature, of boatshop
Weaver, Tom, designer: Eastport 32 utility-style luxury powerboat, 123:10. See also Price, Mick.
Webb Institute of Naval Architecture: profile of, 76:36, 101:106; Jim Antrim, designer, 76:60; vocational training program, 101:106, 123:72
Webber’s Cove Boatyard (ME): sturdy glass hulls and Navy launches, 188:3
WebCore: fiberglass-reinforced closed-cell foam core, 52:30
Wedge, Paul: canvaswork/training, 29:54
Wedge Innovations: SmartLevel electronic digital level, 14:45, 42:26, 42:32, 44:5
Weedman, Ian, co-author: TASK SHEET: “Fabricating Synthetic Standing Rigging, 192. See also Bates, Jen, author
Weidner, Marilyn: post-curing concerns, 15:4
wich construction, 55:79; wood selection, 2:60. See also carbon fiber; core bonding, materials/techniques; core materials; fiberglass construction, cored/sandwich; vacuum-bagging, applications/techniques; wood construction, composite cored/sandwich


weight (rig), controlling reducing: ballast shifting/canting keel, 47:17; spars, 29:8, 47:34, 47:44, 47:52, 47:53. See also carbon fiber

Weisburger brothers: RIB builder/Zodiac-Hurricane, 48:50

Weiss, Steven, author: “Neo 41,” 151:44

Weiss, Steven: profile of Steven Weiss Yacht Design, 130:10; The Clam, folding rigid inflatable boat (FRIB)/Steve Callahan, 71:6; 130:10

Weissman-Berman, Deborah: computer analysis of laminate strength, 2:42; plastic memory/laminate analysis, 53:4

Welch, Steve: on The Stick-on Solution and adhesive bonding vs. self-tapping screws/Click Bond Inc., 147:6

Welch, Tom: Preferred Data Corporation/custom accounting software, 57:74, 57:92

weld decay: galvanic/intergranular corrosion, 32:41


welding fumes: Worbst vacuums, 87:10 welding, high-density-polyethylene (HDPE): extrusion welding, 179:46

welding, hot-air: of polypropylene water tanks, 20:56, of polyethylene holding tanks, 162:38; of PVC and polyurethane-coated fabrics, 67:5

welding, plastic. See plastic welding welding, steel: CO2 welding/Choe Lee, 103:112; explosive bonding process to aluminum, 63:106, 132:18; heat distortion, 103:44; Precision Light Systems’
Laser/Gas Metal Arc Welding process, 103:44; weld decay, 52:18
welding fumes: exposure limits/1989, 1:30
welding supplies: aluminum spool guns vs. Millermatic 350P pulse arc welding power supplies, 118:8; CoolBand and CoolBelt for welding helmet, 126:8; Fresh-Air system, 39:98; Invision 352 MPa Plus MIG Runner Dual Wire Feeder system, 126:8; Speedglas autodarkening lens, 39:98; Zytel nylon helmet, 39:98
welding, titanium, 132:62, 186:18; and English wheel rolling tool, 186:18
welding, ultrasonic, 185:28
Weldwood plastic resin: applications, 51:36
Weldy, Keith: on carbon-monoxide alarms, 45:32
Welin, Ed: on Jim Staley (obituary), 9:5
Wellcraft Marine: acetone reduction/conversion to DAA, 33:20; advertising/marketing, 6:42; former site now home to branch of Marine Concepts, 151:68; gun-applied methacrylate adhesive, 75:58; CAD/CAM applications, 7:18, 8:35; offshore speedboat handling classes, 63:10; shrink-wrapping (storage/transport), 18:28; stepped 25' Nova 3, 5:52; syntactic foam applications, 7:50
Wells Marine Technology, Inc.: Batt Link automatic paralleling device, 39:56; Batt Maxx automatic paralleling device, 39:56
Welshan, Danny: on acetone replacements, 33:20, 33:26
We-no-nah Canoe Inc.: builder profile/composite canoes and kayaks, 49:36, 49:40; marketing/manufacturing, 4:34; Tuf-Weave, 49:36
Wernicke, Steve: on flotation foam, 25:52
Werner, Theo (yacht designer): retro motoryachts, 65:11
Weskor: structural core material, 52:30, 54:5
Wesmar (Western Marine Electronics): stabilizer systems, 15:70, 36:78
West Coast "box" rule: and Goetz Custom Sailboats, 73:54
West, Dan, author: "Modifying an Existing Boat for Use as a Plug," 16:7
Westerbeke: diesel engine for midsized auxiliary sailboats and small displacement powerboats, 122:12; generators, 122:64; Westerbeke 4-107/Perkins block, 122:64
Westerbeke, John R.: obituary, 67:13
Westerly Marine: AmericaOne, 63:10; DynaFlyer 40, 47:17; cruising boat Stealth Chicken (Bob Perry design), 97:28; low-temp pre-preg construction, 64:82; Morelli & Melvin-designed 65' catamaran, 127:94; profile, 61:52; Rule 1162 compliance, 25:8
Western Boatworks: Titanic scale models, 58:13
Western Flyer (purse seiner) and John Steinbeck, 1940: Port Townsend Shipwrights Co-op rebuild, 193:62
Westland Industries: Transpac II boat covers, 26:54
Westlawn Institute of Marine Technology: ABYC sale of/transaction, 179:4; actively enrolled students/December 31, 2014, 180:4; correspondence design courses, 7:25, 47:24, 64:11, 152:6; buyers found/David Smyth, 154:12; definition of yacht designer/licensure, 9:64, 47:24; design competition/Cruising World magazine, 104:12; Hargrave Memorial Scholarship Fund, 43:36, 43:41; state-of-the-art online learning system,
154:12; vocational training program, 7:25, 20:26
Westlawn School of Yacht Design:
achievement ratios, 152:6; challenges and revampment of curriculum/funding, 176:8, 180:4; “Yacht Design Lite” correspondence course, 64:11; seeking buyer, 152:6
West Marine Products: Battery Combiner automatic paralleling device, 31:68, 39:56
West Marine Products and Service: hull-rotating units, 60:11; profile of, 91:66
Westport Shipyard: fabric impregnator applications, 5:34; fiberglass megayachts, 2:42; G-Flex high elongation epoxy, 125:36; G-flex epoxy/one-piece stem and keel/vintage Huckins motoryacht, 129:54; outsourcing, 37:16; 85’ patrol boat, 60:11; profile, 62:26; acquisition of Pacific Mariner, 121:62; recession transition, 121:62; sea trials, 51:11; transition/commercial fishing boats to yachts, 40:24
Westwind Composites: Weskor honeycomb core, 52:30, 54:5
wet exhaust system. See engine exhaust system, wet
wet-filtration (water wash) air exhaust system: for grinding/laminating/LP finishing, 28:48
wet-out box for tabbing, 119:58
wet-pregs (A-staged epoxy pre-pregs). See fabric impregnators (wet-pregs); pre-pregs
wet strength retention (WSR) values: on resin product data sheets, 6:5
Whale Pumps: engineering services/prototyping/3D printing/polyjet technology, 161:8; Gusher 30 manual bilge pump, 5:26
Whale Water Systems: Intelligent control bilge and gray water pumps with sensors, 137:12; marine plumbing components, 61:10
whale-watching boats: reduction of underwater noise in, 63:10
Wahl fishboat: Silver Mist/conversion to pleasure cruiser/Commodore Boats, 167:14
wheel: carbon fiber, 6:52; ergonomic steering wheel, 115:36; steering wheel failures, 185:40
wheelchair-accessible yacht: John Anderson/Tim Nolan design, 57:15; C. Raymond Hunt Associates motoryacht, 73:82; Freedom Yachts Independence 21, 73:82; Able Yachts adaptive sailboats, 73:82
Wheeler Yacht Company: Wheeler 38 Legend/Hemingway’s Pilar /Bill Prince Yacht Design, 188:9
Wheeler Yacht Yard: history of Wheeler/building Hemingway’s fishing boat, Pilar, 179:6; Wes Wheeler and new Pilar design, 179:6
wheel-free yacht: motoryacht/Schaefer Yachts (Brazil), 183:8
wheelhouse: design/layout, 48:66, 48:79. See also cockpit; deckhouse; pilothouse; windows
Wheel House Technologies: cloud-based vessel-maintenance management software, 137:34
Wheels: add-on for boats/Sealegs, 156:12
whetstones: Diamond sharpener, 1:68
WhisperGen, marine genset, 115:136
Whisperprop: auxiliary propulsion system for sailboats, 97:10, 99:10; Azziprop submersible unit, 92:12
Whitacre, Hank: on racing yacht scantlings/floating-frame construction, 50:5
Whitehead, Charles: on transformers and earth (“ground”) leakage detection systems, 110:4, 111:4
Whitehead, Tom, author: Sizing and Selecting Solar Controllers,” 190:50
White, Chris: Buzzard’s Bay 32cwd production powercat, 94:8; Atlantic 42, 46, 48 and 55 cruising cat, 94:8
White, Eric: on tooling for production, 3:34
White, Joel: Brooklin Boat Yard, 84:36; on ballast keel attachment, 39:4, 40:4; obituary, 52:4; on wiring alternators/parallel battery banks, 21:4
White, Joel, author: “A Fold-up Table,” 18:42
White, Robert: on custom engineering of hydraulic boat trailers/Brownell trailers, 136:4
White, Steve: Brooklin Boat Yard, 84:36; on computer lofting, 24:26
White, Steve, author: “Teak Deck Reconstruction,” 1:46
Whitestone Corp.: Air-Vest, 29:58
Whitehead, Tom, author: “Sizing and Selecting Solar Controllers,” 190:50
White Tornado, vintage Bertram Nautec boat/restoration, 162:76. See also Red Tornado
White Wings, W-class boat: collision with sister boat Wild Horses, 72:10
Whitman, Dudley: founder of Challenger Marine/obit, 133:12; underwater movie camera, 133:12
Whittaker Corporation: Bertram Yacht, 39:70
Whiticar, Curt: obit for founder of Whiticar Custom Boats, 168:14
Whiticar Custom Boats (Stuart, Florida): Robert Ullberg-designed sportfisherman boat, 81:10; profile of, 104:58; building a custom sportfisherman, Boomer, 104:58
Wichard Inc.: stainless-steel marine hardware, 54:70; Wichinox cleaner, 54:70
Wilbur Boats: Wilbur 34 redesign/lifting strakes, 34:86
Wilce, Steve: thermoplastic boats, 10:34, 10:40
Wilco Marine Restoration Shop, 108:6
Wilder, Mike: on dealerships/marketing (Boston Whaler), 2:34
Wilderness Systems: WindRider trimaran, 52:12, 135:46; and venture capitalists, 135:46
Wild Horses, W-class boat: collision with sister boat White Wings, 72:10
Wild Oats (raceboat): canting ballast twin foils (CBTF), 95:76
Wilkerson, Warren: on boatyard fires/procedures/equipment, 1:50; on fire/property insurance, 7:28
Wilkinson, Phil: on New Zealand boatbuilders, 55:5
Willard Boat Works. See also Willar Marine Inc.
Willard, Winn: pilot boats/C. Raymond Hunt Associates, 150:34; on Rolf Eliasson design, 124:5
Williams, Bob: on ozone-clean marine refrigeration/service, 26:17
Williams, Dan: on marine advertising, 6:42, 6:47
Williams, Daniel, Inc.: advertising/marketing, 6:42
Williams, Paul N.: on marketing and promotion, 3:5
Williams & Hussey Machine Co.: W-7 molder/planer, 12:60
Willis Marine: flats/bay boat, 121:62, 125:8; kitted plywood outboard-powered sportfishermen, 125:8; recession business strategies/new markets, 121:62;
Wills, John: on composites development, 38:30
Wilson, Bruce: on interior design/Viking, 6:34; Viking product line, 46:16, 46:26
Wilson, Charlie: on advanced composites in the Adirondacks, 99:4. See also Moore, Jim
Wilson, Rich: Vendee Race 2009, 118:3
Wilson, Rory: on Odyssey batteries and testing of a KROS (kite, rowing, ocean planing, solar energy) boat project, 115:6
Wilsonart: screenprinted laminates/inlay program, 34:28, 34:32
wind blade production, spin-off income for boatbuilding, 127:42
wind-speed sensor: Autonnic/non-rotating parts sensor, 100:4
wind turbines/generators/blades: Air Marine/introducing new product, 56:18; as builder sideline, 33:36, 41:28; decommissioned blades disposal/estimates, 189:30; Geocycle GmbH (Germany) co-processing wind blades, 189:30; NASA project and Gougeon Brothers research study, 173:76; regulator, 56:18; stud bonds, 15:21; systems technician training/certification, 57:99
windlass: electric handheld and foot switch types, 93:76, 187:34; electrical troubleshooting with a multimeter, 187:54; separate battery for, 39:56; solenoid circuits
and battery testing, 187:64; vertical vs. horizontal, 93:76
windows: aluminum/Freeman Marine, 41:62; dimensions for use as emergency exits, 118:30; direct glazing process/custom fabricated/American Marine Products, 111:12; frameless/Viking, 46:16; pilothouse/with "crease," 57:110; "smart"/photoelectrochromic, 57:88, 131:54; wraparound, 65:11
Windows software. See Microsoft wind prediction program: WinDesign, 159:60
WindRider International: RAVE hydrofoiler, 135:46, 139:108; rotomolded polyethylene trimarans, 135:46
Windrose, schooner: Alustar hull, 89:50
windshields: design/safety, 42:88, 48:79, 114:30; tempered glass, 81:42; enclosed flybridge windshield/Ovation 52 powerboat, 118:8
windshield wipers, 114:30, 115:36; waterproof 2.5 model/AFI Inc, 116:10; tensile, chemically treated/impact resistant/UV protection/Procurve Glass, 184:56; vertical wipers/Motor Lifeboat (MLB)47, 117:44
Windship Trident Shipworks: one-of tooling, 10:42; post-curing epoxy, 14:45; 65' sloop Amoco Procyon, 6:20, 10:42, 37:66
Windsor Craft: replica boats, 18:20, 19:4
Windsor, Crayke: and Incat Crowther, 176:50; on Tab A Into Slot B and aluminum kitbuilders/Alabama/Louisiana, 150:4
Windsurfers: carbon parts/Innovative Composite Engineering (ICE), 174:60

Windward Passage, ocean racer, 151:24; builder Carl (Chappie) Chapman, 154:4. See also Gurney, Alan
Windward Isles Sailing Ship Co. Ltd.: sailing barque, 52:12
Wing Inflatables: EXTREME aluminum RIBs, 55:16; using CAD/CAM, 65:97, 78:86
wing masts. See composite wing masts
wing sails (inflatable): inflatable wing sail with retractable mast and electric fans/Next Technogics. See also Next Technogics
wing sails (solid sails): aerodynamics, geometry, predictability and control of, 133:70, 96; alternative to solid sails, 140:6, 181:26; carbon and Nomex wing, 133:96; experimental wings for Moths/Object 2 Skiffworks, 133:70; Harbor Wing Technologies/autonomous unmanned surface vessels, 127:94; predictability and control, 133:70, 96; repair to C-Class catamaran Orion, 128:8; rotating 360-degree wing/X-1 Concept vessel, 133:96; three-element wing sail, 133:70
wing-sail rig: refinement of by Mladen Milidragovic, 63:10; vs. soft sail rig, 133:70, 140:60; theoretical performance of variable geometry wing sail (VGWS), 140:60; three-element wing sail rig, 133:70; wing mast rig, 181:26
wings: hull design software, 8:35; morphing/warping wings/FlexSys, 163:106. See also FlexSys
Winke, Dale R.: on survival/staying small, 47:5
Winkert, Peter: expansion of High Strain Dynamics/subsidiary of QMP (Quality Machine Products), 177:10
Winkley, Alan: on custom wheels, 111:4; on fuel tank venting, 87:4; on marine composites design, 108:6
Winner Boats: development of FRP boat-building, 38:30; grillage structure, 48:4
Winninghoff, Jack: on Thomas Colvin book, Boatbuilding With Aluminum, 85:4
Winter Yacht Basin: management, 35:25
Winterbon, Bruce: on drag reduction, 57:15
winterization: for water systems, 152:48, 154:4; at The Hinckley Co., 127:8; portable pump and flow-meter/antifreeze-delivery method, 131:54
Winters, Henry: on Navy river patrol boats (PBRs), 57:7 on Swift boats, 89:4; on steering system fundamentals and addition of technical details, 100:4
wiper motors: GM-1/GM-2, 33:75, 185:40; solution for proximity to compass/John Brooks, 187:16; Muntz metal as shield, 187:16
wire/cable, marine, conductors: manufacturing/standards/sizing, 51:69
wire/cable, marine, terminal connections: ABYC E-11 technical standard/recent revisions, 118:64; crimped, 8:12, 10:52, 13:4, 44:26, 118:64, 143:22; Crimp’n Seal, 10:52; crimped and Elektralink, 30:60, 66:38; soldered, 8:12, 11:5, 13:4, 14:4, 30:60, 44:26, 143:22; types/tools/techniques, 8:12, 143:22. See also rigging, stainless steel, wire
wire-harness manufacture: harness boards for, 35:58; at Cruisers Yachts shop, 114:68
wireless instruments: Tacktick Micronet instrument system, 91:20
wire rigging. See rigging, stainless steel, wire
ground plate, 66:38; grounding, 23:4; grounding/electrocution concerns, 9:5, 66:38; Hioki 3283 Leakage Current Detector, 176:4; Ideal Sure Test Circuit Analyzer, 176:4; labeling/documentation, 132:80; layout accessibility, 124:32; liability, 8:24, 20:50; overcurrent protection, 36:41, 38:4, 133:24, 175:30; oxidation/tinned copper, 60:5; parallel batteries and short circuit/cell failure, 177:4; running AC and DC wires together, 154:56; routing cables/3-D CAD modeling, 40:50; screws piercing insulation, 175:30, 176:4; sizing/minimizing risk of fire, 175:30; splicing, 143:22, 147:6; temperature rating of conductor insulation, 175:30; three-cable boat, 97:148, 98:50; tools, 8:12, 23:54, 143:22; training/techniques, 8:12; wire chases/dragging tools, 28:14, 30:4; wire-to-wire electrical connections, 143:22, 147:6. See also battery cables; electrical cables; wire/cable, marine; wire cable, marine, terminal connections

Wise Handling Ltd.: mobile boat hoist, 60:11

Wiser, Ed: on A Storm of Tariffs and Unintended Consequences, 176:4

Wishbone-boom, 62:58

Wisniewski, Tom: on carbon-monoxide alarms, 45:32

Witt, Capt. Mitchell: on repowering with edrive, 138:3


Wolfe, Art: on forensic composite testing, 87:62; on gelcoat application/troubleshooting, 11:42; on laminate repair, 66:78; on polyurethane adhesive/seal-ants, 28:27; on strength testing of composites, 4:27; on testing gelcoat hardness, 5:12

Wolfe, Art, author: “What’s Wrong with This Picture?,” 58:104

Wolfson Unit (University of Southampton, U.K.): Power Prediction Program, 61:10

Wollard, Troy: FRP pioneer, 103:186; 120:62

WOMBAT Junior tape-impregnating machine, 121:9

Wombat: Setzer Design Group’s Classic Series, 97:82


women in production boatbuilding: Bertram Yacht, 39:70

woodbending: Commodore Boats, 167:14; Fluted Beams, 126:8

wood: for cold-molding (rolling-shear strength), 51:36; evolution of new products, 54:112; moisture content/detection of, 60:48; specific heats/laminating table, 45:68, 48:4; tropical hardwoods, 51:36. See also plywood, marine; teak; veneers, hardwood wood, engineered. See hardboard substrate


wood construction: price (vs. fiberglass), 23:41; paints/coatings, 52:54, 52:55; quality/workmanship, 17:64; replicas, 18:20; rot control/prevention, 51:36,
65:38; strength (vs. fiberglass), 51:36; strength/stiffness single-species laminations, 72:22; vocational training programs, 20:18, 20:21, 21:12, 22:4, 50:11. See also cold-molded construction; wooden boats; specific wood construction entries below; wooden ship building/restoration
wood construction, carvel: hull strength, 51:36
Wood Construction Center (Seattle Central Community College), 81:10
wood construction, composite cored/sandwich: COVE system/ultralight wood-foam 77' cruiser, 55:79. See also cold-molded construction; wood laminates
wood construction, lapstrake: hull strength, 51:36
wood construction, strip-planked: built-in fuel/water tanks, 52:18; cedar covered with plywood/glass sheathing, 57:110, 69:156. See also strip planking
wood decay: on freeze/thaw and wet balsa core study, 96:16, 97:4; prevention maintenance, 65:38
wood dust. See dust, wood

Wood, Jeffrey N. Casciani: on interpreting moisture meter readings, 62:5
wood laminates: vs. carbon, 130:52; vs. fiberglass/composites, 4:64; moisture content/detection of, 60:48; strength testing, 4:22, 173:76. See also balsa core; cold-molded construction; plywood, marine entries, veneers, hardwood
wood veneers: specialty wood veneers/Oakwood Veneer Co., 153:8
wooden boats: attachment of ballast keels, 39:4; bonding systems, 33:28; storage/covering, 18:28; vocational training, 47:34, 50:11. See also wood construction
wood resins: allergic reaction to, 3:19
wood rot: contamination by resident decay, 65:38; deterioration of balsa cores, 54:5, 55:5, 57:7
Woodtape: Oberflex hardwood-veneer laminates, 35:58
Wooldridge Boats Inc: profile of, 116:52
Wooldridge, R. Kent: hull identification numbers and new label maker (Monarch Manufacturing), 63:5
Woolsey: Dolfinite bedding compound, 28:27
Workbenches on wheels: at Holland Jachtbouw, 143:40


work force (employees), hiring: defense/aerospace skills, 25:64; disabilities, 23:3, 23:13, 103:34; manual test, 23:37; screening/Alumaweld, 26:20; skilled workers, 138:3; 140:18, 172:76; stable work force/Volvo Penta, 167:54; unique experiences from other professional pursuits, 172:3

work space/environment: facilities at SanJuan Yachts, 107:52; heatable tent in storage shed, 19:25; plant layouts, 17:34, 67:110; reduced VOC emissions/air-make-up/filtration systems, 42:20, 42:24, 45:47; reduced VOC reductions/closed-molding processes, 26:34, 26:44, 31:42, 39:90, 41:28, 41:30, 44:30; for varnishwork, 19:36; at Volvo Penta Vara plant (Sweden), 167:54. See also paint shop/spray booth; production boatbuilding, plant/facilities; VOC emissions, reduction/compliance
workboats. See commercial vessels; ferries; fishing boats, commercial, construction; powerboats, utility skiffs; tugboats
workers. See work force (employees)
worker safety programs. See worker safety/occupational health
workers’ comp. See insurance, workers’ compensation
workers’ rights: chemical hazards, 1:30; safety and health/OSHA-reform legislation, 17:2
World Robotic Sailing Championship: SailBots/U.S. Naval Academy, 126:8
Worth, Dick: on a plea for a nautical Model T, 137:4
Worton Creek Marina: fire protection/compliance, 44:18, 44:25; refit of Spencer Sportfisherman damage, 178:28
wrench: Squeeze-Wrench tool system, 14:57
Wright, Ed: on video production, 22:42
Wright, Jeffrey: on EcoPoxy’s claim as non-toxic, non-corrosive, 124:6
Wright, Wilson: on final stages of Chris-Craft and OMC flag, 82:4
Writers Inc.: safety information/training programs, 24:62
writing: for marketing and promotion, 2:17, 2:20. See also builder’s contracts/estimating/bidding; catalogs/product brochures, builders’
WSMs. See water-soluble molecules (WSMs)
Wurtele, Scot: on seeking more designers for *Boat Plans International*, 28:6
Wu, Stephen: on Just Print It and 3-D printed models/cost effective finishing, 177:4
Wyatt, Tison: Accucure chemical reaction monitor, 52:12
Wylie boats: 75:38; Wylie Cat 40, 185:8; Wylie Rabbit, 165:70
Wylie, Tom: *American Express* racing boat, 75:38; *Jade* (new *Como Nova*) aluminum sleep/defective aluminum plate, 152:6; profile/designer of wood-foam sailing yachts, 55:79, 185:8; research vessel *Derek M. Baylis*/Wylie Charters. 165:10; Roxanne 60' family cruiser/Jim Betts, 129:40
Wyman, David B: speed prediction formula/Wyman’s formula, 54:96, 55:5, 57:7
Wyman, David B., author: “Wyman’s Formula,” 54:96, 57:7
Wynne, Jim: Coronet 24/Botved Boats, 132:36, 161:8; on designing for production, 2:60; and Walt Walters, 132:36; Wyn-Mill racer, 132:36

Xanthakis, Jannis: C24 metal boat, 133:40; Design Challenge, 129:18, 133:40; *Piero M*, mini-trawler yacht, 129:18. See also Fanello, Guiseppe.
xenon lights: 87:90; 100:4
X-Serts (Click Bonds): acrylic-adhesive-based attachment system, 18:4
XSR48 stepped hull superboat, 110:12
X-weave fabric: applications/sources, 36:34, 37:71. See also patches/patching techniques
Xylem/Rule Brand LoPro pump, 157:14
xylene: MACT standards, 34:40
XSYacht: first series-produced fiberglass motoryacht in Manchuria/Shenyang Mechanical and Electrical, 163:14
XYZ Trading Company: Oil-Wet sealant, 8:54

Yachtcare Maintenance Management: marine batteries, 20:50
yacht carrier: semi-submersible Super Servant 3, 74:9
yacht-builder apprenticeship, 79:77
yacht classification. See classification; classification societies
yacht containment systems: Techno Craft S.L., 144:48; economic advantages of, 144:48. See also shrink wrapping.

*Yacht Design by Vripack*, book, 174:6
Yacht Design Institute: courses by mail/Bob Wallstrom, 101:106
yacht designer: and technological changes, 165:88, 167:3
yacht market: vs. commercial boats/marketing/finish standards, 40:24, 40:28, 40:36, 40:40

Yachting Solutions (ME): *Avocette*, Huckins commuter/restoration and modification, 191:3, 40; retrofit of vintage Huckins motoryacht with Volvo Penta’s Inboard Propulsion System (IPS), 129:54
yachts. See custom/semi-custom/one-off construction; megayachts; powerboats, motoryachts; powerboats, offshore sportfishing yachts; sailboats; sailboats, offshore cruising/racing; sailboats, offshore racing/performance; small yachts
INDEX • 370

Yachtsaver: Yachtsaver II airbags/emergency flotation system, 13:70, 23:24
Yacht Systems, Inc.: Stoppani varnish, 26:54
yacht transport: Zevenster Yachttransport, 62:12
Yacht Vision Symposium (New Zealand), 116:46
Yachtwerft Portier AG: Europe’s oldest boatyard, established 1815, 184:6; Mahogany runabouts Flaneur and Glisseur, 184:6
Yamaha: stern-drive engine, 6:52; Tri-Foiler/Water Spyder, 6:20
Yammer alternators: Valeo and lithium-ion batteries, 184:42
Yanmar engine: 4 cylinder engines/high-pressure common rail (HPCR) fuel injection system, 158:64; fuel cleanliness specifi-
cations, 158:64. See also biodiesel.
Yanmar Technical Bulletin: alternators and temperature sensors, 170:32. See also batteries
yard boats: designs, 42:34
Yeargin, Bill: on boatyard management/training, 35:25
Yellow Jacket Boat Co. (Texas): runabout/hotmolded/Industrial Shipping Co. hulls, 147:64. See also Industrial Shipping Company.
YLA, Inc.: RS-1 resin system, 39:30
York, Charlie: Beetle Cat builder profile, 23:32
York, Michael: acquisition of Fitzgerald 36 design, 71:6
Young America (Bruce Farr design): damage to, 63:10; Faro Arm and Faro Tracker, 78:94; repairing, 65:66, 72:38, 78:94
Young America Syndicate, and Bruce Farr boats, 61:68
Young, Rick: on mesopic vision under low-light conditions/interior cabin lighting, 89:4
Young, Syd: builder of classic runabouts, 62:12
Young’s modulus: 72:22

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N
O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Z-Clad: SP Systems and SPRINT, 79:114
Z-drive tugs, 104:12, 127:104
Zazz Engineering: Moisture Rejection Closure (MRC) product line, 165:10
Zeller, Steven D.: on Just Print It: and under estimating amount of secondary finishing labor, 177:4; on resin systems/ex-
posure, 57:7
Zemonek, Richard, and Gary Larimer, authors: “Another Look at Flotation Foams,” 57:41
Zephyrwerks: custom rigging sheaves/boat hardware, 183:8
ZF Beneteau: parallel hybrid system, 127:30
ZF Marine: Hybrid Sail Drive/Foundation Beneteau, 134:18; joystick maneuvering system (JMS), 134:78; pod drives, 138:18; 300 ATS two-speed transmission, 71:123; and Fabio Buzzi’s Trimax surface drives, 71:123; and Seven Marine/joystick docking system, 138:6. See also ZF Trimax
ZF Trimax: Fabio Buzzi’s Trimax surface drives, 71:123, 134:36; two-speed gearbox, development of, 71:123
Zin Boats (Seattle): ZR2 electric specter boat with two Torqeedo 3.3A chargers, 184:6
Zimmer, Nelson, designer: Gentlemen’s Runabout, 180:48
Zimmerman, Peter, author: “Exporting to Europe,” 41:38; “Rethinking the Owner’s Manual,” 27:46
Zimmerman Marine: Charger 40 prototype, electric-powered displacement craft, 77:82; cored decks, 27:61; ESOP (employee stock ownership plans), 185:68; post-curing/print-through prevention, 34:18; repair of Palawan, 82:40
Zimmerman, Steve, author: “The Esop Option,” 185:68
Zinc anodes: aluminum anodes vs. zinc anodes/Navalloy 138:18, 157:94; bonding systems, 33:28, 54:70, 65:38, 138:18; determining area/testing circuits, 33:28, 33:34, 34:5; Impressed Current Cathodic Protection (ICCP) system with titanium anodes, 181:68; problems with, 157:94; vs. magnesium anodes, 157:94; US Navy’s MILSPEC rating for anodes, 157:94. See also aluminum anodes, magnesium anodes; EPA; Canada Metal Pacific (CMP); Clean Boating Foundation
Zodiac International: extension of planing surface for soft bottom inflatables, 67:13; 11m RIB hull design/Michael Peters, 127:69
Zodiac of North America: DuraRib foam collar, 78:86; Over the Horizon Rigid Inflatable Boat (OTH RIB), 66:11; shock absorbing hull and cockpit/Structural Composites Inc, 143:10
Zoll, Vern: on CAD/CAM for interior joinerwork/Chris-Craft, 40:42
Zolotone: splatter paint/aluminum boats, 21:26, 37:36, 37:42
Zoltek Companies Inc.: profile/carbon fiber supplier, 58:36, 58:52
Zoning regulations: marine insurance/hurricanes, 27:18, 27:21
Z-plane hulls: Stingray Boats, 127:30
Zseleczky, John: technical paper/measuring peak accelerations/Third Chesapeake Power Boat Symposium, 145:106
Zuccarnini, John: on fiberglass fabric (binders/blistering), 15:60
Zurn, Doug, designer: and Bruckman daysailer, 139:74; Gloucester 20 sportfisherman, 100:42; Marblehead 22/Samoset Boatworks, 127:8; MJM 34z design, 84:18, 182:8; motoryacht MJM34z design, 99:52, 100:42; profile of, 100:42; Salish Sea IS48 Pacific Northwest cruiser, 134:6; Shelter Island 38 and 50/Billy Joel boat, 84:18, 100:42, 116:10, 182:8; partnership with J Boats, 84:18; Zurn 50 gentleman’s day cruiser, 144:10
Zvanik, Marco: on cored bottoms/foam cores, 53:4, 56:5, 72:5; on FRP sandwich construction, 3:5; on semi-rigid PVC cores/performance, 35:4
Zyron panels, 121:100 1
Zytel glass reinforced nylon (GRN) through-hull fittings, 114:120